

**Senator Wayne L. Niederhauser** proposes the following substitute bill:

**PROCUREMENT AMENDMENTS**

2012 GENERAL SESSION

STATE OF UTAH

**Chief Sponsor: Wayne L. Niederhauser**

House Sponsor: Melvin R. Brown

---

**LONG TITLE**

**General Description:**

This bill recodifies and amends the Utah Procurement Code.

**Highlighted Provisions:**

This bill:

- ▶ defines terms;
- ▶ describes requirements and procedures relating to procurements and procurement processes by public entities;
- ▶ describes the applicability of the Utah Procurement Code;
- ▶ grants rulemaking authority;
- ▶ describes the duties and powers of the Division of Purchasing and General Services;
- ▶ provides for exemptions from certain provisions of the Utah Procurement Code;
- ▶ describes the duties and powers of the Utah State Procurement Policy Board and the procurement advisory councils;
- ▶ describes the duties and powers of the chief procurement officer;
- ▶ provides for exceptions to procurement process requirements;
- ▶ addresses cancellations, rejections, and debarment;
- ▶ addresses reciprocal preferences and purchase from community rehabilitation programs;



- 26           ▶ describes the duties and powers of the Purchasing from Persons with Disabilities
- 27 Advisory Board;
- 28           ▶ describes bid security and bond requirements;
- 29           ▶ describes requirements relating to contracts and change orders;
- 30           ▶ describes requirements relating to construction procurement and contracts;
- 31           ▶ describes requirements relating to architect-engineer services;
- 32           ▶ describes procedures, requirements, and limitations relating to controversies,
- 33 protests, appeals, and judicial action;
- 34           ▶ addresses the retention of records;
- 35           ▶ addresses interaction between public procurement units;
- 36           ▶ establishes ethical practice provisions relating to procurements;
- 37           ▶ amends existing, and enacts new, criminal provisions and penalties relating to
- 38 procurements; and
- 39           ▶ makes technical changes.

40 **Money Appropriated in this Bill:**

41           None

42 **Other Special Clauses:**

43           This bill takes effect on May 1, 2013.

44           This bill coordinates with S.B. 114, Contesting Public Procurements, by providing

45 substantive and technical amendments.

46           This bill coordinates with S.B. 165, Redevelopment Agency Amendments, by

47 providing substantive and technical amendments.

48 **Utah Code Sections Affected:**

49 AMENDS:

50           **7-1-323**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382

51           **7-2-21**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382

52           **9-4-704**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 342

53           **9-4-906**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382

54           **9-4-1602**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 217

55           **10-3-1304**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382

56           **10-3-1305**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382

- 57           **10-7-86**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 58           **11-17-20**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 59           **11-39-101**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapters 360 and 382
- 60           **11-39-107**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 387
- 61           **11-44-202**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 244
- 62           **11-44-301**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 244
- 63           **13-2-9**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 64           **14-1-18**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 65           **17-16a-4**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 66           **17-43-202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 67           **17-43-302**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 68           **17-53-225**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 69           **17-53-313**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 70           **17B-1-108**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 71           **17B-2a-818**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 281
- 72           **17B-2a-818.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapters 297 and 400
- 73           **17D-1-106**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapters 40, 106, 205, and 209
- 74           **17D-2-108**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 360
- 75           **19-1-206**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapters 297 and 400
- 76           **20A-11-701**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 396
- 77           **26-8a-405.3**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 297
- 78           **26-8a-405.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 297
- 79           **26-10-8**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 413
- 80           **26-10b-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 297
- 81           **26-18-2.6**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 344
- 82           **26-40-110**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 297
- 83           **30-3-11.3**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 51
- 84           **30-3-11.4**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 51
- 85           **30-3-38**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapters 44 and 382
- 86           **31A-29-110**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 87           **31A-29-111**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapters 382 and 385

- 88           **31A-33-104**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 89           **31A-33-107**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 90           **34A-2-203**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 91           **35A-5-202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 92           **38-1-30**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 299
- 93           **38-1-39**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 94           **41-12a-803**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 342
- 95           **53-2-404**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 342
- 96           **53A-1-706**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 97           **53A-1a-511**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 98           **53A-20-101**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 99           **53A-25b-105**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 294
- 100          **53C-1-201 (Effective 07/01/12)**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapters 247
- 101          and 353
- 102          **54-3-29**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 340
- 103          **54-8b-10**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapters 329 and 342
- 104          **62A-1-108.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 366
- 105          **62A-3-104**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 106          **62A-3-104.1**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 107          **62A-14-109**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 108          **63A-5-205**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 400
- 109          **63A-5-208**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 110          **63A-5-302**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 324
- 111          **63B-2-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 112          **63B-3-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 113          **63B-4-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 114          **63B-5-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 115          **63B-6-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 116          **63B-6-402**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 117          **63B-7-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 118          **63B-7-402**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382

- 119           **63B-8-102**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
120           **63B-8-402**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
121           **63B-9-103**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
122           **63B-11-202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
123           **63C-7-210**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
124           **63C-9-301**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapters 10 and 382  
125           **63C-9-403**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 400  
126           **63E-2-109**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
127           **63F-1-205**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 376  
128           **63G-7-804**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
129           **63G-10-403**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 361  
130           **63H-2-504**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 378  
131           **63H-3-109**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 370  
132           **63H-4-108**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 370  
133           **63H-5-108**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 370  
134           **63H-6-103**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 370  
135           **63I-1-263**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapters 199, 370, 408, and 411  
136           **63M-1-2602**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 352  
137           **63M-1-2603**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 352  
138           **63M-1-2605**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 352  
139           **63M-1-2606**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 352  
140           **63M-1-2607**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 352  
141           **63M-1-2608**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 352  
142           **63M-1-2610**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 352  
143           **64-13a-13**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
144           **67-16-4**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
145           **67-16-5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
146           **67-16-5.3**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
147           **67-16-6**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382  
148           **72-6-107**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 90  
149           **72-6-107.5**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 400

- 150 **72-6-108**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 388
- 151 **72-6-205**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 183
- 152 **72-7-504**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 153 **73-10-27**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapters 267 and 382
- 154 **73-23-3**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 155 **76-10-1602**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 320
- 156 **78A-2-112**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 3
- 157 **79-2-404**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 400
- 158 **79-4-203**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 344

159 ENACTS:

- 160 **63G-6a-104**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 161 **63G-6a-110**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 162 **63G-6a-201**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 163 **63G-6a-301**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 164 **63G-6a-401**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 165 **63G-6a-402**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 166 **63G-6a-403**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 167 **63G-6a-404**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 168 **63G-6a-405**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 169 **63G-6a-406**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 170 **63G-6a-408**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 171 **63G-6a-501**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 172 **63G-6a-502**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 173 **63G-6a-503**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 174 **63G-6a-504**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 175 **63G-6a-601**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 176 **63G-6a-602**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 177 **63G-6a-603**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 178 **63G-6a-604**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 179 **63G-6a-605**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 180 **63G-6a-606**, Utah Code Annotated 1953

- 181           **63G-6a-607**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 182           **63G-6a-608**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 183           **63G-6a-609**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 184           **63G-6a-610**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 185           **63G-6a-611**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 186           **63G-6a-612**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 187           **63G-6a-701**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 188           **63G-6a-702**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 189           **63G-6a-703**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 190           **63G-6a-704**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 191           **63G-6a-705**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 192           **63G-6a-706**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 193           **63G-6a-707**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 194           **63G-6a-708**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 195           **63G-6a-709**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 196           **63G-6a-710**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 197           **63G-6a-801**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 198           **63G-6a-803**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 199           **63G-6a-901**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 200           **63G-6a-1001**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 201           **63G-6a-1004**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 202           **63G-6a-1101**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 203           **63G-6a-1201**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 204           **63G-6a-1204**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 205           **63G-6a-1301**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 206           **63G-6a-1401**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 207           **63G-6a-1501**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 208           **63G-6a-1601**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 209           **63G-6a-1701**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 210           **63G-6a-1801**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 211           **63G-6a-1901**, Utah Code Annotated 1953

- 212           **63G-6a-2001**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 213           **63G-6a-2101**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 214           **63G-6a-2201**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 215           **63G-6a-2202**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 216           **63G-6a-2301**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 217           **63G-6a-2303**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 218           **63G-6a-2304**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 219           **63G-6a-2305**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 220           **63G-6a-2306**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 221           **63G-6a-2307**, Utah Code Annotated 1953

222 RENUMBERS AND AMENDS:

223           **63G-6a-101**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-101, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter  
224 382)

225           **63G-6a-102**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-102, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
226 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

227           **63G-6a-103**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-103, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011,  
228 Chapter 376)

229           **63G-6a-105**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-104, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
230 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

231           **63G-6a-106**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-207, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008,  
232 Chapter 3 and renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

233           **63G-6a-109**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-105, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
234 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

235           **63G-6a-202**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-201, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011,  
236 Chapter 376)

237           **63G-6a-203**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-202, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011,  
238 Chapter 376)

239           **63G-6a-204**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-208, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2009,  
240 Chapter 132)

241           **63G-6a-205**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-209, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
242 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)



243           **63G-6a-302**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-203, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
244 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

245           **63G-6a-303**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-204, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008,  
246 Chapter 352 and renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

247           **63G-6a-304**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-205, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008,  
248 Chapter 352 and renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

249           **63G-6a-305**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-302, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011,  
250 Chapter 376)

251           **63G-6a-407**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-303, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
252 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

253           **63G-6a-711**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-408.5, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2008,  
254 Chapter 352)

255           **63G-6a-802**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-410, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
256 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

257           **63G-6a-804**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-423, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
258 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

259           **63G-6a-805**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-425, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
260 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

261           **63G-6a-902**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-412, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
262 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

263           **63G-6a-903**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-413, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
264 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

265           **63G-6a-904**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-804, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
266 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

267           **63G-6a-1002**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-404, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
268 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

269           **63G-6a-1003**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-405, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
270 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

271           **63G-6a-1102**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-504, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
272 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

273           **63G-6a-1103**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-505, as renumbered and amended by Laws of

274 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
275 **63G-6a-1104**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-506, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011,  
276 Chapter 299)  
277 **63G-6a-1105**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-507, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
278 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
279 **63G-6a-1202**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-601, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
280 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
281 **63G-6a-1203**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-603, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2009,  
282 Chapter 217)  
283 **63G-6a-1205**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-416, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
284 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
285 **63G-6a-1206**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-415, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
286 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
287 **63G-6a-1207**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-602, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
288 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
289 **63G-6a-1302**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-501, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
290 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
291 **63G-6a-1303**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-604, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2010,  
292 Chapter 18)  
293 **63G-6a-1402**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-502, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010,  
294 Chapter 358)  
295 **63G-6a-1403**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-503, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
296 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
297 **63G-6a-1502**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-701, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
298 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
299 **63G-6a-1503**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-702, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
300 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
301 **63G-6a-1504**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-703, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
302 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
303 **63G-6a-1505**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-704, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
304 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

305           **63G-6a-1506**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-705, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
306 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

307           **63G-6a-1602**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-805, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
308 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

309           **63G-6a-1603**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-801, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011,  
310 Chapter 361)

311           **63G-6a-1604**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-806, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
312 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

313           **63G-6a-1605**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-907, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
314 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

315           **63G-6a-1606**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-802, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
316 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

317           **63G-6a-1607**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-803, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
318 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

319           **63G-6a-1702**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-807, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010,  
320 Chapter 286)

321           **63G-6a-1703**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-810, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
322 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

323           **63G-6a-1704**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-808, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
324 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

325           **63G-6a-1705**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-809, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
326 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

327           **63G-6a-1706**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-811, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
328 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

329           **63G-6a-1707**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-812, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
330 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

331           **63G-6a-1708**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-813, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
332 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

333           **63G-6a-1802**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-814, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
334 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)

335           **63G-6a-1803**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-815, as renumbered and amended by Laws of

336 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
337           **63G-6a-1804**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-817, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
338 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
339           **63G-6a-1805**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-816, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
340 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
341           **63G-6a-1902**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-419, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
342 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
343           **63G-6a-1903**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-818, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
344 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
345           **63G-6a-1904**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-819, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
346 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
347           **63G-6a-1905**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-820, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
348 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
349           **63G-6a-2002**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-106, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
350 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
351           **63G-6a-2003**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-421, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
352 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
353           **63G-6a-2004**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-905, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
354 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
355           **63G-6a-2102**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-901, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
356 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
357           **63G-6a-2103**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-902, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
358 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
359           **63G-6a-2104**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-904, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
360 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
361           **63G-6a-2105**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-424, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
362 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
363           **63G-6a-2302**, (Renumbered from 63G-6-420, as renumbered and amended by Laws of  
364 Utah 2008, Chapter 382)  
365 REPEALS:  
366           **10-7-87**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382

- 367            **11-37-101**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 368            **17-15-24**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 369            **17B-1-109**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2007, Chapter 329
- 370            **26A-1-108.7**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 371            **63G-6-206**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 372            **63G-6-301**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 376
- 373            **63G-6-401**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2009, Chapter 388
- 374            **63G-6-402**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 375            **63G-6-403**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 376            **63G-6-406**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 377            **63G-6-407**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 378            **63G-6-408**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 379            **63G-6-409**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 380            **63G-6-411**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 381            **63G-6-414**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 382            **63G-6-417**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 383            **63G-6-418**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 384            **63G-6-422**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 385            **63G-6-426**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 386            **63G-6-903**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 387            **63G-6-906**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 388            **63G-6-1001**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 389            **63G-6-1002**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382

**Utah Code Sections Affected by Coordination Clause:**

- 391            **26-8a-405.3**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 297
- 392            **63A-5-208**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 393            **63G-6-104**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 394            **63G-6-201**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 376
- 395            **63G-6-202**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 376
- 396            **63G-6-801**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 361
- 397            **63G-6-801.5**, Utah Code Annotated 1953

- 398           **63G-6-802**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 399           **63G-6-803**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 400           **63G-6-805**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 401           **63G-6-806**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 402           **63G-6-807**, as last amended by Laws of Utah 2010, Chapter 286
- 403           **63G-6-807.5**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 404           **63G-6-808**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 405           **63G-6-809**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 406           **63G-6-810**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 407           **63G-6-811**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 408           **63G-6-812**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 409           **63G-6-813**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 410           **63G-6-814**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 411           **63G-6-814.5**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 412           **63G-6-815**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 413           **63G-6-816**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 414           **63G-6-817**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 415           **63G-6-818**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 416           **63G-6-819**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 417           **63G-6-820**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 418           **63G-6-907**, as renumbered and amended by Laws of Utah 2008, Chapter 382
- 419           **63G-6a-103**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 420           **63G-6a-104**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 421           **63G-6a-105**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 422           **63G-6a-202**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 423           **63G-6a-203**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 424           **63G-6a-1602**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 425           **63G-6a-1603**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 426           **63G-6a-1604**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 427           **63G-6a-1605**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 428           **63G-6a-1606**, Utah Code Annotated 1953

- 429           **63G-6a-1702**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 430           **63G-6a-1703**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 431           **63G-6a-1704**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 432           **63G-6a-1705**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 433           **63G-6a-1706**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 434           **63G-6a-1707**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 435           **63G-6a-1708**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 436           **63G-6a-1802**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 437           **63G-6a-1803**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 438           **63G-6a-1804**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 439           **63G-6a-1805**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 440           **63G-6a-1902**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 441           **63G-6a-1903**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 442           **63G-6a-1904**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 443           **63G-6a-1905**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 444           **63G-6a-1906**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 445           **63G-6a-1907**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 446           **63G-6a-1908**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 447           **63G-6a-1909**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 448           **63G-6a-1910**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 449           **63G-6a-1911**, Utah Code Annotated 1953
- 450           **63G-10-403**, as enacted by Laws of Utah 2011, Chapter 361



452    *Be it enacted by the Legislature of the state of Utah:*

453           Section 1. Section **7-1-323** is amended to read:

454           **7-1-323. Regulation of interstate operations -- Coordination of efforts.**

455           (1) The commissioner may:

456           (a) examine, supervise, and regulate a branch operated in this state by a depository  
457 institution chartered by another state and take any action or issue any order with regard to that  
458 branch;

459           (b) examine, supervise, and regulate a branch operated in another state by a depository

460 institution chartered by this state and take any action or issue any order with regard to that  
461 branch; and

462 (c) coordinate these activities with any other state or federal agency that shares  
463 jurisdiction over the institution.

464 (2) The commissioner may coordinate the examination, supervision, and regulation of  
465 any depository institution chartered by this state with the examination, supervision, and  
466 regulation of an affiliated depository institution operating in another state.

467 (3) The commissioner may take any reasonable and lawful action in furtherance of  
468 coordinating the regulation of interstate operations, including:

469 (a) negotiating and entering into cooperative agreements with an agency of another  
470 state or of the federal government;

471 (b) sharing information and reports in accordance with Section 7-1-802 with an agency  
472 that shares jurisdiction over the institution;

473 (c) accepting as sufficient, if appropriate, examination reports and other information  
474 compiled or generated by or for an agency that shares jurisdiction over the institution;

475 (d) contracting with an agency that shares jurisdiction over the institution to engage the  
476 services of its examiners at a reasonable rate of compensation;

477 (e) offering the services of the department's examiners at a reasonable rate of  
478 compensation to an agency that shares jurisdiction over the institution;

479 (f) collecting fees on behalf of, or receiving payment of fees through, an agency that  
480 shares jurisdiction over the institution; and

481 (g) cooperating in any other way with other supervisory agencies and professional  
482 associations to promote the efficient, safe, and sound operation and regulation of interstate  
483 depository institution activities, including the formulation of interstate examination policies  
484 and procedures and the drafting of model laws, rules, and agreements.

485 (4) A contract between the department and an agency that shares jurisdiction over a  
486 depository institution to provide examiners to aid in interstate examination and regulation is  
487 considered a sole source contract under Section [~~63G-6-410~~] 63G-6a-802.

488 Section 2. Section **7-2-21** is amended to read:

489 **7-2-21. Applicability of Utah Procurement Code.**

490 No action of the commissioner taken under this chapter or Chapter 19, Acquisition of



491 Failing Depository Institutions or Holding Companies, is subject to the provisions of Title 63G,  
492 Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

493 Section 3. Section **9-4-704** is amended to read:

494 **9-4-704. Distribution of fund money.**

495 (1) The executive director shall:

496 (a) make grants and loans from the fund for any of the activities authorized by Section  
497 9-4-705, as directed by the board;

498 (b) establish the criteria with the approval of the board by which loans and grants will  
499 be made; and

500 (c) determine with the approval of the board the order in which projects will be funded.

501 (2) The executive director shall distribute, as directed by the board, any federal money  
502 contained in the fund according to the procedures, conditions, and restrictions placed upon the  
503 use of the money by the federal government.

504 (3) (a) The executive director shall distribute, as directed by the board, any funds  
505 received pursuant to Section 17C-1-412 to pay the costs of providing income targeted housing  
506 within the community that created the community development and renewal agency under Title  
507 17C, Limited Purpose Local Government Entities - Community Development and Renewal  
508 Agencies Act.

509 (b) As used in Subsection (3)(a):

510 (i) "Community" has the meaning as defined in Section 17C-1-102.

511 (ii) "Income targeted housing" has the meaning as defined in Section 17C-1-102.

512 (4) Except federal money and money received under Section 17C-1-412, the executive  
513 director shall distribute, as directed by the board, all other money from the fund according to  
514 the following requirements:

515 (a) Not less than 30% of all fund money shall be distributed to rural areas of the state.

516 (b) At least 50% of the money in the fund shall be distributed as loans to be repaid to  
517 the fund by the entity receiving them.

518 (i) (A) Of the fund money distributed as loans, at least 50% shall be distributed to  
519 benefit persons whose annual income is at or below 50% of the median family income for the  
520 state.

521 (B) The remaining loan money shall be distributed to benefit persons whose annual

522 income is at or below 80% of the median family income for the state.

523 (ii) The executive director or the executive director's designee shall lend money in  
524 accordance with this Subsection (4) at a rate based upon the borrower's ability to pay.

525 (c) Any fund money not distributed as loans shall be distributed as grants.

526 (i) At least 90% of the fund money distributed as grants shall be distributed to benefit  
527 persons whose annual income is at or below 50% of the median family income for the state.

528 (ii) The remaining fund money distributed as grants may be used by the executive  
529 director to obtain federal matching funds or for other uses consistent with the intent of this part,  
530 including the payment of reasonable loan servicing costs, but no more than 3% of the revenues  
531 of the fund may be used to offset other department or board administrative expenses.

532 (5) The executive director may with the approval of the board:

533 (a) enact rules to establish procedures for the grant and loan process by following the  
534 procedures and requirements of Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;  
535 and

536 (b) service or contract, pursuant to Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code,  
537 for the servicing of loans made by the fund.

538 Section 4. Section **9-4-906** is amended to read:

539 **9-4-906. Relation to certain acts.**

540 (1) The corporation is exempt from:

541 (a) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;

542 (b) Title 51, Chapter 7, State Money Management Act;

543 (c) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code; [~~and~~]

544 (d) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

545 (e) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act;

546 (f) Title 63J, Chapter 2, Revenue Procedures and Control Act; and

547 (g) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act.

548 (2) The corporation shall comply with:

549 (a) Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act; and

550 (b) Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act.

551 Section 5. Section **9-4-1602** is amended to read:

552 **9-4-1602. Distribution of fund money.**

553 (1) (a) The director shall make loans and loan guarantees from the fund for the Small  
554 Business Credit Initiative created under the federal government's Small Business Jobs Act of  
555 2010, to use federal money for programs that leverage private lending to help finance small  
556 businesses and manufacturers that are creditworthy but not receiving the loans needed to  
557 expand and create jobs.

558 (b) In making loans and loan guarantees under this part, the director shall give due  
559 consideration to small businesses in underserved communities throughout the state that have  
560 been deeply impacted by recession and not seen a comparable resurgence in their economies.

561 (2) The director shall distribute any federal money in the fund according to the  
562 procedures, conditions, and restrictions placed upon the use of the money by the federal  
563 government.

564 (3) The director may, with the approval of the executive director of the department:

565 (a) enact rules to establish procedures for the loan and loan guarantee process by  
566 following the procedures and requirements of Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative  
567 Rulemaking Act; and

568 (b) service or contract, under Title 63G, Chapter ~~[6]~~ 6a, Utah Procurement Code, for  
569 the servicing of loans made by the fund.

570 Section 6. Section **10-3-1304** is amended to read:

571 **10-3-1304. Use of office for personal benefit prohibited.**

572 (1) As used in this section, "economic benefit tantamount to a gift" includes:

573 (a) a loan at an interest rate that is substantially lower than the commercial rate then  
574 currently prevalent for similar loans; and

575 (b) compensation received for private services rendered at a rate substantially  
576 exceeding the fair market value of the services.

577 (2) It is an offense for an elected or appointed officer or municipal employee, under  
578 circumstances not amounting to a violation of Section ~~[63G-6-1001]~~ 63G-6a-2304 or 76-8-105,  
579 to:

580 (a) disclose or improperly use private, controlled, or protected information acquired by  
581 reason of the officer's or employee's official position or in the course of official duties in order  
582 to further substantially the officer's or employee's personal economic interest or to secure  
583 special privileges or exemptions for the officer or employee or for others;

584 (b) use or attempt to use the officer's or employee's official position to:  
585 (i) further substantially the officer's or employee's personal economic interest; or  
586 (ii) secure special privileges for the officer or employee or for others; or  
587 (c) knowingly receive, accept, take, seek, or solicit, directly or indirectly, for the officer  
588 or employee or for another, a gift of substantial value or a substantial economic benefit  
589 tantamount to a gift that:

590 (i) would tend improperly to influence a reasonable person in the person's position to  
591 depart from the faithful and impartial discharge of the person's public duties; or

592 (ii) the person knows or that a reasonable person in that position should know under  
593 the circumstances is primarily for the purpose of rewarding the person for official action taken.

594 (3) Subsection (2)(c) does not apply to:

595 (a) an occasional nonpecuniary gift having a value of less than \$50;

596 (b) an award publicly presented in recognition of public services;

597 (c) any bona fide loan made in the ordinary course of business; or

598 (d) a political campaign contribution.

599 Section 7. Section **10-3-1305** is amended to read:

600 **10-3-1305. Compensation for assistance in transaction involving municipality --**  
601 **Public disclosure and filing required.**

602 (1) As used in this section, "municipal body" means any public board, commission,  
603 committee, or other public group organized to make public policy decisions or to advise  
604 persons who make public policy decisions.

605 (2) It is an offense for an elected officer, or appointed officer, who is a member of a  
606 public body, under circumstances not amounting to a violation of Section [~~63G-6-1001~~]  
607 63G-6a-2304 or 76-8-105, to receive or agree to receive compensation for assisting any person  
608 or business entity in any transaction involving the municipality in which the member is an  
609 officer unless the member:

610 (a) files with the mayor a sworn statement giving the information required by this  
611 section; and

612 (b) discloses the information required by Subsection (5) in an open meeting to the  
613 members of the body of which the officer is a member immediately before the discussion.

614 (3) It is an offense for an appointed officer who is not a member of a public body or a

615 municipal employee to receive or agree to receive compensation for assisting any person or  
616 business entity in any transaction involving the municipality by which the person is employed  
617 unless the officer or employee:

618 (a) files with the mayor a sworn statement giving the information required by this  
619 section; and

620 (b) discloses the information required by Subsection (5) to:

621 (i) the officer or employee's immediate supervisor; and

622 (ii) any other municipal officer or employee who may rely upon the employee's  
623 representations in evaluating or approving the transaction.

624 (4) (a) The officer or employee shall file the statement required to be filed by this  
625 section 10 days before the date of any agreement between the elected or appointed officer or  
626 municipal employee and the person or business entity being assisted or 10 days before the  
627 receipt of compensation by the officer or employee, whichever is earlier.

628 (b) The statement is public information and shall be available for examination by the  
629 public.

630 (5) The statement and disclosure shall contain:

631 (a) the name and address of the officer or municipal employee;

632 (b) the name and address of the person or business entity being or to be assisted or in  
633 which the appointed or elected official or municipal employee has a substantial interest; and

634 (c) a brief description of the transaction as to which service is rendered or is to be  
635 rendered and of the nature of the service performed or to be performed.

636 Section 8. Section **10-7-86** is amended to read:

637 **10-7-86. Municipality may adopt Utah Procurement Code -- Hiring of**  
638 **professional architect, engineer, or surveyor.**

639 (1) The governing body of any municipality may adopt any or all of the provisions of  
640 Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, or the rules promulgated pursuant to that  
641 code.

642 (2) Notwithstanding Subsection (1), the governing body of each municipality that  
643 engages the services of a professional architect, engineer, or surveyor and considers more than  
644 one such professional for the engagement:

645 (a) shall consider, as a minimum, in the selection process:

- 646 (i) the qualifications, experience, and background of each firm submitting a proposal;
- 647 (ii) the specific individuals assigned to the project and the time commitments of each
- 648 to the project; and
- 649 (iii) the project schedule and the approach to the project that the firm will take; and
- 650 (b) may engage the services of a professional architect, engineer, or surveyor based on
- 651 the criteria under Subsection (2)(a) rather than solely on lowest cost.

652 Section 9. Section **11-17-20** is amended to read:

653 **11-17-20. Power of the State Charter School Finance Authority.**

654 (1) The State Charter School Finance Authority may exercise the powers granted to  
655 municipalities and counties by this chapter, subject to the same limitations as that imposed on a  
656 municipality or county under the chapter, except as provided by Title 53A, Chapter 20b, State  
657 Charter School Finance Authority Act.

658 (2) As used in this chapter, "governing body" when applied to the State Charter School  
659 Finance Authority means the authority's governing board as described in Section 53A-20b-103.

660 (3) Notwithstanding Section 11-17-15, a charter school that receives financing under  
661 this chapter is subject to Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

662 Section 10. Section **11-39-101** is amended to read:

663 **11-39-101. Definitions.**

664 As used in this chapter:

665 (1) "Bid limit" means:

666 (a) for a building improvement:

667 (i) for the year 2003, \$40,000; and

668 (ii) for each year after 2003, the amount of the bid limit for the previous year, plus an  
669 amount calculated by multiplying the amount of the bid limit for the previous year by the lesser  
670 of 3% or the actual percent change in the Consumer Price Index during the previous calendar  
671 year; and

672 (b) for a public works project:

673 (i) for the year 2003, \$125,000; and

674 (ii) for each year after 2003, the amount of the bid limit for the previous year, plus an  
675 amount calculated by multiplying the amount of the bid limit for the previous year by the lesser  
676 of 3% or the actual percent change in the Consumer Price Index during the previous calendar

677 year.

678 (2) "Building improvement":

679 (a) means the construction or repair of a public building or structure; and

680 (b) does not include construction or repair at an international airport.

681 (3) "Consumer Price Index" means the Consumer Price Index for All Urban

682 Consumers as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of

683 Labor.

684 (4) "Design-build project":

685 (a) means a building improvement or public works project costing over \$250,000 with  
686 respect to which both the design and construction are provided for in a single contract with a

687 contractor or combination of contractors capable of providing design-build services; and

688 (b) does not include a building improvement or public works project:

689 (i) that is undertaken by a local entity under contract with a construction manager that  
690 guarantees the contract price and is at risk for any amount over the contract price; and

691 (ii) each component of which is competitively bid.

692 (5) "Design-build services" means the engineering, architectural, and other services  
693 necessary to formulate and implement a design-build project, including its actual construction.

694 (6) "Emergency repairs" means a building improvement or public works project  
695 undertaken on an expedited basis to:

696 (a) eliminate an imminent risk of damage to or loss of public or private property;

697 (b) remedy a condition that poses an immediate physical danger; or

698 (c) reduce a substantial, imminent risk of interruption of an essential public service.

699 (7) "Governing body" means:

700 (a) for a county, city, or town, the legislative body of the county, city, or town;

701 (b) for a local district, the board of trustees of the local district; and

702 (c) for a special service district:

703 (i) the legislative body of the county, city, or town that established the special service  
704 district, if no administrative control board has been appointed under Section 17D-1-301; or

705 (ii) the administrative control board of the special service district, if an administrative  
706 control board has been appointed under Section 17D-1-301.

707 (8) "Local district" has the same meaning as defined in Section 17B-1-102.

708 (9) "Local entity" means a county, city, town, local district, or special service district.

709 (10) "Lowest responsive responsible bidder" means a prime contractor who:

710 (a) has submitted a bid in compliance with the invitation to bid and within the  
711 requirements of the plans and specifications for the building improvement or public works  
712 project;

713 (b) is the lowest bidder that satisfies the local entity's criteria relating to financial  
714 strength, past performance, integrity, reliability, and other factors that the local entity uses to  
715 assess the ability of a bidder to perform fully and in good faith the contract requirements;

716 (c) has furnished a bid bond or equivalent in money as a condition to the award of a  
717 prime contract; and

718 (d) furnishes a payment and performance bond as required by law.

719 (11) "Procurement code" means the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah  
720 Procurement Code.

721 (12) "Public works project":

722 (a) means the construction of:

723 (i) a park or recreational facility; or

724 (ii) a pipeline, culvert, dam, canal, or other system for water, sewage, storm water, or  
725 flood control; and

726 (b) does not include:

727 (i) the replacement or repair of existing infrastructure on private property;

728 (ii) construction commenced before June 1, 2003; and

729 (iii) construction or repair at an international airport.

730 (13) "Special service district" has the same meaning as defined in Section 17D-1-102.

731 Section 11. Section **11-39-107** is amended to read:

732 **11-39-107. Procurement code.**

733 (1) This chapter may not be construed to:

734 (a) prohibit a county or municipal legislative body from adopting the procedures of the  
735 procurement code; or

736 (b) limit the application of the procurement code to a local district or special service  
737 district.

738 (2) A local entity may adopt procedures for the following construction contracting



739 methods:

740 (a) construction manager/general contractor, as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~]

741 63G-6a-103; or

742 (b) a method that requires that the local entity draft a plan, specifications, and an

743 estimate for the building improvement or public works project.

744 (3) For a public works project only and that costs \$10,000,000 or more, the following

745 may enter into a contract for design-build, as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~] 63G-6a-103, and

746 adopt the procedures and follow the provisions of the procurement code for the procurement of

747 and as the procedures and provisions relate to a design-build:

748 (a) a city of the first class;

749 (b) a local district; or

750 (c) a special service district.

751 (4) (a) In seeking bids and awarding a contract for a building improvement or public

752 works project, a county or a municipal legislative body may elect to follow the provisions of

753 the procurement code, as the county or municipal legislative body considers appropriate under

754 the circumstances, for specification preparation, source selection, or contract formation.

755 (b) A county or municipal legislative body's election to adopt the procedures of the

756 procurement code may not excuse the county or municipality, respectively, from complying

757 with the requirements to award a contract for work in excess of the bid limit and to publish

758 notice of the intent to award.

759 (c) An election under Subsection (4)(a) may be made on a case-by-case basis, unless

760 the county or municipality has previously adopted [~~the procurement code as permitted by~~

761 Subsection 63G-6-104(3)(c)] the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

762 (d) The county or municipal legislative body shall:

763 (i) make each election under Subsection (4)(a) in an open meeting; and

764 (ii) specify in its action the portions of the procurement code to be followed.

765 (5) If the estimated cost of the building improvement or public works project proposed

766 by a local district or special service district exceeds the bid limit, the governing body of the

767 local district or special service district may, if it determines to proceed with the building

768 improvement or public works project, use the competitive procurement procedures of the

769 procurement code in place of the comparable provisions of this chapter.

770 Section 12. Section **11-44-202** is amended to read:

771 **11-44-202. Types of agreements.**

772 Notwithstanding Section [~~63G-6-416~~] 63G-6a-1205, a political subdivision shall  
773 structure an energy service agreement as a guaranteed energy savings performance contract,  
774 which shall include:

- 775 (1) the design and installation of an energy efficiency measure, if applicable;
- 776 (2) operation and maintenance of any energy efficiency measure implemented; and
- 777 (3) guaranteed annual cost savings that meet or exceed the total annual contract  
778 payments by the political subdivision under the contract, including financing charges incurred  
779 by the political subdivision over the life of the contract.

780 Section 13. Section **11-44-301** is amended to read:

781 **11-44-301. Selection.**

782 (1) A political subdivision shall follow the procedures outlined in Title 63G, Chapter  
783 [~~6~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, when selecting a qualified energy service provider.

784 (2) The Division of Purchasing shall maintain a list of qualified energy service  
785 providers.

786 (3) The qualified energy service provider selected from the bid process shall prepare an  
787 investment grade energy audit, which shall become part of the final contract between the  
788 political subdivision and the qualified energy service provider.

789 (4) The audit shall include:

- 790 (a) a detailed description of the energy efficiency measure;
- 791 (b) an estimated cost; and
- 792 (c) a projected cost savings.

793 Section 14. Section **13-2-9** is amended to read:

794 **13-2-9. Internet -- Consumer education.**

795 (1) The Division of Consumer Protection shall, subject to appropriation, contract with  
796 a person to make public service announcements advising consumers about the dangers of using  
797 the Internet, especially:

- 798 (a) material harmful to minors;
- 799 (b) steps a consumer may take to learn more about the dangers of using the Internet;
- 800 (c) information about how a service provider can help a consumer learn more about the

801 dangers of using the Internet, including the service provider's duties created by this bill; and

802 (d) how a consumer can monitor the Internet usage of family members.

803 (2) Money appropriated under Subsection (1) shall be paid by the Division of

804 Consumer Protection to a person only if:

805 (a) the person is a nonprofit organization; and

806 (b) the person agrees to spend private money amounting to two times the amount of  
807 money provided by the Division of Consumer Protection during each fiscal year in accordance  
808 with Subsection (1).

809 (3) In administering any money appropriated for use under this section, the Division of  
810 Consumer Protection shall comply with Title 63G, Chapter ~~[6]~~ 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

811 Section 15. Section **14-1-18** is amended to read:

812 **14-1-18. Definitions -- Application of Procurement Code to payment and**  
813 **performance bonds.**

814 (1) (a) For purposes of this chapter, "political subdivision" means any county, city,  
815 town, school district, local district, special service district, community development and  
816 renewal agency, public corporation, institution of higher education of the state, public agency  
817 of any political subdivision, and, to the extent provided by law, any other entity which expends  
818 public funds for construction.

819 (b) For purposes of applying Section ~~[63G-6-505]~~ 63G-6a-1103 to a political  
820 subdivision, "state" includes "political subdivision."

821 (2) ~~[Section 63G-6-505]~~ Notwithstanding any provision of Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah  
822 Procurement Code, to the contrary, Section 63G-6a-1103 applies to all contracts for the  
823 construction, alteration, or repair of any public building or public work of the state or a  
824 political subdivision of the state.

825 Section 16. Section **17-16a-4** is amended to read:

826 **17-16a-4. Prohibited use of official position -- Exception.**

827 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (3), it is an offense for an elected or appointed  
828 officer, under circumstances not amounting to a violation of Section ~~[63G-6-1001]~~

829 63G-6a-2304 or 76-8-105, to:

830 (a) disclose confidential information acquired by reason of the officer's official position  
831 or use that information to secure special privileges or exemptions for himself or others;

832 (b) use or attempt to use the officer's official position to secure special privileges for  
833 the officer or for others; or

834 (c) knowingly receive, accept, take, seek or solicit, directly or indirectly, any gift or  
835 loan for the officer or for another, if the gift or loan tends to influence the officer in the  
836 discharge of the officer's official duties.

837 (2) This section is inapplicable to:

838 (a) an occasional nonpecuniary gift having a value of less than \$50;

839 (b) an award publicly presented;

840 (c) any bona fide loan made in the ordinary course of business; or

841 (d) political campaign contributions actually used in a political campaign.

842 (3) A member of a county legislative body who is also a member of the governing  
843 board of a provider of mental health or substance abuse services under contract with the county  
844 does not commit an offense under Subsection (1)(a) or (b) by discharging, in good faith, the  
845 duties and responsibilities of each position, if the county legislative body member does not  
846 participate in the process of selecting the mental health or substance abuse service provider.

847 Section 17. Section **17-43-202** is amended to read:

848 **17-43-202. Local substance abuse authorities -- Requirements prior to**  
849 **distributing public funds.**

850 (1) Each local substance abuse authority shall award all public funds in compliance  
851 with:

852 (a) the requirements of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; or

853 (b) a county procurement ordinance that requires similar procurement practices.

854 (2) If all initial bids on the project are rejected, the authority shall publish a new  
855 invitation to bid. If no satisfactory bid is received by the authority when the bids received from  
856 the second invitation are opened, the authority may execute a contract without requiring  
857 competitive bidding.

858 (3) A local substance abuse authority need not comply with the procurement provisions  
859 of this section when it disburses public funds to another political subdivision of the state or an  
860 institution of higher education of the state.

861 (4) Each contract awarded by a local substance abuse authority shall be for a fixed  
862 amount and limited period. A contract may be modified due to changes in available funding

863 for the same contract purpose without competition.

864 Section 18. Section **17-43-302** is amended to read:

865 **17-43-302. Local mental health authorities -- Requirements prior to distributing**  
866 **public funds.**

867 (1) Each local mental health authority shall award all public funds by complying with  
868 the requirements of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, or by complying with a  
869 county procurement ordinance which requires similar procurement practices.

870 (2) If all initial bids on the project are rejected, the authority shall publish a new  
871 invitation to bid in the manner specified in this section. If no satisfactory bid is received by the  
872 authority when the bids received from the second invitation are opened, the authority may  
873 execute a contract without requiring competitive bidding.

874 (3) The local mental health authority need not comply with the procurement provisions  
875 of this section when it disburses public funds to another political subdivision of the state or an  
876 institution of higher education of the state.

877 (4) Each contract awarded by a local mental health authority shall be for a fixed  
878 amount and limited period. A contract may be modified due to changes in available funding  
879 for the same contract purpose without competition.

880 Section 19. Section **17-53-225** is amended to read:

881 **17-53-225. County legislative body may adopt Utah Procurement Code --**  
882 **Retention of records.**

883 (1) A county legislative body may adopt any or all of the provisions of Title 63G,  
884 Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, or the rules promulgated pursuant to that code.

885 (2) Whenever any county is required by law to receive bids for purchases, construction,  
886 repairs, or any other purpose requiring the expenditure of funds, that county shall keep on file  
887 all bids received, together with proof of advertisement by publication or otherwise, for:

888 (a) at least three years following the letting of any contract pursuant to those bids; or

889 (b) three years following the first advertisement for the bids, if all bids pursuant to that  
890 advertisement are rejected.

891 Section 20. Section **17-53-313** is amended to read:

892 **17-53-313. Hiring of professional architect, engineer, or surveyor.**

893 Notwithstanding the adoption of some or all of the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter [6]

894 6a, Utah Procurement Code, under Section 17-53-225, each county executive that engages the  
895 services of a professional architect, engineer, or surveyor and considers more than one such  
896 professional for the engagement:

897 (1) shall consider, as a minimum, in the selection process:

898 (a) the qualifications, experience, and background of each firm submitting a proposal;

899 (b) the specific individuals assigned to the project and the time commitments of each to  
900 the project; and

901 (c) the project schedule and the approach to the project that the firm will take; and

902 (2) may engage the services of a professional architect, engineer, or surveyor based on  
903 the criteria under Subsection (1) rather than solely on lowest cost.

904 Section 21. Section **17B-1-108** is amended to read:

905 **17B-1-108. Restrictions on local district procurement of architect-engineer**  
906 **services.**

907 (1) As used in this section:

908 (a) "Architect-engineer services" means those professional services within the scope of  
909 the practice of architecture as defined in Section 58-3a-102.

910 (b) "Engineer services" means those professional services within the scope of the  
911 practice of professional engineering as defined in Section 58-22-102.

912 (2) When a local district elects to obtain architect services or engineering services by  
913 using a competitive procurement process and has provided public notice of its competitive  
914 procurement process:

915 (a) a higher education entity, or any part of one, may not submit a proposal in response  
916 to the local district's competitive procurement process; and

917 (b) the local district may not award a contract to perform the architect services or  
918 engineering services solicited in the competitive procurement process to a higher education  
919 entity or any part of one.

920 (3) Notwithstanding Subsection [~~63G-6-104(3)(d)~~] 63G-6a-105(3), each local district  
921 board that engages the services of a professional architect, engineer, or surveyor and considers  
922 more than one such professional for the engagement:

923 (a) shall consider, as a minimum, in the selection process:

924 (i) the qualifications, experience, and background of each firm submitting a proposal;

925 (ii) the specific individuals assigned to the project and the time commitments of each  
926 to the project; and

927 (iii) the project schedule and the approach to the project that the firm will take; and

928 (b) may engage the services of a professional architect, engineer, or surveyor based on  
929 the criteria under Subsection (3)(a) rather than solely on lowest cost.

930 Section 22. Section **17B-2a-818** is amended to read:

931 **17B-2a-818. Requirements applicable to public transit district contracts.**

932 (1) A public transit district shall comply with the applicable provisions of Title 63G,  
933 Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

934 (2) If construction of a district facility or work exceeds \$750,000, the construction shall  
935 be let as provided in:

936 (a) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

937 (b) Section 17B-2a-818.5.

938 Section 23. Section **17B-2a-818.5** is amended to read:

939 **17B-2a-818.5. Contracting powers of public transit districts -- Health insurance**  
940 **coverage.**

941 (1) For purposes of this section:

942 (a) "Employee" means an "employee," "worker," or "operative" as defined in Section  
943 34A-2-104 who:

944 (i) works at least 30 hours per calendar week; and

945 (ii) meets employer eligibility waiting requirements for health care insurance which  
946 may not exceed the first day of the calendar month following 90 days from the date of hire.

947 (b) "Health benefit plan" has the same meaning as provided in Section 31A-1-301.

948 (c) "Qualified health insurance coverage" is as defined in Section 26-40-115.

949 (d) "Subcontractor" has the same meaning provided for in Section 63A-5-208.

950 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3), this section applies to a design or  
951 construction contract entered into by the public transit district on or after July 1, 2009, and to a  
952 prime contractor or to a subcontractor in accordance with Subsection (2)(b).

953 (b) (i) A prime contractor is subject to this section if the prime contract is in the  
954 amount of \$1,500,000 or greater.

955 (ii) A subcontractor is subject to this section if a subcontract is in the amount of

956 \$750,000 or greater.

957 (3) This section does not apply if:

958 (a) the application of this section jeopardizes the receipt of federal funds;

959 (b) the contract is a sole source contract; or

960 (c) the contract is an emergency procurement.

961 (4) (a) This section does not apply to a change order as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~]

962 63G-6a-103, or a modification to a contract, when the contract does not meet the initial  
963 threshold required by Subsection (2).

964 (b) A person who intentionally uses change orders or contract modifications to  
965 circumvent the requirements of Subsection (2) is guilty of an infraction.

966 (5) (a) A contractor subject to Subsection (2) shall demonstrate to the public transit  
967 district that the contractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified health insurance coverage  
968 for the contractor's employees and the employee's dependents during the duration of the  
969 contract.

970 (b) If a subcontractor of the contractor is subject to Subsection (2)(b), the contractor  
971 shall demonstrate to the public transit district that the subcontractor has and will maintain an  
972 offer of qualified health insurance coverage for the subcontractor's employees and the  
973 employee's dependents during the duration of the contract.

974 (c) (i) (A) A contractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(a) during  
975 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with an ordinance adopted by  
976 the public transit district under Subsection (6).

977 (B) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to meet the  
978 requirements of Subsection (5)(b).

979 (ii) (A) A subcontractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(b) during  
980 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with an ordinance adopted by  
981 the public transit district under Subsection (6).

982 (B) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to meet the  
983 requirements of Subsection (5)(a).

984 (6) The public transit district shall adopt ordinances:

985 (a) in coordination with:

986 (i) the Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 19-1-206;



987 (ii) the Department of Natural Resources in accordance with Section 79-2-404;

988 (iii) the State Building Board in accordance with Section 63A-5-205;

989 (iv) the State Capitol Preservation Board in accordance with Section 63C-9-403; and

990 (v) the Department of Transportation in accordance with Section 72-6-107.5; and

991 (b) which establish:

992 (i) the requirements and procedures a contractor shall follow to demonstrate to the  
993 public transit district compliance with this section which shall include:

994 (A) that a contractor will not have to demonstrate compliance with Subsection (5)(a) or

995 (b) more than twice in any 12-month period; and

996 (B) that the actuarially equivalent determination required for the qualified health  
997 insurance coverage in Subsection (1) is met by the contractor if the contractor provides the  
998 department or division with a written statement of actuarial equivalency from either:

999 (I) the Utah Insurance Department;

1000 (II) an actuary selected by the contractor or the contractor's insurer; or

1001 (III) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
1002 rates;

1003 (ii) the penalties that may be imposed if a contractor or subcontractor intentionally  
1004 violates the provisions of this section, which may include:

1005 (A) a three-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into  
1006 future contracts with the public transit district upon the first violation;

1007 (B) a six-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into future  
1008 contracts with the public transit district upon the second violation;

1009 (C) an action for debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in accordance with  
1010 Section [~~63G-6-804~~] 63G-6a-904 upon the third or subsequent violation; and

1011 (D) monetary penalties which may not exceed 50% of the amount necessary to  
1012 purchase qualified health insurance coverage for employees and dependents of employees of  
1013 the contractor or subcontractor who were not offered qualified health insurance coverage  
1014 during the duration of the contract; and

1015 (iii) a website on which the district shall post the benchmark for the qualified health  
1016 insurance coverage identified in Subsection (1)(c).

1017 (7) (a) (i) In addition to the penalties imposed under Subsection (6)(b)(ii), a contractor

1018 or subcontractor who intentionally violates the provisions of this section shall be liable to the  
1019 employee for health care costs that would have been covered by qualified health insurance  
1020 coverage.

1021 (ii) An employer has an affirmative defense to a cause of action under Subsection  
1022 (7)(a)(i) if:

1023 (A) the employer relied in good faith on a written statement of actuarial equivalency  
1024 provided by an:

1025 (I) actuary; or

1026 (II) underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium rates;  
1027 or

1028 (B) a department or division determines that compliance with this section is not  
1029 required under the provisions of Subsection (3) or (4).

1030 (b) An employee has a private right of action only against the employee's employer to  
1031 enforce the provisions of this Subsection (7).

1032 (8) Any penalties imposed and collected under this section shall be deposited into the  
1033 Medicaid Restricted Account created in Section 26-18-402.

1034 (9) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to provide qualified health insurance  
1035 coverage as required by this section:

1036 (a) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,  
1037 or contractor under Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603 or any other provision in Title 63G,  
1038 Chapter [~~6, Part 8, Legal and Contractual Remedies~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

1039 (b) may not be used by the procurement entity or a prospective bidder, offeror, or  
1040 contractor as a basis for any action or suit that would suspend, disrupt, or terminate the design  
1041 or construction.

1042 Section 24. Section **17D-1-106** is amended to read:

1043 **17D-1-106. Special service districts subject to other provisions.**

1044 (1) A special service district is, to the same extent as if it were a local district, subject  
1045 to and governed by:

1046 (a) Sections 17B-1-105, 17B-1-107, 17B-1-108, [~~17B-1-109~~] 17B-1-110, 17B-1-111,  
1047 17B-1-112, 17B-1-113, 17B-1-116, 17B-1-118, 17B-1-119, 17B-1-120, and 17B-1-121;

1048 (b) Subsections 17B-1-301(3) and (4), Sections 17B-1-304, 17B-1-305, 17B-1-306,

1049 17B-1-307, 17B-1-310, 17B-1-312, 17B-1-313, and 17B-1-314;

1050 (c) Section 20A-1-512;

1051 (d) Title 17B, Chapter 1, Part 6, Fiscal Procedures for Local Districts;

1052 (e) Title 17B, Chapter 1, Part 7, Local District Budgets and Audit Reports;

1053 (f) Title 17B, Chapter 1, Part 8, Local District Personnel Management; and

1054 (g) Title 17B, Chapter 1, Part 9, Collection of Service Fees and Charges.

1055 (2) For purposes of applying the provisions listed in Subsection (1) to a special service

1056 district, each reference in those provisions to the local district board of trustees means the

1057 governing body.

1058 Section 25. Section **17D-2-108** is amended to read:

1059 **17D-2-108. Other statutory provisions.**

1060 (1) This chapter is supplemental to existing laws relating to a local entity's acquisition,

1061 use, maintenance, management, or operation of a project.

1062 (2) Except as provided in this chapter, a local entity or local building authority that

1063 complies with the provisions of this chapter need not comply with any other statutory provision

1064 concerning the acquisition, construction, use, or maintenance of a project, including:

1065 (a) a statute relating to public bidding; and

1066 (b) Title 63G, Chapter ~~6~~ 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

1067 (3) A local building authority is, to the same extent as if it were a local district, subject

1068 to and governed by:

1069 (a) Title 17B, Chapter 1, Part 6, Fiscal Procedures for Local Districts;

1070 (b) Title 17B, Chapter 1, Part 8, Local District Personnel Management; and

1071 (c) Section 17B-1-108.

1072 Section 26. Section **19-1-206** is amended to read:

1073 **19-1-206. Contracting powers of department -- Health insurance coverage.**

1074 (1) For purposes of this section:

1075 (a) "Employee" means an "employee," "worker," or "operative" as defined in Section

1076 34A-2-104 who:

1077 (i) works at least 30 hours per calendar week; and

1078 (ii) meets employer eligibility waiting requirements for health care insurance which

1079 may not exceed the first day of the calendar month following 90 days from the date of hire.

1080 (b) "Health benefit plan" has the same meaning as provided in Section 31A-1-301.

1081 (c) "Qualified health insurance coverage" is as defined in Section 26-40-115.

1082 (d) "Subcontractor" has the same meaning provided for in Section 63A-5-208.

1083 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3), this section applies to a design or  
1084 construction contract entered into by or delegated to the department or a division or board of  
1085 the department on or after July 1, 2009, and to a prime contractor or subcontractor in  
1086 accordance with Subsection (2)(b).

1087 (b) (i) A prime contractor is subject to this section if the prime contract is in the  
1088 amount of \$1,500,000 or greater.

1089 (ii) A subcontractor is subject to this section if a subcontract is in the amount of  
1090 \$750,000 or greater.

1091 (3) This section does not apply to contracts entered into by the department or a division  
1092 or board of the department if:

1093 (a) the application of this section jeopardizes the receipt of federal funds;

1094 (b) the contract or agreement is between:

1095 (i) the department or a division or board of the department; and

1096 (ii) (A) another agency of the state;

1097 (B) the federal government;

1098 (C) another state;

1099 (D) an interstate agency;

1100 (E) a political subdivision of this state; or

1101 (F) a political subdivision of another state;

1102 (c) the executive director determines that applying the requirements of this section to a  
1103 particular contract interferes with the effective response to an immediate health and safety  
1104 threat from the environment; or

1105 (d) the contract is:

1106 (i) a sole source contract; or

1107 (ii) an emergency procurement.

1108 (4) (a) This section does not apply to a change order as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~]  
1109 63G-6a-103, or a modification to a contract, when the contract does not meet the initial  
1110 threshold required by Subsection (2).

1111 (b) A person who intentionally uses change orders or contract modifications to  
1112 circumvent the requirements of Subsection (2) is guilty of an infraction.

1113 (5) (a) A contractor subject to Subsection (2) shall demonstrate to the executive  
1114 director that the contractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified health insurance  
1115 coverage for the contractor's employees and the employees' dependents during the duration of  
1116 the contract.

1117 (b) If a subcontractor of the contractor is subject to Subsection (2), the contractor shall  
1118 demonstrate to the executive director that the subcontractor has and will maintain an offer of  
1119 qualified health insurance coverage for the subcontractor's employees and the employees'  
1120 dependents during the duration of the contract.

1121 (c) (i) (A) A contractor who fails to comply with Subsection (5)(a) during the duration  
1122 of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative rules adopted by the  
1123 department under Subsection (6).

1124 (B) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to meet the  
1125 requirements of Subsection (5)(b).

1126 (ii) (A) A subcontractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(b) during  
1127 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative rules  
1128 adopted by the department under Subsection (6).

1129 (B) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to meet the  
1130 requirements of Subsection (5)(a).

1131 (6) The department shall adopt administrative rules:

1132 (a) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;

1133 (b) in coordination with:

1134 (i) a public transit district in accordance with Section 17B-2a-818.5;

1135 (ii) the Department of Natural Resources in accordance with Section 79-2-404;

1136 (iii) the State Building Board in accordance with Section 63A-5-205;

1137 (iv) the State Capitol Preservation Board in accordance with Section 63C-9-403;

1138 (v) the Department of Transportation in accordance with Section 72-6-107.5; and

1139 (vi) the Legislature's Administrative Rules Review Committee; and

1140 (c) which establish:

1141 (i) the requirements and procedures a contractor shall follow to demonstrate to the

1142 public transit district compliance with this section that shall include:

1143 (A) that a contractor will not have to demonstrate compliance with Subsection (5)(a) or  
1144 (b) more than twice in any 12-month period; and

1145 (B) that the actuarially equivalent determination required for the qualified health  
1146 insurance coverage in Subsection (1) is met by the contractor if the contractor provides the  
1147 department or division with a written statement of actuarial equivalency from either:

1148 (I) the Utah Insurance Department;

1149 (II) an actuary selected by the contractor or the contractor's insurer; or

1150 (III) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
1151 rates;

1152 (ii) the penalties that may be imposed if a contractor or subcontractor intentionally  
1153 violates the provisions of this section, which may include:

1154 (A) a three-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into  
1155 future contracts with the state upon the first violation;

1156 (B) a six-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into future  
1157 contracts with the state upon the second violation;

1158 (C) an action for debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in accordance with  
1159 Section [~~63G-6-804~~] 63G-6a-904 upon the third or subsequent violation; and

1160 (D) notwithstanding Section 19-1-303, monetary penalties which may not exceed 50%  
1161 of the amount necessary to purchase qualified health insurance coverage for an employee and  
1162 the dependents of an employee of the contractor or subcontractor who was not offered qualified  
1163 health insurance coverage during the duration of the contract; and

1164 (iii) a website on which the department shall post the benchmark for the qualified  
1165 health insurance coverage identified in Subsection (1)(c).

1166 (7) (a) (i) In addition to the penalties imposed under Subsection (6)(c), a contractor or  
1167 subcontractor who intentionally violates the provisions of this section shall be liable to the  
1168 employee for health care costs that would have been covered by qualified health insurance  
1169 coverage.

1170 (ii) An employer has an affirmative defense to a cause of action under Subsection  
1171 (7)(a)(i) if:

1172 (A) the employer relied in good faith on a written statement of actuarial equivalency

1173 provided by:

1174 (I) an actuary; or

1175 (II) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
1176 rates; or

1177 (B) the department determines that compliance with this section is not required under  
1178 the provisions of Subsection (3) or (4).

1179 (b) An employee has a private right of action only against the employee's employer to  
1180 enforce the provisions of this Subsection (7).

1181 (8) Any penalties imposed and collected under this section shall be deposited into the  
1182 Medicaid Restricted Account created in Section 26-18-402.

1183 (9) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to provide qualified health insurance  
1184 coverage as required by this section:

1185 (a) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,  
1186 or contractor under Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603 or any other provision in Title 63G,  
1187 Chapter [~~6, Part 8, Legal and Contractual Remedies~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

1188 (b) may not be used by the procurement entity or a prospective bidder, offeror, or  
1189 contractor as a basis for any action or suit that would suspend, disrupt, or terminate the design  
1190 or construction.

1191 Section 27. Section **20A-11-701** is amended to read:

1192 **20A-11-701. Campaign financial reporting by corporations -- Filing requirements**  
1193 **-- Statement contents.**

1194 (1) (a) Each corporation that has made expenditures for political purposes that total at  
1195 least \$750 during a calendar year shall file a verified financial statement with the lieutenant  
1196 governor's office:

1197 (i) on January 10, reporting expenditures as of December 31 of the previous year;

1198 (ii) seven days before the regular primary election date;

1199 (iii) on August 31; and

1200 (iv) seven days before the regular general election date.

1201 (b) The corporation shall report:

1202 (i) a detailed listing of all expenditures made since the last statement;

1203 (ii) for financial statements filed under Subsections (1)(a)(ii) through (iv), all

1204 expenditures as of five days before the required filing date of the financial statement; and  
1205 (iii) whether the corporation, including an officer of the corporation, director of the  
1206 corporation, or person with at least 10% ownership in the corporation:  
1207 (A) has bid since the last financial statement on a contract, as defined in Section  
1208 [~~63G-6-103~~] 63G-6a-103, in excess of \$100,000;  
1209 (B) is currently bidding on a contract, as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~] 63G-6a-103,  
1210 in excess of \$100,000; or  
1211 (C) is a party to a contract, as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~] 63G-6a-103, in excess of  
1212 \$100,000.  
1213 (c) The corporation need not file a financial statement under this section if the  
1214 corporation made no expenditures during the reporting period.  
1215 (2) The financial statement shall include:  
1216 (a) the name and address of each reporting entity that received an expenditure from the  
1217 corporation, and the amount of each expenditure;  
1218 (b) the total amount of expenditures disbursed by the corporation; and  
1219 (c) a statement by the corporation's treasurer or chief financial officer certifying the  
1220 accuracy of the financial statement.  
1221 Section 28. Section **26-8a-405.3** is amended to read:  
1222 **26-8a-405.3. Use of competitive sealed proposals -- Procedure -- Appeal rights.**  
1223 (1) (a) Competitive sealed proposals for paramedic or 911 ambulance services under  
1224 Section 26-8a-405.2, or for non-911 services under Section 26-8a-405.4, shall be solicited  
1225 through a request for proposal and the provisions of this section.  
1226 (b) The governing body of the political subdivision shall approve the request for  
1227 proposal prior to the notice of the request for proposals under Subsection (1)(c).  
1228 (c) (i) Notice of the request for proposals shall be published:  
1229 (A) at least once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general  
1230 circulation published in the county; or  
1231 (B) if there is no such newspaper, then notice shall be posted for at least 20 days in at  
1232 least five public places in the county; and  
1233 (ii) in accordance with Section 45-1-101 for at least 20 days.  
1234 (2) (a) Proposals shall be opened so as to avoid disclosure of contents to competing



1235 offerors during the process of negotiations.

1236 (b) (i) Subsequent to the published notice, and prior to selecting an applicant, the  
1237 political subdivision shall hold a presubmission conference with interested applicants for the  
1238 purpose of assuring full understanding of, and responsiveness to, solicitation requirements.

1239 (ii) A political subdivision shall allow at least 90 days from the presubmission  
1240 conference for the proposers to submit proposals.

1241 (c) Subsequent to the presubmission conference, the political subdivision may issue  
1242 addenda to the request for proposals. An addenda to a request for proposal shall be finalized  
1243 and posted by the political subdivision at least 45 days before the day on which the proposal  
1244 must be submitted.

1245 (d) Offerors to the request for proposals shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with  
1246 respect to any opportunity for discussion and revisions of proposals, and revisions may be  
1247 permitted after submission and before a contract is awarded for the purpose of obtaining best  
1248 and final offers.

1249 (e) In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosures of any information derived  
1250 from proposals submitted by competing offerors.

1251 (3) (a) (i) A political subdivision may select an applicant approved by the department  
1252 under Section 26-8a-404 to provide 911 ambulance or paramedic services by contract to the  
1253 most responsible offeror as defined in [~~Subsection 63G-6-103(24)~~] Section 63G-6a-103.

1254 (ii) An award under Subsection (3)(a)(i) shall be made to the responsible offeror whose  
1255 proposal is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to the political subdivision,  
1256 taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposal.

1257 (b) The applicants who are approved under Section 26-8a-405 and who are selected  
1258 under this section may be the political subdivision issuing the request for competitive sealed  
1259 proposals, or any other public entity or entities, any private person or entity, or any  
1260 combination thereof.

1261 (c) A political subdivision may reject all of the competitive proposals.

1262 (4) In seeking competitive sealed proposals and awarding contracts under this section,  
1263 a political subdivision:

1264 (a) shall apply the public convenience and necessity factors listed in Subsections  
1265 26-8a-408(2) through (6);

1266 (b) shall require the applicant responding to the proposal to disclose how the applicant  
1267 will meet performance standards in the request for proposal;

1268 (c) may not require or restrict an applicant to a certain method of meeting the  
1269 performance standards, including:

1270 (i) requiring ambulance medical personnel to also be a firefighter; or

1271 (ii) mandating that offerors use fire stations or dispatch services of the political  
1272 subdivision;

1273 (d) shall require an applicant to submit the proposal:

1274 (i) based on full cost accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting  
1275 principals; and

1276 (ii) if the applicant is a governmental entity, in addition to the requirements of  
1277 Subsection (4)(e)(i), in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards and  
1278 in compliance with the State of Utah Legal Compliance Audit Guide; and

1279 (e) shall set forth in the request for proposal:

1280 (i) the method for determining full cost accounting in accordance with generally  
1281 accepted accounting principles, and require an applicant to submit the proposal based on such  
1282 full cost accounting principles;

1283 (ii) guidelines established to further competition and provider accountability; and

1284 (iii) a list of the factors that will be considered by the political subdivision in the award  
1285 of the contract, including by percentage, the relative weight of the factors established under this  
1286 Subsection (4)(e), which may include such things as:

1287 (A) response times;

1288 (B) staging locations;

1289 (C) experience;

1290 (D) quality of care; and

1291 (E) cost, consistent with the cost accounting method in Subsection (4)(e)(i).

1292 (5) (a) Notwithstanding [~~the provisions of Subsection 63G-6-104(3), the~~] any provision  
1293 of Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code, to the contrary, the provisions of Title 63G,  
1294 Chapter [6, Part 8, Legal and Contractual Remedies] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, apply to the  
1295 procurement process required by this section, except as provided in Subsection (5)(c).

1296 (b) [~~The Procurement Appeals Board created in Section 63G-6-807~~] An appeals board,

1297 as defined in Section 63G-6a-103, shall have jurisdiction to review and determine an appeal of  
1298 an offeror under this section in the same manner as provided in Section [~~63G-6-810~~  
1299 63G-6a-1703].

1300 (c) (i) An offeror may appeal the solicitation or award as provided by the political  
1301 subdivision's procedures. After all political subdivision appeal rights are exhausted, the offeror  
1302 may appeal under the provisions of Subsections (5)(a) and (b).

1303 (ii) The factual determination required by Subsection [~~63G-6-813~~] 63G-6a-1708(1)  
1304 shall be based on whether the solicitation or award was made in accordance with the  
1305 procedures set forth in this section and Section 26-8a-405.2.

1306 (d) The determination of an issue of fact by the appeals board shall be final and  
1307 conclusive unless arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous as provided in Section  
1308 [~~63G-6-813~~] 63G-6a-1708.

1309 Section 29. Section **26-8a-405.5** is amended to read:

1310 **26-8a-405.5. Use of competitive sealed proposals -- Procedure -- Appeal rights.**

1311 (1) (a) The department shall issue a request for proposal for non-911 services in a  
1312 geographic service area if the department receives a request from a political subdivision under  
1313 Subsection 26-8a-405.4(3)(a)(ii)(B) to issue a request for proposal for non-911 services.

1314 (b) Competitive sealed proposals for non-911 services under Subsection (1)(a) shall be  
1315 solicited through a request for proposal and the provisions of this section.

1316 (c) (i) Notice of the request for proposals shall be published:

1317 (A) at least once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general  
1318 circulation published in the county; or

1319 (B) if there is no such newspaper, then notice shall be posted for at least 20 days in at  
1320 least five public places in the county; and

1321 (ii) in accordance with Section 45-1-101 for at least 20 days.

1322 (2) (a) Proposals shall be opened so as to avoid disclosure of contents to competing  
1323 offerors during the process of negotiations.

1324 (b) (i) Subsequent to the published notice, and prior to selecting an applicant, the  
1325 department shall hold a presubmission conference with interested applicants for the purpose of  
1326 assuring full understanding of, and responsiveness to, solicitation requirements.

1327 (ii) The department shall allow at least 90 days from the presubmission conference for

1328 the proposers to submit proposals.

1329 (c) Subsequent to the presubmission conference, the department may issue addenda to  
1330 the request for proposals. An addenda to a request for proposal shall be finalized and posted by  
1331 the department at least 45 days before the day on which the proposal must be submitted.

1332 (d) Offerors to the request for proposals shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with  
1333 respect to any opportunity for discussion and revisions of proposals, and revisions may be  
1334 permitted after submission and before a contract is awarded for the purpose of obtaining best  
1335 and final offers.

1336 (e) In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosures of any information derived  
1337 from proposals submitted by competing offerors.

1338 (3) (a) (i) The department may select an applicant approved by the department under  
1339 Section 26-8a-404 to provide non-911 services by contract to the most responsible offeror as  
1340 defined in [~~Subsection 63G-6-103(24)~~] Section 63G-6a-103.

1341 (ii) An award under Subsection (3)(a)(i) shall be made to the responsible offeror whose  
1342 proposal is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to the public, taking into  
1343 consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposal.

1344 (b) The applicants who are approved under Section 26-8a-405 and who are selected  
1345 under this section may be the political subdivision responding to the request for competitive  
1346 sealed proposals, or any other public entity or entities, any private person or entity, or any  
1347 combination thereof.

1348 (c) The department may reject all of the competitive proposals.

1349 (4) In seeking competitive sealed proposals and awarding contracts under this section,  
1350 the department:

1351 (a) shall consider the public convenience and necessity factors listed in Subsections  
1352 26-8a-408(2) through (6);

1353 (b) shall require the applicant responding to the proposal to disclose how the applicant  
1354 will meet performance standards in the request for proposal;

1355 (c) may not require or restrict an applicant to a certain method of meeting the  
1356 performance standards, including:

1357 (i) requiring ambulance medical personnel to also be a firefighter; or

1358 (ii) mandating that offerors use fire stations or dispatch services of the political

1359 subdivision;

1360 (d) shall require an applicant to submit the proposal:

1361 (i) based on full cost accounting in accordance with generally accepted accounting  
1362 principals; and

1363 (ii) if the applicant is a governmental entity, in addition to the requirements of  
1364 Subsection (4)(e)(i), in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards and  
1365 in compliance with the State of Utah Legal Compliance Audit Guide; and

1366 (e) shall set forth in the request for proposal:

1367 (i) the method for determining full cost accounting in accordance with generally  
1368 accepted accounting principles, and require an applicant to submit the proposal based on such  
1369 full cost accounting principles;

1370 (ii) guidelines established to further competition and provider accountability; and

1371 (iii) a list of the factors that will be considered by the department in the award of the  
1372 contract, including by percentage, the relative weight of the factors established under this  
1373 Subsection (4)(e), which may include such things as:

1374 (A) response times;

1375 (B) staging locations;

1376 (C) experience;

1377 (D) quality of care; and

1378 (E) cost, consistent with the cost accounting method in Subsection (4)(e)(i).

1379 (5) A license issued under this section:

1380 (a) is for the exclusive geographic service area approved by the department;

1381 (b) is valid for four years;

1382 (c) is not subject to a request for license from another applicant under the provisions of  
1383 Sections 26-8a-406 through 26-8a-409 during the four-year term, unless the applicant's license  
1384 is revoked under Section 26-8a-504;

1385 (d) is subject to supervision by the department under Sections 26-8a-503 and  
1386 26-8a-504; and

1387 (e) except as provided in Subsection (4)(a), is not subject to the provisions of Sections  
1388 26-8a-406 through 26-8a-409.

1389 Section 30. Section **26-10-8** is amended to read:

1390 **26-10-8. Request for proposal required for non-state supplied services.**

1391 (1) Funds provided to the department through Sections 51-9-201 and 59-14-204 to be  
1392 used to provide services, shall be awarded to non-governmental entities based on a competitive  
1393 process consistent with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

1394 (2) Beginning July 1, 2010, and not more than every five years thereafter, the  
1395 department shall issue requests for proposals for new or renewing contracts to award funding  
1396 for programs under Subsection (1).

1397 Section 31. Section **26-10b-102** is amended to read:

1398 **26-10b-102. Department to award grants and contracts -- Applications.**

1399 (1) (a) Within appropriations specified by the Legislature for this purpose, the  
1400 department may make grants to public and nonprofit entities for the cost of operation of  
1401 providing primary health care services to medically underserved populations.

1402 (b) The department may, as funding permits, contract with community based  
1403 organizations for the purpose of developing culturally and linguistically appropriate programs  
1404 and services for low income and medically underserved populations through a pilot program to  
1405 accomplish one or more of the following:

1406 (i) to educate individuals:

1407 (A) to use private and public health care coverage programs, products, services, and  
1408 resources in a timely, effective, and responsible manner;

1409 (B) to make prudent use of private and public health care resources;

1410 (C) to pursue preventive health care, health screenings, and disease management; and

1411 (D) to locate health care programs and services;

1412 (ii) to assist individuals to develop:

1413 (A) personal health management;

1414 (B) self-sufficiency in daily care; and

1415 (C) life and disease management skills;

1416 (iii) to support translation of health materials and information;

1417 (iv) to facilitate an individual's access to primary care services and providers, including  
1418 mental health services; and

1419 (v) to measure and report empirical results of the pilot project.

1420 (2) (a) Grants by the department shall be awarded based on:

1421 (i) applications submitted to the department in the manner and form prescribed by the  
1422 department; and

1423 (ii) the criteria established in Section 26-10b-103.

1424 (b) The application for a grant under Subsection (2)(a) shall contain:

1425 (i) a requested award amount;

1426 (ii) a budget; and

1427 (iii) a narrative plan of the manner in which the applicant intends to provide the  
1428 primary health care services described in Subsection 26-10b-101(7).

1429 (c) A contract bid for a service under Subsection (1)(b):

1430 (i) shall be awarded in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement  
1431 Code;

1432 (ii) shall include the information described in Section 26-10b-103; and

1433 (iii) is subject to Subsection (3) [~~of this section~~].

1434 (3) (a) An applicant under this chapter shall demonstrate to the department that the  
1435 applicant will not deny services to a person because of the person's inability to pay for the  
1436 services.

1437 (b) Subsection (3)(a) does not preclude an applicant from seeking payment from the  
1438 person receiving services, a third party, or a government agency if:

1439 (i) the applicant is authorized to charge for the services; and

1440 (ii) the person, third party, or government agency is under legal obligation to pay the  
1441 charges.

1442 (4) The department shall maximize the use of federal matching funds received for  
1443 services under Subsection (1)(b) to fund additional contracts under Subsection (1)(b).

1444 Section 32. Section **26-18-2.6** is amended to read:

1445 **26-18-2.6. Dental benefits.**

1446 (1) (a) The division shall establish a competitive bid process to bid out Medicaid dental  
1447 benefits under this chapter.

1448 (b) The division may bid out the Medicaid dental benefits separately from other  
1449 program benefits.

1450 (2) The division shall use the following criteria to evaluate dental bids:

1451 (a) ability to manage dental expenses;

- 1452 (b) proven ability to handle dental insurance;
- 1453 (c) efficiency of claim paying procedures;
- 1454 (d) provider contracting, discounts, and adequacy of network; and
- 1455 (e) other criteria established by the department.
- 1456 (3) The division shall request bids for the program's benefits:
- 1457 (a) in 2011; and
- 1458 (b) at least once every five years thereafter.
- 1459 (4) The division's contract with dental plans for the program's benefits shall include
- 1460 risk sharing provisions in which the dental plan must accept 100% of the risk for any difference
- 1461 between the division's premium payments per client and actual dental expenditures.
- 1462 (5) The division may not award contracts to:
- 1463 (a) more than three responsive bidders under this section; or
- 1464 (b) an insurer that does not have a current license in the state.
- 1465 (6) (a) The division may cancel the request for proposals if:
- 1466 (i) there are no responsive bidders; or
- 1467 (ii) the division determines that accepting the bids would increase the program's costs.
- 1468 (b) If the division cancels the request for proposals under Subsection (6)(a), the
- 1469 division shall report to the Health and Human Services Committee regarding the reasons for
- 1470 the decision.
- 1471 (7) Title 63G, Chapter ~~[6]~~ 6a, Utah Procurement Code, shall apply to this section.
- 1472 Section 33. Section **26-40-110** is amended to read:
- 1473 **26-40-110. Managed care -- Contracting for services.**
- 1474 (1) Program benefits provided to enrollees under the program, as described in Section
- 1475 26-40-106, shall be delivered in a managed care system if the department determines that
- 1476 adequate services are available where the enrollee lives or resides.
- 1477 (2) (a) The department shall use the following criteria to evaluate bids from health
- 1478 plans:
- 1479 (i) ability to manage medical expenses, including mental health costs;
- 1480 (ii) proven ability to handle accident and health insurance;
- 1481 (iii) efficiency of claim paying procedures;
- 1482 (iv) proven ability for managed care and quality assurance;



- 1483 (v) provider contracting and discounts;
- 1484 (vi) pharmacy benefit management;
- 1485 (vii) an estimate of total charges for administering the pool;
- 1486 (viii) ability to administer the pool in a cost-efficient manner;
- 1487 (ix) the ability to provide adequate providers and services in the state; and
- 1488 (x) other criteria established by the department.
- 1489 (b) The dental benefits required by Section 26-40-106 may be bid out separately from
- 1490 other program benefits.
- 1491 (c) Except for dental benefits, the department shall request bids for the program's
- 1492 benefits in 2008. The department shall request bids for the program's dental benefits in 2009.
- 1493 The department shall request bids for the program's benefits at least once every five years
- 1494 thereafter.
- 1495 (d) The department's contract with health plans for the program's benefits shall include
- 1496 risk sharing provisions in which the health plan shall accept at least 75% of the risk for any
- 1497 difference between the department's premium payments per client and actual medical
- 1498 expenditures.
- 1499 (3) The executive director shall report to and seek recommendations from the Health
- 1500 Advisory Council created in Section 26-1-7.5:
- 1501 (a) if the division receives less than two bids or proposals under this section that are
- 1502 acceptable to the division or responsive to the bid; and
- 1503 (b) before awarding a contract to a managed care system.
- 1504 (4) (a) The department shall award contracts to responsive bidders if the department
- 1505 determines that a bid is acceptable and meets the criteria of Subsections (2)(a) and (d).
- 1506 (b) The department may contract with the Group Insurance Division within the Utah
- 1507 State Retirement Office to provide services under Subsection (1) if:
- 1508 (i) the executive director seeks the recommendation of the Health Advisory Council
- 1509 under Subsection (3); and
- 1510 (ii) the executive director determines that the bids were not acceptable to the
- 1511 department.
- 1512 (c) In accordance with Section 49-20-201, a contract awarded under Subsection (4)(b)
- 1513 is not subject to the risk sharing required by Subsection (2)(d).

1514 (5) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, shall apply to this section.

1515 Section 34. Section **30-3-11.3** is amended to read:

1516 **30-3-11.3. Mandatory educational course for divorcing parents -- Purpose --**

1517 **Curriculum -- Exceptions.**

1518 (1) The Judicial Council shall approve and implement a mandatory course for  
1519 divorcing parents in all judicial districts. The mandatory course is designed to educate and  
1520 sensitize divorcing parties to their children's needs both during and after the divorce process.

1521 (2) The Judicial Council shall adopt rules to implement and administer this program.

1522 (3) As a prerequisite to receiving a divorce decree, both parties are required to attend a  
1523 mandatory course on their children's needs after filing a complaint for divorce and receiving a  
1524 docket number, unless waived under Section 30-3-4. If that requirement is waived, the court  
1525 may permit the divorce action to proceed.

1526 (4) The court may require unmarried parents to attend this educational course when  
1527 those parents are involved in a visitation or custody proceeding before the court.

1528 (5) The mandatory course shall instruct both parties:

1529 (a) about divorce and its impacts on:

1530 (i) their child or children;

1531 (ii) their family relationship; and

1532 (iii) their financial responsibilities for their child or children; and

1533 (b) that domestic violence has a harmful effect on children and family relationships.

1534 (6) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall administer the course pursuant to  
1535 Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, through private or public contracts and  
1536 organize the program in each of Utah's judicial districts. The contracts shall provide for the  
1537 recoupment of administrative expenses through the costs charged to individual parties,  
1538 pursuant to Subsection (8).

1539 (7) A certificate of completion constitutes evidence to the court of course completion  
1540 by the parties.

1541 (8) (a) Each party shall pay the costs of the course to the independent contractor  
1542 providing the course at the time and place of the course. A fee of \$8 shall be collected, as part  
1543 of the course fee paid by each participant, and deposited in the Children's Legal Defense  
1544 Account, described in Section 51-9-408.

1545 (b) Each party who is unable to pay the costs of the course may attend the course  
1546 without payment upon a prima facie showing of impecuniosity as evidenced by an affidavit of  
1547 impecuniosity filed in the district court. In those situations, the independent contractor shall be  
1548 reimbursed for its costs from the appropriation to the Administrative Office of the Courts for  
1549 "Mandatory Educational Course for Divorcing Parents Program." Before a decree of divorce  
1550 may be entered, the court shall make a final review and determination of impecuniosity and  
1551 may order the payment of the costs if so determined.

1552 (9) Appropriations from the General Fund to the Administrative Office of the Courts  
1553 for the "Mandatory Educational Course for Divorcing Parents Program" shall be used to pay  
1554 the costs of an indigent parent who makes a showing as provided in Subsection (8)(b).

1555 (10) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall adopt a program to evaluate the  
1556 effectiveness of the mandatory educational course. Progress reports shall be provided if  
1557 requested by the Judiciary Interim Committee.

1558 Section 35. Section **30-3-11.4** is amended to read:

1559 **30-3-11.4. Mandatory orientation course for divorcing parties -- Purpose --**  
1560 **Curriculum -- Exceptions.**

1561 (1) There is established a mandatory divorce orientation course for all parties with  
1562 minor children who file a petition for temporary separation or for a divorce. A couple with no  
1563 minor children are not required, but may choose to attend the course. The purpose of the  
1564 course shall be to educate parties about the divorce process and reasonable alternatives.

1565 (2) A petitioner shall attend a divorce orientation course no more than 60 days after  
1566 filing a petition for divorce.

1567 (3) The respondent shall attend the divorce orientation course no more than 30 days  
1568 after being served with a petition for divorce.

1569 (4) The clerk of the court shall provide notice to a petitioner of the requirement for the  
1570 course, and information regarding the course shall be included with the petition or motion,  
1571 when served on the respondent.

1572 (5) The divorce orientation course shall be neutral, unbiased, at least one hour in  
1573 duration, and include:

1574 (a) options available as alternatives to divorce;

1575 (b) resources available from courts and administrative agencies for resolving custody

1576 and support issues without filing for divorce;

1577 (c) resources available to improve or strengthen the marriage;

1578 (d) a discussion of the positive and negative consequences of divorce;

1579 (e) a discussion of the process of divorce;

1580 (f) options available for proceeding with a divorce, including:

1581 (i) mediation;

1582 (ii) collaborative law; and

1583 (iii) litigation; and

1584 (g) a discussion of post-divorce resources.

1585 (6) The course may be provided in conjunction with the mandatory course for

1586 divorcing parents required by Section 30-3-11.3.

1587 (7) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall administer the course pursuant to

1588 Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, through private or public contracts.

1589 (8) Each participant shall pay the costs of the course, which may not exceed \$20, to the

1590 independent contractor providing the course at the time and place of the course.

1591 (a) A fee of \$5 shall be collected, as part of the course fee paid by each participant, and

1592 deposited in the Children's Legal Defense Account described in Section 51-9-408.

1593 (b) A participant who is unable to pay the costs of the course may attend without

1594 payment and request an Affidavit of Impecuniosity from the provider to be filed with the

1595 petition or motion. The provider shall be reimbursed for its costs by the Administrative Office

1596 of the Courts. A petitioner who is later determined not to meet the qualifications for

1597 impecuniosity may be ordered to pay the costs of the course.

1598 (9) Appropriations from the General Fund to the Administrative Office of the Courts

1599 for the divorce orientation course shall be used to pay the costs of an indigent petitioner who is

1600 determined to be impecunious as provided in Subsection (8)(b).

1601 (10) The Online Court Assistance Program shall include instructions with the forms for

1602 divorce which inform the petitioner of the requirement of this section.

1603 (11) Both parties shall attend a divorce orientation course before a divorce decree may

1604 be entered, unless waived by the court. A certificate of completion constitutes evidence to the

1605 court of course completion by the parties.

1606 (12) It shall be an affirmative defense in all divorce actions that the divorce orientation

1607 requirement was not complied with, and the action may not continue until a party has  
1608 complied.

1609 (13) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall adopt a program to evaluate the  
1610 effectiveness of the mandatory educational course. Progress reports shall be provided if  
1611 requested by the Judiciary Interim Committee.

1612 Section 36. Section **30-3-38** is amended to read:

1613 **30-3-38. Expedited Parent-time Enforcement Program.**

1614 (1) There is established an Expedited Parent-time Enforcement Program in the third  
1615 judicial district to be administered by the Administrative Office of the Courts.

1616 (2) As used in this section:

1617 (a) "Mediator" means a person who:

1618 (i) is qualified to mediate parent-time disputes under criteria established by the  
1619 Administrative Office of the Courts; and

1620 (ii) agrees to follow billing guidelines established by the Administrative Office of the  
1621 Courts and this section.

1622 (b) "Services to facilitate parent-time" or "services" means services designed to assist  
1623 families in resolving parent-time problems through:

1624 (i) counseling;

1625 (ii) supervised parent-time;

1626 (iii) neutral drop-off and pick-up;

1627 (iv) educational classes; and

1628 (v) other related activities.

1629 (3) (a) If a parent files a motion in the third district court alleging that court-ordered  
1630 parent-time rights are being violated, the clerk of the court, after assigning the case to a judge,  
1631 shall refer the case to the administrator of this program for assignment to a mediator, unless a  
1632 parent is incarcerated or otherwise unavailable. Unless the court rules otherwise, a parent  
1633 residing outside of the state is not unavailable. The director of the program for the courts, the  
1634 court, or the mediator may excuse either party from the requirement to mediate for good cause.

1635 (b) Upon receipt of a case, the mediator shall:

1636 (i) meet with the parents to address parent-time issues within 15 days of the motion  
1637 being filed;

1638 (ii) assess the situation;

1639 (iii) facilitate an agreement on parent-time between the parents; and

1640 (iv) determine whether a referral to a service provider under Subsection (3)(c) is

1641 warranted.

1642 (c) While a case is in mediation, a mediator may refer the parents to a service provider

1643 designated by the Department of Human Services for services to facilitate parent-time if:

1644 (i) the services may be of significant benefit to the parents; or

1645 (ii) (A) a mediated agreement between the parents is unlikely; and

1646 (B) the services may facilitate an agreement.

1647 (d) At any time during mediation, a mediator shall terminate mediation and transfer the

1648 case to the administrator of the program for referral to the judge or court commissioner to

1649 whom the case was assigned under Subsection (3)(a) if:

1650 (i) a written agreement between the parents is reached; or

1651 (ii) the parents are unable to reach an agreement through mediation and:

1652 (A) the parents have received services to facilitate parent-time;

1653 (B) both parents object to receiving services to facilitate parent-time; or

1654 (C) the parents are unlikely to benefit from receiving services to facilitate parent-time.

1655 (e) Upon receiving a case from the administrator of the program, a judge or court

1656 commissioner may:

1657 (i) review the agreement of the parents and, if acceptable, sign it as an order;

1658 (ii) order the parents to receive services to facilitate parent-time;

1659 (iii) proceed with the case; or

1660 (iv) take other appropriate action.

1661 (4) (a) If a parent makes a particularized allegation of physical or sexual abuse of a

1662 child who is the subject of a parent-time order against the other parent or a member of the other

1663 parent's household to a mediator or service provider, the mediator or service provider shall

1664 immediately report that information to:

1665 (i) the judge assigned to the case who may immediately issue orders and take other

1666 appropriate action to resolve the allegation and protect the child; and

1667 (ii) the Division of Child and Family Services within the Department of Human

1668 Services in the manner required by Title 62A, Chapter 4a, Part 4, Child Abuse or Neglect

1669 Reporting Requirements.

1670 (b) If an allegation under Subsection (4)(a) is made against a parent with parent-time  
1671 rights or a member of that parent's household, parent-time by that parent shall, pursuant to an  
1672 order of the court, be supervised until:

- 1673 (i) the allegation has been resolved; or
- 1674 (ii) a court orders otherwise.

1675 (c) Notwithstanding an allegation under Subsection (4)(a), a mediator may continue to  
1676 mediate parent-time problems and a service provider may continue to provide services to  
1677 facilitate parent-time unless otherwise ordered by a court.

1678 (5) (a) The Department of Human Services may contract with one or more entities in  
1679 accordance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, to provide:

- 1680 (i) services to facilitate parent-time;
- 1681 (ii) case management services; and
- 1682 (iii) administrative services.

1683 (b) An entity who contracts with the Department of Human Services under Subsection  
1684 (5)(a) shall:

- 1685 (i) be qualified to provide one or more of the services listed in Subsection (5)(a); and
- 1686 (ii) agree to follow billing guidelines established by the Department of Human Services  
1687 and this section.

1688 (6) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (6)(b), the cost of mediation shall be:

- 1689 (i) reduced to a sum certain;
- 1690 (ii) divided equally between the parents; and
- 1691 (iii) charged against each parent taking into account the ability of that parent to pay  
1692 under billing guidelines adopted in accordance with this section.

1693 (b) A judge may order a parent to pay an amount in excess of that provided for in  
1694 Subsection (6)(a) if the parent:

- 1695 (i) failed to participate in good faith in mediation or services to facilitate parent-time;
- 1696 or

1697 (ii) made an unfounded assertion or claim of physical or sexual abuse of a child.

1698 (c) (i) The cost of mediation and services to facilitate parent-time may be charged to  
1699 parents at periodic intervals.

1700 (ii) Mediation and services to facilitate parent-time may only be terminated on the  
1701 ground of nonpayment if both parents are delinquent.

1702 (7) (a) The Judicial Council may make rules to implement and administer the  
1703 provisions of this program related to mediation.

1704 (b) The Department of Human Services may make rules to implement and administer  
1705 the provisions of this program related to services to facilitate parent-time.

1706 (8) (a) The Administrative Office of the Courts shall adopt outcome measures to  
1707 evaluate the effectiveness of the mediation component of this program. Progress reports shall  
1708 be provided to the Judiciary Interim Committee as requested by the committee.

1709 (b) The Department of Human Services shall adopt outcome measures to evaluate the  
1710 effectiveness of the services component of this program. Progress reports shall be provided to  
1711 the Judiciary Interim Committee as requested by the committee.

1712 (c) The Administrative Office of the Courts and the Department of Human Services  
1713 may adopt joint outcome measures and file joint reports to satisfy the requirements of  
1714 Subsections (7)(a) and (b).

1715 (9) The Department of Human Services shall, by following the procedures and  
1716 requirements of Title 63J, Chapter 5, Federal Funds Procedures, apply for federal funds as  
1717 available.

1718 Section 37. Section **31A-29-110** is amended to read:

1719 **31A-29-110. Pool administrator -- Selection -- Powers.**

1720 (1) The board shall select a pool administrator in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter  
1721 [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code. The board shall evaluate bids based on criteria established by  
1722 the board, which shall include:

1723 (a) ability to manage medical expenses;

1724 (b) proven ability to handle accident and health insurance;

1725 (c) efficiency of claim paying procedures;

1726 (d) marketing and underwriting;

1727 (e) proven ability for managed care and quality assurance;

1728 (f) provider contracting and discounts;

1729 (g) pharmacy benefit management;

1730 (h) an estimate of total charges for administering the pool; and



- 1731 (i) ability to administer the pool in a cost-efficient manner.
- 1732 (2) A pool administrator may be:
- 1733 (a) a health insurer;
- 1734 (b) a health maintenance organization;
- 1735 (c) a third-party administrator; or
- 1736 (d) any person or entity which has demonstrated ability to meet the criteria in
- 1737 Subsection (1).
- 1738 (3) (a) The pool administrator shall serve for a period of three years, with two one-year
- 1739 extension options, subject to the terms, conditions, and limitations of the contract between the
- 1740 board and the administrator.
- 1741 (b) At least one year prior to the expiration of the contract between the board and the
- 1742 pool administrator, the board shall invite all interested parties, including the current pool
- 1743 administrator, to submit bids to serve as the pool administrator.
- 1744 (c) Selection of the pool administrator for a succeeding period shall be made at least
- 1745 six months prior to the expiration of the period of service under Subsection (3)(a).
- 1746 (4) The pool administrator is responsible for all operational functions of the pool and
- 1747 shall:
- 1748 (a) have access to all nonpatient specific experience data, statistics, treatment criteria,
- 1749 and guidelines compiled or adopted by the Medicaid program, the Public Employees Health
- 1750 Plan, the Department of Health, or the Insurance Department, and which are not otherwise
- 1751 declared by statute to be confidential;
- 1752 (b) perform all marketing, eligibility, enrollment, member agreements, and
- 1753 administrative claim payment functions relating to the pool;
- 1754 (c) establish, administer, and operate a monthly premium billing procedure for
- 1755 collection of premiums from enrollees;
- 1756 (d) perform all necessary functions to assure timely payment of benefits to enrollees,
- 1757 including:
- 1758 (i) making information available relating to the proper manner of submitting a claim
- 1759 for benefits to the pool administrator and distributing forms upon which submission shall be
- 1760 made; and
- 1761 (ii) evaluating the eligibility of each claim for payment by the pool;

- 1762 (e) submit regular reports to the board regarding the operation of the pool, the
- 1763 frequency, content, and form of which reports shall be determined by the board;
- 1764 (f) following the close of each calendar year, determine net written and earned
- 1765 premiums, the expense of administration, and the paid and incurred losses for the year and
- 1766 submit a report of this information to the board, the commissioner, and the Division of Finance
- 1767 on a form prescribed by the commissioner; and
- 1768 (g) be paid as provided in the plan of operation for expenses incurred in the
- 1769 performance of the pool administrator's services.

1770 Section 38. Section **31A-29-111** is amended to read:

1771 **31A-29-111. Eligibility -- Limitations.**

1772 (1) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (1)(b), an individual who is not HIPAA

1773 eligible is eligible for pool coverage if the individual:

- 1774 (i) pays the established premium;
- 1775 (ii) is a resident of this state; and
- 1776 (iii) meets the health underwriting criteria under Subsection (5)(a).

1777 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (1)(a), an individual who is not HIPAA eligible is not

1778 eligible for pool coverage if one or more of the following conditions apply:

- 1779 (i) the individual is eligible for health care benefits under Medicaid or Medicare,
- 1780 except as provided in Section 31A-29-112;
- 1781 (ii) the individual has terminated coverage in the pool, unless:
  - 1782 (A) 12 months have elapsed since the termination date; or
  - 1783 (B) the individual demonstrates that creditable coverage has been involuntarily
  - 1784 terminated for any reason other than nonpayment of premium;
- 1785 (iii) the pool has paid the maximum lifetime benefit to or on behalf of the individual;
- 1786 (iv) the individual is an inmate of a public institution;
- 1787 (v) the individual is eligible for a public health plan, as defined in federal regulations
- 1788 adopted pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 300gg;
- 1789 (vi) the individual's health condition does not meet the criteria established under
- 1790 Subsection (5);
- 1791 (vii) the individual is eligible for coverage under an employer group that offers a health
- 1792 benefit plan or a self-insurance arrangement to its eligible employees, dependents, or members

1793 as:

1794 (A) an eligible employee;

1795 (B) a dependent of an eligible employee; or

1796 (C) a member;

1797 (viii) the individual is covered under any other health benefit plan;

1798 (ix) at the time of application, the individual has not resided in Utah for at least 12

1799 consecutive months preceding the date of application; or

1800 (x) the individual's employer pays any part of the individual's health benefit plan

1801 premium, either as an insured or a dependent, for pool coverage.

1802 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (2)(b), an individual who is HIPAA eligible is

1803 eligible for pool coverage if the individual:

1804 (i) pays the established premium; and

1805 (ii) is a resident of this state.

1806 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (2)(a), a HIPAA eligible individual is not eligible for

1807 pool coverage if one or more of the following conditions apply:

1808 (i) the individual is eligible for health care benefits under Medicaid or Medicare,

1809 except as provided in Section 31A-29-112;

1810 (ii) the individual is eligible for a public health plan, as defined in federal regulations

1811 adopted pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 300gg;

1812 (iii) the individual is covered under any other health benefit plan;

1813 (iv) the individual is eligible for coverage under an employer group that offers a health

1814 benefit plan or self-insurance arrangements to its eligible employees, dependents, or members

1815 as:

1816 (A) an eligible employee;

1817 (B) a dependent of an eligible employee; or

1818 (C) a member;

1819 (v) the pool has paid the maximum lifetime benefit to or on behalf of the individual;

1820 (vi) the individual is an inmate of a public institution; or

1821 (vii) the individual's employer pays any part of the individual's health benefit plan

1822 premium, either as an insured or a dependent, for pool coverage.

1823 (3) (a) Notwithstanding Subsection (1)(b)(ix), if otherwise eligible under Subsection

1824 (1)(a), an individual whose health care insurance coverage from a state high risk pool with  
1825 similar coverage is terminated because of nonresidency in another state is eligible for coverage  
1826 under the pool subject to the conditions of Subsections (1)(b)(i) through (viii).

1827 (b) Coverage sought under Subsection (3)(a) shall be applied for within 63 days after  
1828 the termination date of the previous high risk pool coverage.

1829 (c) The effective date of this state's pool coverage shall be the date of termination of  
1830 the previous high risk pool coverage.

1831 (d) The waiting period of an individual with a preexisting condition applying for  
1832 coverage under this chapter shall be waived:

1833 (i) to the extent to which the waiting period was satisfied under a similar plan from  
1834 another state; and

1835 (ii) if the other state's benefit limitation was not reached.

1836 (4) (a) If an eligible individual applies for pool coverage within 30 days of being  
1837 denied coverage by an individual carrier, the effective date for pool coverage shall be no later  
1838 than the first day of the month following the date of submission of the completed insurance  
1839 application to the carrier.

1840 (b) Notwithstanding Subsection (4)(a), for individuals eligible for coverage under  
1841 Subsection (3), the effective date shall be the date of termination of the previous high risk pool  
1842 coverage.

1843 (5) (a) The board shall establish and adjust, as necessary, health underwriting criteria  
1844 based on:

1845 (i) health condition; and

1846 (ii) expected claims so that the expected claims are anticipated to remain within  
1847 available funding.

1848 (b) The board, with approval of the commissioner, may contract with one or more  
1849 providers under Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, to develop underwriting  
1850 criteria under Subsection (5)(a).

1851 (c) If an individual is denied coverage by the pool under the criteria established in  
1852 Subsection (5)(a), the pool shall issue a certificate of insurability to the individual for coverage  
1853 under Subsection 31A-30-108(3).

1854 Section 39. Section **31A-33-104** is amended to read:

1855 **31A-33-104. Workers' Compensation Fund exempted.**

1856 (1) The Workers' Compensation Fund is exempt from the provisions of:

1857 (a) Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act;

1858 (b) Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act; and

1859 (c) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code.

1860 (2) The board may specifically exempt the Workers' Compensation Fund from any  
1861 provisions of:

1862 (a) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act; and

1863 (b) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

1864 (3) The provisions of Title 63G, Chapter 4, Administrative Procedures Act, do not  
1865 govern the initial determination of any person's eligibility for benefits under Title 34A, Chapter  
1866 2, Workers' Compensation Act, and Title 34A, Chapter 3, Utah Occupational Disease Act.

1867 Section 40. Section **31A-33-107** is amended to read:

1868 **31A-33-107. Duties of board -- Creation of subsidiaries -- Entering into joint**  
1869 **enterprises.**

1870 (1) The board shall:

1871 (a) appoint a chief executive officer to administer the Workers' Compensation Fund;

1872 (b) receive and act upon financial, management, and actuarial reports covering the  
1873 operations of the Workers' Compensation Fund;

1874 (c) ensure that the Workers' Compensation Fund is administered according to law;

1875 (d) examine and approve an annual operating budget for the Workers' Compensation  
1876 Fund;

1877 (e) serve as investment trustees and fiduciaries of the Injury Fund;

1878 (f) receive and act upon recommendations of the chief executive officer;

1879 (g) develop broad policy for the long-term operation of the Workers' Compensation  
1880 Fund, consistent with its mission and fiduciary responsibility;

1881 (h) subject to Chapter 19a, Part 4, Workers' Compensation Rates, approve any rating  
1882 plans that would modify a policyholder's premium;

1883 (i) subject to Chapter 19a, Part 4, Workers' Compensation Rates, approve the amount  
1884 of deviation, if any, from standard insurance rates;

1885 (j) approve the amount of the dividends, if any, to be returned to policyholders;

1886 (k) adopt a procurement policy consistent with the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter [6]  
1887 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

1888 (l) develop and publish an annual report to policyholders, the governor, the Legislature,  
1889 and interested parties that describes the financial condition of the Injury Fund, including a  
1890 statement of expenses and income and what measures were taken or will be necessary to keep  
1891 the Injury Fund actuarially sound;

1892 (m) establish a fiscal year;

1893 (n) determine and establish an actuarially sound price for insurance offered by the  
1894 fund;

1895 (o) establish conflict of interest requirements that govern the board, officers, and  
1896 employees;

1897 (p) establish compensation and reasonable expenses to be paid to directors on the board  
1898 subject to the requirements of Section 31A-33-106, so that the board may not approve  
1899 compensation that exceeds the amount described in Subsection 31A-33-106(18)(a)(i)(B); and

1900 (q) perform all other acts necessary for the policymaking and oversight of the Workers'  
1901 Compensation Fund.

1902 (2) Subject to board review and its responsibilities under Subsection (1)(e), the board  
1903 may delegate authority to make daily investment decisions.

1904 (3) The fund may form or acquire a subsidiary or enter into a joint enterprise:

1905 (a) only if that action is approved by the board; and

1906 (b) subject to the limitations in Section 31A-33-103.5.

1907 Section 41. Section **34A-2-203** is amended to read:

1908 **34A-2-203. Payment of premiums for workers' compensation.**

1909 (1) Until June 30, 2007, a department, commission, board, or other agency of the state  
1910 shall pay the insurance premium on its employees direct to the Workers' Compensation Fund.

1911 (2) Beginning July 1, 2007, the state shall secure the payment of workers'  
1912 compensation benefits for its employees:

1913 (a) by:

1914 (i) insuring, and keeping insured, the payment of this compensation with the Workers'  
1915 Compensation Fund;

1916 (ii) insuring, and keeping insured, the payment of this compensation with any stock

1917 corporation or mutual association authorized to transact the business of workers' compensation  
1918 insurance in this state; or

1919 (iii) paying direct compensation as a self-insured employer in the amount, in the  
1920 manner, and when due as provided for in this chapter or Chapter 3, Utah Occupational Disease  
1921 Act;

1922 (b) in accordance with Title 63A, Chapter 4, Risk Management; and

1923 (c) subject to Subsection (3).

1924 (3) (a) If the state determines to secure the payment of workers' compensation benefits  
1925 for its employees by paying direct compensation as a self-insured employer in the amount, in  
1926 the manner, and due as provided for in this chapter or Chapter 3, Utah Occupational Disease  
1927 Act, the state is:

1928 (i) exempt from Section 34A-2-202.5 and Subsection 34A-2-704(14); and

1929 (ii) required to pay a premium assessment as provided in Section 34A-2-202.

1930 (b) If the state chooses to pay workers' compensation benefits for its employees  
1931 through insuring under Subsection (2)(a)(i) or (ii), the state shall obtain that insurance in  
1932 accordance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

1933 Section 42. Section **35A-5-202** is amended to read:

1934 **35A-5-202. Contracts with providers.**

1935 (1) In compliance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, the  
1936 department shall enter into a contract with one or more qualified providers to implement the  
1937 workforce improvement plan created under Section 35A-5-201.

1938 (2) A contract entered into under this section shall be:

1939 (a) performance based; and

1940 (b) structured so that the provider receives reimbursement based on:

1941 (i) job development;

1942 (ii) participant placement in jobs;

1943 (iii) wages and benefits provided; and

1944 (iv) participant retention in jobs over at least a 12-month period.

1945 (3) If the department determines through the procurement process that there are no  
1946 qualified providers to implement the workforce improvement plan, the department may  
1947 implement the plan.

1948 Section 43. Section **38-1-30** is amended to read:

1949 **38-1-30. Third party contract -- Designated agent.**

1950 (1) The division shall contract in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah  
1951 Procurement Code, with a third party to establish and maintain the database for the purposes  
1952 established under this section, Section 38-1-27, and Sections 38-1-31 through 38-1-36.

1953 (2) (a) The third party under contract under this section is the division's designated  
1954 agent, and shall develop and maintain a database from the information provided by:

1955 (i) local government entities issuing building permits;

1956 (ii) original contractors;

1957 (iii) subcontractors; and

1958 (iv) other interested persons.

1959 (b) The database shall accommodate filings by third parties on behalf of clients.

1960 (c) The division and the designated agent shall design, develop, and test the database  
1961 for full implementation on May 1, 2005.

1962 (3) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, the  
1963 division shall make rules and develop procedures for:

1964 (a) the division to oversee and enforce this section, Section 38-1-27, and Sections  
1965 38-1-31 through 38-1-36;

1966 (b) the designated agent to administer this section, Section 38-1-27, and Sections  
1967 38-1-31 through 38-1-36; and

1968 (c) the form of submission of an alternate filing, which may include procedures for  
1969 rejecting an illegible or incomplete filing.

1970 (4) (a) The designated agent shall archive computer data files at least semiannually for  
1971 auditing purposes.

1972 (b) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, the  
1973 division shall make rules to allow the designated agent to periodically archive projects from the  
1974 database.

1975 (c) A project shall be archived no earlier than:

1976 (i) one year after the day on which a notice of completion is filed for a project;

1977 (ii) if no notice of completion is filed, two years after the last filing activity for a  
1978 project; or



1979 (iii) one year after the day on which a filing is cancelled under Subsection  
1980 38-1-32(6)(c) or 38-1-33(2)(c).

1981 (d) The division may audit the designated agent's administration of the database as  
1982 often as the division considers necessary.

1983 (5) The designated agent shall carry errors and omissions insurance in the amounts  
1984 established by rule made by the division in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
1985 Administrative Rulemaking Act.

1986 (6) (a) The designated agent shall make reasonable efforts to assure the accurate entry  
1987 into the database of information provided in alternate filings.

1988 (b) The designated agent shall meet or exceed standards established by the division for  
1989 the accuracy of data entry for alternate filings.

1990 (7) The designated agent is not liable for the correctness of the information contained  
1991 in an alternate filing it enters into the database.

1992 Section 44. Section **38-1-39** is amended to read:

1993 **38-1-39. Waiver or impairment of a lien right -- Forms -- Scope.**

1994 (1) As used in this section:

1995 (a) "Check" means a payment instrument on a depository institution including:

1996 (i) a check;

1997 (ii) a draft;

1998 (iii) an order; or

1999 (iv) other instrument.

2000 (b) "Depository institution" is as defined in Section 7-1-103.

2001 (c) "Lien claimant" means a person that claims a lien under this chapter.

2002 (d) "Receives payment" means, in the case of a restrictive endorsement, a payee has  
2003 endorsed a check and the check is presented to and paid by the depository institution on which  
2004 it is drawn.

2005 (2) Notwithstanding Section 38-1-29, a written consent given by a lien claimant that  
2006 waives or limits the lien claimant's lien rights is enforceable only if the lien claimant:

2007 (a) (i) executes a waiver and release that is signed by the lien claimant or the lien  
2008 claimant's authorized agent; or

2009 (ii) for a restrictive endorsement on a check, includes a restrictive endorsement on a

2010 check that is:

2011 (A) signed by the lien claimant or the lien claimant's authorized agent; and

2012 (B) in substantially the same form set forth in Subsection (4)(d); and

2013 (b) receives payment of the amount identified in the waiver and release or check that

2014 includes the restrictive endorsement:

2015 (i) including payment by a joint payee check; and

2016 (ii) for a progress payment, only to the extent of the payment.

2017 (3) (a) Notwithstanding the language of a waiver and release described in Subsection

2018 (2), Subsection (3)(b) applies if:

2019 (i) the payment given in exchange for any waiver and release of lien is made by check;

2020 and

2021 (ii) the check fails to clear the depository institution on which it is drawn for any

2022 reason.

2023 (b) If the conditions of Subsection (3)(a) are met:

2024 (i) the waiver and release described in Subsection (3)(a) is null, void, and of no legal

2025 effect; and

2026 (ii) the following will not be affected by the lien claimant's execution of the waiver and

2027 release:

2028 (A) any lien;

2029 (B) any lien right;

2030 (C) any bond right;

2031 (D) any contract right; or

2032 (E) any other right to recover payment afforded to the lien claimant in law or equity.

2033 (4) (a) A waiver and release given by a lien claimant meets the requirements of this

2034 section if it is in substantially the form provided in this Subsection (4) for the circumstance

2035 provided in this Subsection (4).

2036 (b) A waiver and release may be in substantially the following form if the lien claimant

2037 is required to execute a waiver and release in exchange for or to induce the payment of a

2038 progress billing:

2039 "UTAH CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON PROGRESS PAYMENT

2040 Property Name: \_\_\_\_\_

2041 Property Location: \_\_\_\_\_

2042 Undersigned's Customer: \_\_\_\_\_

2043 Invoice/Payment Application Number: \_\_\_\_\_

2044 Payment Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

2045 Payment Period: \_\_\_\_\_

2046 To the extent provided below, this document becomes effective to release and the  
2047 undersigned is considered to waive any notice of lien or right under Utah Code Ann., Title 38,  
2048 Chapter 1, Mechanics' Liens, or any bond right under Utah Code Ann., Title 14, Contractors'  
2049 Bonds, or Section [~~63G-6-505~~] 63G-6a-1103 related to payment rights the undersigned has on  
2050 the above described Property once:

2051 (1) the undersigned endorses a check in the above referenced Payment Amount payable  
2052 to the undersigned; and

2053 (2) the check is paid by the depository institution on which it is drawn.

2054 This waiver and release applies to a progress payment for the work, materials,  
2055 equipment, or a combination of work, materials, and equipment furnished by the undersigned  
2056 to the Property or to the Undersigned's Customer which are the subject of the Invoice or  
2057 Payment Application, but only to the extent of the Payment Amount. This waiver and release  
2058 does not apply to any retention withheld; any items, modifications, or changes pending  
2059 approval; disputed items and claims; or items furnished or invoiced after the Payment Period.

2060 The undersigned warrants that the undersigned either has already paid or will use the  
2061 money the undersigned receives from this progress payment promptly to pay in full all the  
2062 undersigned's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials,  
2063 equipment, or combination of work, materials, and equipment that are the subject of this  
2064 waiver and release.

2065 Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

2066 \_\_\_\_\_ (Company Name)

2067 \_\_\_\_\_ By: \_\_\_\_\_

2068 \_\_\_\_\_ Its: \_\_\_\_\_ "

2069 (c) A waiver and release may be in substantially the following form if the lien claimant  
2070 is required to execute a waiver and release in exchange for or to induce the payment of a final  
2071 billing:

2072 "UTAH WAIVER AND RELEASE UPON FINAL PAYMENT  
 2073 Property Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 2074 Property Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
 2075 Undersigned's Customer: \_\_\_\_\_  
 2076 Invoice/Payment Application Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 2077 Payment Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

2078 To the extent provided below, this document becomes effective to release and the  
 2079 undersigned is considered to waive any notice of lien or right under Utah Code Ann., Title 38,  
 2080 Chapter 1, Mechanics' Liens, or any bond right under Utah Code Ann., Title 14, Contractors'  
 2081 Bonds, or Section [~~63G-6-505~~] 63G-6a-1103 related to payment rights the undersigned has on  
 2082 the above described Property once:

- 2083 (1) the undersigned endorses a check in the above referenced Payment Amount payable
- 2084 to the undersigned; and
- 2085 (2) the check is paid by the depository institution on which it is drawn.

2086 This waiver and release applies to the final payment for the work, materials, equipment,  
 2087 or combination of work, materials, and equipment furnished by the undersigned to the Property  
 2088 or to the Undersigned's Customer.

2089 The undersigned warrants that the undersigned either has already paid or will use the  
 2090 money the undersigned receives from the final payment promptly to pay in full all the  
 2091 undersigned's laborers, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers for all work, materials,  
 2092 equipment, or combination of work, materials, and equipment that are the subject of this  
 2093 waiver and release.

2094 Dated: \_\_\_\_\_  
 2095 \_\_\_\_\_(Company Name)  
 2096 \_\_\_\_\_By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 2097 \_\_\_\_\_Its: \_\_\_\_\_"

2098 (d) A restrictive endorsement placed on a check to effectuate a waiver and release  
 2099 described in this Subsection (4) meets the requirements of this section if it is in substantially  
 2100 the following form:

2101 "This check is a progress/ final payment for property described on this check sufficient  
 2102 for identification. Endorsement of this check is an acknowledgment by the endorser that the

2103 waiver and release to which the payment applies is effective to the extent provided in Utah  
2104 Code Ann. Subsection 38-1-39(4)(b) or (c) respectively."

2105 (e) (i) If using a restrictive endorsement under Subsection (4)(d), the person preparing  
2106 the check shall indicate whether the check is for a progress payment or a final payment by  
2107 circling the word "progress" if the check is for a progress payment, or the word "final" if the  
2108 check is for a final payment.

2109 (ii) If a restrictive endorsement does not indicate whether the check is for a progress  
2110 payment or a final payment, it is considered to be for a progress payment.

2111 (5) (a) If the conditions of Subsection (5)(b) are met, this section does not affect the  
2112 enforcement of:

2113 (i) an accord and satisfaction regarding a bona fide dispute; or

2114 (ii) an agreement made in settlement of an action pending in any court or arbitration.

2115 (b) Pursuant to Subsection (5)(a), this section does not affect enforcement of an accord  
2116 and satisfaction or settlement described in Subsection (5)(a) if the accord and satisfaction or  
2117 settlement:

2118 (i) is in a writing signed by the lien claimant; and

2119 (ii) specifically references the lien rights waived or impaired.

2120 Section 45. Section **41-12a-803** is amended to read:

2121 **41-12a-803. Program creation -- Administration -- Selection of designated agent**  
2122 **-- Duties -- Rulemaking -- Audits.**

2123 (1) There is created the Uninsured Motorist Identification Database Program to:

2124 (a) establish an Uninsured Motorist Identification Database to verify compliance with  
2125 motor vehicle owner's or operator's security requirements under Section 41-12a-301 and other  
2126 provisions under this part;

2127 (b) assist in reducing the number of uninsured motor vehicles on the highways of the  
2128 state;

2129 (c) assist in increasing compliance with motor vehicle registration and sales and use tax  
2130 laws;

2131 (d) assist in protecting a financial institution's bona fide security interest in a motor  
2132 vehicle; and

2133 (e) assist in the identification and prevention of identity theft and other crimes.

2134 (2) The program shall be administered by the department with the assistance of the  
2135 designated agent and the Motor Vehicle Division.

2136 (3) (a) The department shall contract in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a,  
2137 Utah Procurement Code, with a third party to establish and maintain an Uninsured Motorist  
2138 Identification Database for the purposes established under this part.

2139 (b) The contract may not obligate the department to pay the third party more money  
2140 than is available in the account.

2141 (4) (a) The third party under contract under this section is the department's designated  
2142 agent, and shall develop and maintain a computer database from the information provided by:

2143 (i) insurers under Section 31A-22-315;

2144 (ii) the division under Subsection (6); and

2145 (iii) the Motor Vehicle Division under Section 41-1a-120.

2146 (b) (i) The database shall be developed and maintained in accordance with guidelines  
2147 established by the department so that state and local law enforcement agencies and financial  
2148 institutions as defined in Section 7-1-103 can efficiently access the records of the database,  
2149 including reports useful for the implementation of the provisions of this part.

2150 (ii) (A) The reports shall be in a form and contain information approved by the  
2151 department.

2152 (B) The reports may be made available through the Internet or through other electronic  
2153 medium, if the department determines that sufficient security is provided to ensure compliance  
2154 with Section 41-12a-805 regarding limitations on disclosure of information in the database.

2155 (5) With information provided by the department and the Motor Vehicle Division, the  
2156 designated agent shall, at least monthly for submissions under Subsection 31A-22-315(2)(b) or  
2157 at least twice a month for submissions under Subsection 31A-22-315(2)(a):

2158 (a) update the database with the motor vehicle insurance information provided by the  
2159 insurers in accordance with Section 31A-22-315; and

2160 (b) compare all current motor vehicle registrations against the database.

2161 (6) The division shall provide the designated agent with the name, date of birth,  
2162 address, and driver license number of all persons on the driver license database.

2163 (7) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, the  
2164 department shall make rules and develop procedures in cooperation with the Motor Vehicle

2165 Division to use the database for the purpose of administering and enforcing this part.

2166 (8) (a) The designated agent shall archive computer data files at least semi-annually for  
2167 auditing purposes.

2168 (b) The internal audit unit of the tax commission provided under Section 59-1-206  
2169 shall audit the program at least every three years.

2170 (c) The audit under Subsection (8)(b) shall include verification of:

2171 (i) billings made by the designated agent; and

2172 (ii) the accuracy of the designated agent's matching of vehicle registration with  
2173 insurance data.

2174 Section 46. Section **53-2-404** is amended to read:

2175 **53-2-404. State costs for emergency disaster services.**

2176 (1) Subject to this section and Section 53-2-403, the division shall expend or commit to  
2177 expend money described in Subsection 53-2-403(1)(d)(i) to fund costs to the state of  
2178 emergency disaster services.

2179 (2) Money paid by the division under this section to government entities and private  
2180 persons providing emergency disaster services are subject to Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah  
2181 Procurement Code.

2182 Section 47. Section **53A-1-706** is amended to read:

2183 **53A-1-706. Purchases of educational technology.**

2184 (1) (a) A school district or college of education shall comply with Title 63G, Chapter  
2185 [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, in purchasing technology, except as otherwise provided in  
2186 Subsection (1)(b).

2187 (b) A school district may purchase computers from, and contract for the repair or  
2188 refurbishing of computers with, the Utah Correctional Industries without going through the  
2189 bidding or competition procedures outlined in Title 63G, Chapter [~~6, Part 4, Source Selections~~  
2190 ~~and Contract Formation~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

2191 (2) A school district or college of education may purchase technology through  
2192 cooperative purchasing contracts administered by the state Division of Purchasing or through  
2193 its own established purchasing program.

2194 Section 48. Section **53A-1a-511** is amended to read:

2195 **53A-1a-511. Waivers from state board rules -- Application of statutes and rules**

2196 **to charter schools.**

2197 (1) A charter school shall operate in accordance with its charter and is subject to Title  
2198 53A, State System of Public Education, and other state laws applicable to public schools,  
2199 except as otherwise provided in this part.

2200 (2) (a) A charter school or any other public school or school district may apply to the  
2201 State Board of Education for a waiver of any state board rule that inhibits or hinders the school  
2202 or the school district from accomplishing its mission or educational goals set out in its strategic  
2203 plan or charter.

2204 (b) The state board may grant the waiver, unless:

2205 (i) the waiver would cause the school district or the school to be in violation of state or  
2206 federal law; or

2207 (ii) the waiver would threaten the health, safety, or welfare of students in the district or  
2208 at the school.

2209 (c) If the State Board of Education denies the waiver, the reason for the denial shall be  
2210 provided in writing to the waiver applicant.

2211 (3) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3)(b), State Board of Education rules  
2212 governing the following do not apply to a charter school:

2213 (i) school libraries;

2214 (ii) required school administrative and supervisory services; and

2215 (iii) required expenditures for instructional supplies.

2216 (b) A charter school shall comply with rules implementing statutes that prescribe how  
2217 state appropriations may be spent.

2218 (4) The following provisions of Title 53A, State System of Public Education, and rules  
2219 adopted under those provisions, do not apply to a charter school:

2220 (a) Sections 53A-1a-108 and 53A-1a-108.5, requiring the establishment of a school  
2221 community council and school improvement plan;

2222 (b) Sections 53A-3-413 and 53A-3-414, pertaining to the use of school buildings as  
2223 civic centers;

2224 (c) Section 53A-3-420, requiring the use of activity disclosure statements;

2225 (d) Section 53A-12-207, requiring notification of intent to dispose of textbooks;

2226 (e) Section 53A-13-107, requiring annual presentations on adoption;



2227 (f) Chapter 19, Part 1, Fiscal Procedures, pertaining to fiscal procedures of school  
2228 districts and local school boards; and

2229 (g) Section 53A-14-107, requiring an independent evaluation of instructional materials.

2230 (5) For the purposes of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, a charter  
2231 school shall be considered a local public procurement unit.

2232 (6) Each charter school shall be subject to:

2233 (a) Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act; and

2234 (b) Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act.

2235 (7) (a) The State Charter School Board shall, in concert with the charter schools, study  
2236 existing state law and administrative rules for the purpose of determining from which laws and  
2237 rules charter schools should be exempt.

2238 (b) (i) The State Charter School Board shall present recommendations for exemption to  
2239 the State Board of Education for consideration.

2240 (ii) The State Board of Education shall consider the recommendations of the State  
2241 Charter School Board and respond within 60 days.

2242 Section 49. Section **53A-20-101** is amended to read:

2243 **53A-20-101. Construction and alteration of schools and plants -- Advertising for**  
2244 **bids -- Payment and performance bonds -- Contracts -- Bidding limitations on local**  
2245 **school boards -- Interest of local school board members.**

2246 (1) As used in this section, the word "sealed" does not preclude acceptance of  
2247 electronically sealed and submitted bids or proposals in addition to bids or proposals manually  
2248 sealed and submitted.

2249 (2) (a) Prior to the construction of any school or the alteration of any existing school  
2250 plant, if the total estimated accumulative building project cost exceeds \$80,000, a local school  
2251 board shall advertise for bids on the project at least 10 days before the bid due date.

2252 (b) The board shall have the advertisement published in a newspaper having general  
2253 circulation throughout the state and in appropriate construction trade publications that offer  
2254 free listings.

2255 (c) A similar advertisement is required in a newspaper published or having general  
2256 circulation in any city or county that would be affected by the proposed project.

2257 (d) The advertisement shall:

- 2258 (i) require sealed proposals for the building project in accordance with plans and  
2259 specifications furnished by the local school board;
- 2260 (ii) state where and when the proposals will be opened and shall reserve the right of the  
2261 board to reject any and all proposals; and
- 2262 (iii) require a certified check or bid bond of not less than 5% of the bid to accompany  
2263 the bid.
- 2264 (3) (a) The board shall meet at the time and place specified in the advertisement and  
2265 publicly open and read all received proposals.
- 2266 (b) If satisfactory bids are received, the board shall award the contract to the lowest  
2267 responsible bidder.
- 2268 (c) If none of the proposals are satisfactory, all shall be rejected.
- 2269 (d) The board shall again advertise in the manner provided in this section.
- 2270 (e) If, after advertising a second time no satisfactory bid is received, the board may  
2271 proceed under its own direction with the required project.
- 2272 (4) (a) The check or bond required under Subsection (2)(d) shall be drawn in favor of  
2273 the local school board.
- 2274 (b) If the successful bidder fails or refuses to enter into the contract and furnish the  
2275 additional bonds required under this section, then the bidder's check or bond is forfeited to the  
2276 district.
- 2277 (5) A local school board shall require payment and performance bonds of the  
2278 successful bidder as required in Section [~~63G-6-505~~] 63G-6a-1103.
- 2279 (6) (a) A local school board may require in the proposed contract that at least 10% of  
2280 the contract price be withheld until the project is completed and accepted by the board.
- 2281 (b) If money is withheld, the board shall place it in an interest bearing account, and the  
2282 interest accrues for the benefit of the contractor and subcontractors.
- 2283 (c) This money shall be paid upon completion of the project and acceptance by the  
2284 board.
- 2285 (7) (a) A local school board may not bid on projects within the district if the total  
2286 accumulative estimated cost exceeds \$80,000.
- 2287 (b) The board may use its resources if no satisfactory bids are received under this  
2288 section.

2289 (8) If the local school board determines in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-501~~  
2290 63G-6a-1302 to use a construction manager/general contractor as its method of construction  
2291 contracting management on projects where the total estimated accumulative cost exceeds  
2292 \$80,000, it shall select the construction manager/general contractor [~~using one of the source~~  
2293 ~~selection methods provided for in Sections 63G-6-401 through 63G-6-501~~] in accordance with  
2294 the requirements of Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

2295 (9) A local school board member may not have a direct or indirect financial interest in  
2296 the construction project contract.

2297 Section 50. Section **53A-25b-105** is amended to read:

2298 **53A-25b-105. Applicability of statutes to the Utah Schools for the Deaf and the**  
2299 **Blind.**

2300 (1) The Utah Schools for the Deaf and the Blind is subject to Title 53A, State System  
2301 of Public Education, and other state laws applicable to public schools, except as otherwise  
2302 provided by this chapter.

2303 (2) The following provisions of Title 53A, State System of Public Education, do not  
2304 apply to the Utah Schools for the Deaf and the Blind:

2305 (a) provisions governing the budgets, funding, or finances of school districts or charter  
2306 schools; and

2307 (b) provisions governing school construction.

2308 (3) Except as provided in this chapter, the Utah Schools for the Deaf and the Blind is  
2309 subject to state laws governing state agencies, including:

2310 (a) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;

2311 (b) Title 51, Chapter 7, State Money Management Act;

2312 (c) Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act;

2313 (d) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code;

2314 (e) Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act;

2315 (f) Title 63G, Chapter 4, Administrative Procedures Act;

2316 (g) Title 63G, Chapter [~~6~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

2317 (h) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act;

2318 (i) Title 63J, Chapter 2, Revenue Procedures and Control Act; and

2319 (j) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act.

2320 Section 51. Section **53C-1-201 (Effective 07/01/12)** is amended to read:  
2321 **53C-1-201 (Effective 07/01/12). Creation of administration -- Purpose -- Director.**  
2322 (1) (a) There is established within state government the School and Institutional Trust  
2323 Lands Administration.  
2324 (b) The administration shall manage all school and institutional trust lands and assets  
2325 within the state, except as otherwise provided in Title 53C, Chapter 3, Deposit and Allocation  
2326 of Revenue from Trust Lands, and Sections 51-7a-201 and 51-7a-202.  
2327 (2) The administration is an independent state agency and not a division of any other  
2328 department.  
2329 (3) (a) It is subject to the usual legislative and executive department controls except as  
2330 provided in this Subsection (3).  
2331 (b) (i) The director may make rules as approved by the board that allow the  
2332 administration to classify a business proposal submitted to the administration as protected  
2333 under Section 63G-2-305, for as long as is necessary to evaluate the proposal.  
2334 (ii) The administration shall return the proposal to the party who submitted the  
2335 proposal, and incur no further duties under Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access  
2336 and Management Act, if the administration determines not to proceed with the proposal.  
2337 (iii) The administration shall classify the proposal pursuant to law if it decides to  
2338 proceed with the proposal.  
2339 (iv) Section 63G-2-403 does not apply during the review period.  
2340 (c) The director shall make rules in compliance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
2341 Administrative Rulemaking Act, except that the administration is not subject to Subsections  
2342 63G-3-301(6) and (7) and Section 63G-3-601, and the director, with the board's approval, may  
2343 establish a procedure for the expedited approval of rules, based on written findings by the  
2344 director showing:  
2345 (i) the changes in business opportunities affecting the assets of the trust;  
2346 (ii) the specific business opportunity arising out of those changes which may be lost  
2347 without the rule or changes to the rule;  
2348 (iii) the reasons the normal procedures under Section 63G-3-301 cannot be met without  
2349 causing the loss of the specific opportunity;  
2350 (iv) approval by at least five board members; and

2351 (v) that the director has filed a copy of the rule and a rule analysis, stating the specific  
2352 reasons and justifications for its findings, with the Division of Administrative Rules and  
2353 notified interested parties as provided in Subsection 63G-3-301(10).

2354 (d) (i) The administration shall comply with Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel  
2355 Management Act, except as provided in this Subsection (3)(d).

2356 (ii) The board may approve, upon recommendation of the director, that exemption for  
2357 specific positions under Subsections 67-19-12(2) and 67-19-15(1) is required in order to enable  
2358 the administration to efficiently fulfill its responsibilities under the law. The director shall  
2359 consult with the executive director of the Department of Human Resource Management prior  
2360 to making such a recommendation.

2361 (iii) The positions of director, deputy director, associate director, assistant director,  
2362 legal counsel appointed under Section 53C-1-305, administrative assistant, and public affairs  
2363 officer are exempt under Subsections 67-19-12(2) and 67-19-15(1).

2364 (iv) Salaries for exempted positions, except for the director, shall be set by the director,  
2365 after consultation with the executive director of the Department of Human Resource  
2366 Management, within ranges approved by the board. The board and director shall consider  
2367 salaries for similar positions in private enterprise and other public employment when setting  
2368 salary ranges.

2369 (v) The board may create an annual incentive and bonus plan for the director and other  
2370 administration employees designated by the board, based upon the attainment of financial  
2371 performance goals and other measurable criteria defined and budgeted in advance by the board.

2372 (e) The administration shall comply with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement  
2373 Code, except where the board approves, upon recommendation of the director, exemption from  
2374 the Utah Procurement Code, and simultaneous adoption of rules under Title 63G, Chapter 3,  
2375 Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, for procurement, which enable the administration to  
2376 efficiently fulfill its responsibilities under the law.

2377 (f) (i) Except as provided in Subsection (3)(f)(ii), the administration is not subject to  
2378 the fee agency requirements of Section 63J-1-504.

2379 (ii) The following fees of the administration are subject to the requirements of Section  
2380 63J-1-504: application, assignment, amendment, affidavit for lost documents, name change,  
2381 reinstatement, grazing nonuse, extension of time, partial conveyance, patent reissue, collateral

2382 assignment, electronic payment, and processing.

2383 (4) The administration is managed by a director of school and institutional trust lands  
2384 appointed by a majority vote of the board of trustees with the consent of the governor.

2385 (5) (a) The board of trustees shall provide policies for the management of the  
2386 administration and for the management of trust lands and assets.

2387 (b) The board shall provide policies for the ownership and control of Native American  
2388 remains that are discovered or excavated on school and institutional trust lands in consultation  
2389 with the Division of Indian Affairs and giving due consideration to Title 9, Chapter 9, Part 4,  
2390 Native American Grave Protection and Repatriation Act. The director may make rules in  
2391 accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, to implement  
2392 policies provided by the board regarding Native American remains.

2393 (6) In connection with joint ventures and other transactions involving trust lands and  
2394 minerals approved under Sections 53C-1-303 and 53C-2-401, the administration, with board  
2395 approval, may become a member of a limited liability company under Title 48, Chapter 3, Utah  
2396 Revised Uniform Limited Liability Company Act, and is considered a person under Section  
2397 48-3-102.

2398 Section 52. Section **54-3-29** is amended to read:

2399 **54-3-29. Removal, relocation, or alteration of utility facility in public highway**  
2400 **construction or reconstruction -- Notice -- Cooperation.**

2401 (1) As used in this section:

2402 (a) "Design-build" means a design-build transportation project for which a design-build  
2403 transportation project contract is issued, within the meaning of Section [~~63G-6-502~~]  
2404 63G-6a-1402.

2405 (b) "Municipality" is as defined in Section 10-1-104.

2406 (c) "Political subdivision" means a:

2407 (i) county; or

2408 (ii) municipality.

2409 (d) "Public agency" means an entity of state government or a political subdivision.

2410 (e) "Public highway" means a highway, street, road, or alley constructed for public use  
2411 in the state.

2412 (f) "Utility company" means a privately, cooperatively, or publicly owned utility,

2413 including a utility owned by a political subdivision, that provides service using a utility facility.

2414 (g) "Utility facility" means:

2415 (i) a telecommunications, gas, electricity, cable television, water, sewer, or data  
2416 facility;

2417 (ii) a video transmission line;

2418 (iii) a drainage and irrigation system; or

2419 (iv) a facility similar to those listed in Subsections (1)(g)(i) through (iii) located in, on,  
2420 along, across, over, through, or under any public highway.

2421 (2) If a public agency engages in or proposes to engage in a construction or  
2422 reconstruction project on a public highway that may require the removal, relocation, or  
2423 alteration of a utility facility, the public agency shall:

2424 (a) contact an association, established under Title 54, Chapter 8a, Damage to  
2425 Underground Utility Facilities, to identify each utility company that may have a utility facility  
2426 in the area of the construction or reconstruction project;

2427 (b) identify a utility company that has an above-ground utility facility in the area of the  
2428 proposed construction or reconstruction project; and

2429 (c) electronically notify each utility company identified in accordance with Subsections  
2430 (2)(a) and (b).

2431 (3) The notice required by Subsection (2)(c) shall:

2432 (a) be made as early as practicable and at least 30 days:

2433 (i) before the preliminary design or project development meeting;

2434 (ii) before issuance of a request for proposal for a design-build project; or

2435 (iii) after a change in scope of a design-build project;

2436 (b) include:

2437 (i) information concerning the proposed project design;

2438 (ii) the proposed date of a required removal, relocation, or alteration of a utility facility;

2439 (iii) the federal identifying project number, if applicable; and

2440 (c) advise the utility company if the proposed project may qualify for aid for the utility  
2441 company's expense in removing, relocating, or altering a utility facility.

2442 (4) A public agency shall permit a utility company notified under Subsection (2) to  
2443 participate in the preliminary design or project development meeting, or similar meeting at

2444 which the project design is addressed.

2445 (5) (a) A public agency shall, not less than 30 days after providing notice under  
2446 Subsection (2) to each utility company, provide the utility company an opportunity to meet  
2447 with the public agency to allow the utility company to:

2448 (i) review project plans;

2449 (ii) understand the objectives and funding sources for the proposed project;

2450 (iii) provide and discuss recommendations to the public agency that may reasonably  
2451 eliminate or minimize utility removal, relocation, or alteration costs, limit the disruption of  
2452 utility company services, or eliminate or reduce the need for present or future utility facility  
2453 removal, relocation, or alteration; and

2454 (iv) provide reasonable schedules to enable coordination of the construction project  
2455 and removal, relocation, or alteration of a utility facility.

2456 (b) If a public agency provides a utility company with reasonable opportunities to meet  
2457 in accordance with Subsection (5)(a), the utility company's failure to meet does not affect the  
2458 public agency's ability to proceed with the project.

2459 (6) While recognizing the essential goals and objectives of the public highway agency  
2460 in proceeding with and completing a project, the parties shall use their best efforts to find ways  
2461 to:

2462 (a) eliminate the cost to the utility of relocation of the utility facilities; or

2463 (b) if elimination of the costs is not feasible, minimize the relocation costs to the extent  
2464 reasonably possible.

2465 (7) A utility company notified under Subsection (2) shall coordinate with the public  
2466 agency concerning the utility facility removal, relocation, or alteration, including the  
2467 scheduling of the utility facility removal, relocation, or alteration.

2468 (8) A public agency and a utility company may address the removal, relocation, or  
2469 alteration of a utility facility in relation to a construction or reconstruction project on a public  
2470 highway in a franchise agreement in lieu of this section, if the public agency is otherwise  
2471 permitted to enter into the franchise agreement.

2472 (9) This chapter does not affect a public agency's authority over a public right-of-way,  
2473 including any rule, ordinance, order to relocate a utility as provided in Section 72-6-116, or  
2474 other valid provision governing the use of the public right-of-way.



2475 Section 53. Section **54-8b-10** is amended to read:

2476 **54-8b-10. Imposing a surcharge to provide hearing and speech impaired persons**  
2477 **with telecommunication devices -- Definitions -- Procedures for establishing program --**  
2478 **Surcharge -- Administration and disposition of surcharge money.**

2479 (1) As used in this section:

2480 (a) "Certified deaf or severely hearing or speech impaired person" means any state  
2481 resident who:

2482 (i) is so certified by:

2483 (A) a licensed physician;

2484 (B) an otolaryngologist;

2485 (C) a speech language pathologist;

2486 (D) an audiologist; or

2487 (E) a qualified state agency; and

2488 (ii) qualifies for assistance under any low income public assistance program  
2489 administered by a state agency.

2490 (b) "Certified interpreter" means a person who is a certified interpreter under Title  
2491 53A, Chapter 26a, Interpreter Services for the Hearing Impaired Act.

2492 (c) (i) "Telecommunication device" means any mechanical adaptation device that  
2493 enables a deaf or severely hearing or speech impaired person to use the telephone.

2494 (ii) "Telecommunication device" includes:

2495 (A) telecommunication devices for the deaf (TDD);

2496 (B) telephone amplifiers;

2497 (C) telephone signal devices;

2498 (D) artificial larynxes; and

2499 (E) adaptive equipment for TDD keyboard access.

2500 (2) The commission shall hold hearings to establish a program whereby a certified deaf  
2501 or severely hearing or speech impaired customer of a telecommunications corporation that  
2502 provides service through a local exchange or of a wireless telecommunications provider may  
2503 obtain a telecommunication device capable of serving the customer at no charge to the  
2504 customer beyond the rate for basic service.

2505 (3) (a) The program described in Subsection (2) shall provide a dual party relay system

2506 using third party intervention to connect a certified deaf or severely hearing or speech impaired  
2507 person with a normal hearing person by way of telecommunication devices designed for that  
2508 purpose.

2509 (b) The commission may, by rule, establish the type of telecommunications device to  
2510 be provided to ensure functional equivalence.

2511 (4) (a) The commission shall impose a surcharge on each residential and business  
2512 access line of each customer of local-exchange telephone service in this state, and each  
2513 residential and business telephone number of each customer of mobile telephone service in this  
2514 state, not including a telephone number used exclusively to transfer data to and from a mobile  
2515 device, which shall be collected by the telecommunications corporation providing public  
2516 telecommunications service to the customer, to cover the costs of:

2517 (i) the program described in Subsection (2); and

2518 (ii) payments made under Subsection (5).

2519 (b) The commission shall establish by rule the amount to be charged under this section,  
2520 provided that:

2521 (i) the surcharge does not exceed 20 cents per month for each residential and business  
2522 access line for local-exchange telephone service, and for each residential and business  
2523 telephone number for mobile telephone service, not including a telephone number used  
2524 exclusively to transfer data to and from a mobile device; and

2525 (ii) if the surcharge is related to a mobile telecommunications service, the surcharge  
2526 may be imposed, billed, and collected only to the extent permitted by the Mobile  
2527 Telecommunications Sourcing Act, 4 U.S.C. Sec. 116 et seq.

2528 (c) The telecommunications corporation shall collect the surcharge from its customers  
2529 and transfer the money collected to the commission under rules adopted by the commission.

2530 (d) The surcharge shall be separately identified on each bill to a customer.

2531 (5) (a) Money collected from the surcharge imposed under Subsection (4) shall be  
2532 deposited in the state treasury as dedicated credits to be administered as determined by the  
2533 commission.

2534 (b) These dedicated credits may be used only:

2535 (i) for the purchase, maintenance, repair, and distribution of telecommunication  
2536 devices;

2537 (ii) for the acquisition, operation, maintenance, and repair of a dual party relay system;

2538 (iii) to reimburse telephone corporations for the expenses incurred in collecting and

2539 transferring to the commission the surcharge imposed by the commission;

2540 (iv) for the general administration of the program;

2541 (v) to train persons in the use of telecommunications devices; and

2542 (vi) by the commission to contract, in compliance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah

2543 Procurement Code, with:

2544 (A) an institution within the state system of higher education listed in Section

2545 53B-1-102 for a program approved by the Board of Regents that trains persons to qualify as

2546 certified interpreters; or

2547 (B) the Division of Services to the Deaf and Hard of Hearing for a program that trains

2548 persons to qualify as certified interpreters.

2549 (c) (i) The commission shall make rules under Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah

2550 Administrative Rulemaking Act, for the administration of money under Subsection (5)(b)(vi).

2551 (ii) In the initial rulemaking to determine the administration of money under

2552 Subsection (5)(b)(vi), the commission shall give notice and hold a public hearing.

2553 (d) Money received by the commission under Subsection (4) is nonlapsing.

2554 (6) (a) The telephone surcharge need not be collected by a telecommunications

2555 corporation if the amount collected would be less than the actual administrative costs of the

2556 collection.

2557 (b) If Subsection (6)(a) applies, the telecommunications corporation shall submit to the

2558 commission, in lieu of the revenue from the surcharge collection, a breakdown of the

2559 anticipated costs and the expected revenue from the collection, showing that the costs exceed

2560 the revenue.

2561 (7) The commission shall solicit the advice, counsel, and physical assistance of

2562 severely hearing or speech impaired persons and the organizations serving them in the design

2563 and implementation of the program.

2564 Section 54. Section **62A-1-108.5** is amended to read:

2565 **62A-1-108.5. Mental illness and intellectual disability examinations --**

2566 **Responsibilities of the department.**

2567 (1) In accomplishing its duties to conduct mental illness and intellectual disability

2568 examinations under Title 77, Utah Code of Criminal Procedure, the department shall proceed  
2569 as outlined in this section and within appropriations authorized by the Legislature. The  
2570 executive director may delegate the executive director's responsibilities under this section to  
2571 one or more divisions within the department.

2572 (2) When the department is ordered by the court to conduct a mental illness or  
2573 intellectual disability examination, the executive director shall:

2574 (a) direct that the examination be performed at the Utah State Hospital; or

2575 (b) designate at least one examiner, selected under Subsection (3), to examine the  
2576 defendant in the defendant's current custody or status.

2577 (3) The department shall establish criteria, in consultation with the Commission on  
2578 Criminal and Juvenile Justice, and shall contract with persons or organizations to conduct  
2579 mental illness and intellectual disability examinations under Subsection (2)(b). In making this  
2580 selection, the department shall follow the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah  
2581 Procurement Code.

2582 (4) Nothing in this section prohibits the executive director, at the request of defense  
2583 counsel or a prosecuting attorney in a criminal proceeding under Title 77, Utah Code of  
2584 Criminal Procedure, and for good cause shown, from proposing a person who has not been  
2585 previously selected under Subsection (3) to contract with the department to conduct the  
2586 examination. In selecting that person, the criteria of the department established under  
2587 Subsection (3) and the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, shall  
2588 be met.

2589 Section 55. Section **62A-3-104** is amended to read:

2590 **62A-3-104. Authority of division.**

2591 (1) The division is the sole state agency, as defined by the Older Americans Act of  
2592 1965, 42 U.S.C. 3001 et seq., to:

2593 (a) serve as an effective and visible advocate for the aging and adult population of this  
2594 state;

2595 (b) develop and administer a state plan under the policy direction of the board; and

2596 (c) take primary responsibility for state activities relating to provisions of the Older  
2597 Americans Act of 1965, as amended.

2598 (2) (a) The division has authority to designate:

- 2599 (i) planning and service areas for the state; and
- 2600 (ii) an area agency on aging within each planning and service area to design and
- 2601 implement a comprehensive and coordinated system of services and programs for the aged
- 2602 within appropriations from the Legislature.
- 2603 (b) Designation as an area agency on aging may be withdrawn:
- 2604 (i) upon request of the area agency on aging; or
- 2605 (ii) upon noncompliance with the provisions of the:
- 2606 (A) Older Americans Act of 1965, 42 U.S.C. 3001 et seq.;
- 2607 (B) federal regulations enacted under the Older Americans Act of 1965, 42 U.S.C.
- 2608 3001 et seq.;
- 2609 (C) provisions of this chapter; or
- 2610 (D) rules, policies, or procedures established by the division.
- 2611 (3) (a) The division has the authority to designate:
- 2612 (i) planning and service areas for the state; and
- 2613 (ii) subject to Subsection (3)(b), an area agency on high risk adults within each
- 2614 planning and service area to design and implement a comprehensive and coordinated system of
- 2615 case management and programs for high risk adults within appropriations from the Legislature.
- 2616 (b) For purposes of Subsection (3)(a)(ii), before October 1, 1998, the division shall
- 2617 designate as the area agency on high risk adults in a planning and service area:
- 2618 (i) the area agency on aging that operates within the same geographic area if that
- 2619 agency requests, before July 1, 1998, to expand that agency's current contract with the division
- 2620 to include the responsibility of:
- 2621 (A) being the area agency on high risk adults; or
- 2622 (B) operating the area agency on high risk adults:
- 2623 (I) through joint cooperation with one or more existing area agencies on aging; and
- 2624 (II) without reducing geographical coverage in any service area; or
- 2625 (ii) a public or private nonprofit agency or office if the area agency on aging that
- 2626 operates within the same geographic area has not made a request in accordance with Subsection
- 2627 (3)(b)(i).
- 2628 (c) (i) Area agencies on high risk adults shall be in operation before July 1, 1999.
- 2629 (ii) The division's efforts to establish area agencies on high risk adults shall start with

- 2630 counties with a population of more than 150,000 people.
- 2631 (d) Designation as an area agency on high risk adults may be withdrawn:
- 2632 (i) upon request by the area agency; or
- 2633 (ii) upon noncompliance with:
- 2634 (A) state law;
- 2635 (B) federal law; or
- 2636 (C) rules, policies, or procedures established by the division.
- 2637 (4) (a) The division may, by following the procedures and requirements of Title 63J,
- 2638 Chapter 5, Federal Funds Procedures:
- 2639 (i) seek federal grants, loans, or participation in federal programs; and
- 2640 (ii) receive and distribute state and federal funds for the division's programs and
- 2641 services to the aging and adult populations of the state.
- 2642 (b) The division may not disburse public funds to a personal care attendant as payment
- 2643 for personal services rendered to an aged person or high risk adult, except as provided in
- 2644 Section 62A-3-104.3.
- 2645 (5) The division has authority to establish, either directly or by contract, programs of
- 2646 advocacy, monitoring, evaluation, technical assistance, and public education to enhance the
- 2647 quality of life for aging and adult citizens of the state.
- 2648 (6) In accordance with the rules of the division and Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah
- 2649 Procurement Code, the division may contract with:
- 2650 (a) the governing body of an area agency to provide a comprehensive program of
- 2651 services; or
- 2652 (b) public and private entities for special services.
- 2653 (7) The division has authority to provide for collection, compilation, and dissemination
- 2654 of information, statistics, and reports relating to issues facing aging and adult citizens.
- 2655 (8) The division has authority to prepare and submit reports regarding the operation
- 2656 and administration of the division to the department, the Legislature, and the governor, as
- 2657 requested.
- 2658 (9) The division shall:
- 2659 (a) implement and enforce policies established by the board governing all aspects of
- 2660 the division's programs for aging and adult persons in the state;

2661 (b) in order to ensure compliance with all applicable state and federal statutes, policies,  
2662 and procedures, monitor and evaluate programs provided by or under contract with:

2663 (i) the division;

2664 (ii) area agencies; and

2665 (iii) an entity that receives funds from an area agency;

2666 (c) examine expenditures of public funds;

2667 (d) withhold funds from programs based on contract noncompliance;

2668 (e) review and approve plans of area agencies in order to ensure:

2669 (i) compliance with division policies; and

2670 (ii) a statewide comprehensive program;

2671 (f) in order to further programs for aging and adult persons and prevent duplication of  
2672 services, promote and establish cooperative relationships with:

2673 (i) state and federal agencies;

2674 (ii) social and health agencies;

2675 (iii) education and research organizations; and

2676 (iv) other related groups;

2677 (g) advocate for the aging and adult populations;

2678 (h) promote and conduct research on the problems and needs of aging and adult  
2679 persons;

2680 (i) submit recommendations for changes in policies, programs, and funding to the:

2681 (i) governor; and

2682 (ii) Legislature; and

2683 (j) (i) accept contributions to and administer the funds contained in the "Out and  
2684 About" Homebound Transportation Assistance Fund created in Section 62A-3-110; and

2685 (ii) make rules in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative  
2686 Rulemaking Act, to facilitate the administration of the "Out and About" Homebound  
2687 Transportation Assistance Fund in accordance with Section 62A-3-110.

2688 Section 56. Section **62A-3-104.1** is amended to read:

2689 **62A-3-104.1. Powers and duties of area agencies.**

2690 (1) An area agency that provides services to an aged person, or a high risk adult shall  
2691 within the area agency's respective jurisdiction:

- 2692 (a) advocate by monitoring, evaluating, and providing input on all policies, programs,  
2693 hearings, and levies that affect a person described in this Subsection (1);
- 2694 (b) design and implement a comprehensive and coordinated system of services within a  
2695 designated planning and service area;
- 2696 (c) conduct periodic reviews and evaluations of needs and services;
- 2697 (d) prepare and submit to the division plans for funding and service delivery for  
2698 services within the designated planning and service area;
- 2699 (e) establish, either directly or by contract, programs licensed under Chapter 2,  
2700 Licensure of Programs and Facilities;
- 2701 (f) (i) appoint an area director;
- 2702 (ii) prescribe the area director's duties; and
- 2703 (iii) provide adequate and qualified staff to carry out the area plan described in  
2704 Subsection (1)(d);
- 2705 (g) establish rules not contrary to policies of the board and rules of the division,  
2706 regulating local services and facilities;
- 2707 (h) operate other services and programs funded by sources other than those  
2708 administered by the division;
- 2709 (i) establish mechanisms to provide direct citizen input, including an area agency  
2710 advisory council with a majority of members who are eligible for services from the area  
2711 agency;
- 2712 (j) establish fee schedules; and
- 2713 (k) comply with the requirements and procedures of:
- 2714 (i) Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal Cooperation Act; and
- 2715 (ii) Title 51, Chapter 2a, Accounting Reports from Political Subdivisions, Interlocal  
2716 Organizations, and Other Local Entities Act.
- 2717 (2) Before disbursing any public funds, an area agency shall require that all entities  
2718 receiving any public funds agree in writing that:
- 2719 (a) the division may examine the entity's program and financial records; and
- 2720 (b) the auditor of the local area agency may examine and audit the entity's program and  
2721 financial records, if requested by the local area agency.
- 2722 (3) An area agency on aging may not disburse public funds to a personal care attendant



2723 as payment for personal services rendered to an aged person or high risk adult, except as  
2724 provided in Section 62A-3-104.3.

2725 (4) (a) For the purpose of providing services pursuant to this part, a local area agency  
2726 may receive:

2727 (i) property;

2728 (ii) grants;

2729 (iii) gifts;

2730 (iv) supplies;

2731 (v) materials;

2732 (vi) any benefit derived from the items described in Subsections (4)(a)(i) through (v);

2733 and

2734 (vii) contributions.

2735 (b) If a gift is conditioned upon the gift's use for a specified service or program, the gift  
2736 shall be used for the specific service or program.

2737 (5) (a) Area agencies shall award all public funds in compliance with:

2738 (i) the requirements of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; or

2739 (ii) a county procurement ordinance that requires procurement procedures similar to  
2740 those described in Subsection (5)(a)(i).

2741 (b) (i) If all initial bids on a project are rejected, the area agency shall publish a new  
2742 invitation to bid.

2743 (ii) If no satisfactory bid is received by the area agency described in Subsection  
2744 (5)(b)(i), when the bids received from the second invitation are opened the area agency may  
2745 execute a contract without requiring competitive bidding.

2746 (c) (i) An area agency need not comply with the procurement provisions of this section  
2747 when it disburses public funds to another governmental entity.

2748 (ii) For purposes of this Subsection (5)(c), "governmental entity" means any political  
2749 subdivision or institution of higher education of the state.

2750 (d) (i) Contracts awarded by an area agency shall be for a:

2751 (A) fixed amount; and

2752 (B) limited period.

2753 (ii) The contracts described in Subsection (5)(d)(i) may be modified due to changes in

2754 available funding for the same contract purpose without competition.

2755 (6) Local area agencies shall comply with:

2756 (a) applicable state and federal:

2757 (i) statutes;

2758 (ii) policies; and

2759 (iii) audit requirements; and

2760 (b) directives resulting from an audit described in Subsection (6)(a)(iii).

2761 Section 57. Section **62A-14-109** is amended to read:

2762 **62A-14-109. Contract for services.**

2763 (1) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, the office  
2764 may contract with one or more providers to perform guardian and conservator duties.

2765 (2) The office shall review and monitor the services provided by a contract provider to  
2766 a ward for whom the office has been appointed guardian or conservator.

2767 Section 58. Section **63A-5-205** is amended to read:

2768 **63A-5-205. Contracting powers of director -- Retainage -- Health insurance**  
2769 **coverage.**

2770 (1) As used in this section:

2771 (a) "Capital developments" has the same meaning as provided in Section 63A-5-104.

2772 (b) "Capital improvements" has the same meaning as provided in Section 63A-5-104.

2773 (c) "Employee" means an "employee," "worker," or "operative" as defined in Section  
2774 34A-2-104 who:

2775 (i) works at least 30 hours per calendar week; and

2776 (ii) meets employer eligibility waiting requirements for health care insurance which  
2777 may not exceed the first day of the calendar month following 90 days from the date of hire.

2778 (d) "Health benefit plan" has the same meaning as provided in Section 31A-1-301.

2779 (e) "Qualified health insurance coverage" is as defined in Section 26-40-115.

2780 (f) "Subcontractor" has the same meaning provided for in Section 63A-5-208.

2781 (2) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, the director  
2782 may:

2783 (a) subject to Subsection (3), enter into contracts for any work or professional services  
2784 which the division or the State Building Board may do or have done; and

2785 (b) as a condition of any contract for architectural or engineering services, prohibit the  
2786 architect or engineer from retaining a sales or agent engineer for the necessary design work.

2787 (3) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3)(b), this Subsection (3) applies to all design  
2788 or construction contracts entered into by the division or the State Building Board on or after  
2789 July 1, 2009, and:

2790 (i) applies to a prime contractor if the prime contract is in the amount of \$1,500,000 or  
2791 greater; and

2792 (ii) applies to a subcontractor if the subcontract is in the amount of \$750,000 or greater.

2793 (b) This Subsection (3) does not apply:

2794 (i) if the application of this Subsection (3) jeopardizes the receipt of federal funds;

2795 (ii) if the contract is a sole source contract;

2796 (iii) if the contract is an emergency procurement; or

2797 (iv) to a change order as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~] 63G-6a-103, or a modification  
2798 to a contract, when the contract does not meet the threshold required by Subsection (3)(a).

2799 (c) A person who intentionally uses change orders or contract modifications to  
2800 circumvent the requirements of Subsection (3)(a) is guilty of an infraction.

2801 (d) (i) A contractor subject to Subsection (3)(a) shall demonstrate to the director that  
2802 the contractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified health insurance coverage for the  
2803 contractor's employees and the employees' dependents.

2804 (ii) If a subcontractor of the contractor is subject to Subsection (3)(a), the contractor  
2805 shall demonstrate to the director that the subcontractor has and will maintain an offer of  
2806 qualified health insurance coverage for the subcontractor's employees and the employees'  
2807 dependents.

2808 (e) (i) (A) A contractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (3)(d)(i)  
2809 during the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative  
2810 rules adopted by the division under Subsection (3)(f).

2811 (B) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to meet the  
2812 requirements of Subsection (3)(d)(ii).

2813 (ii) (A) A subcontractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (3)(d)(ii)  
2814 during the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative  
2815 rules adopted by the division under Subsection (3)(f).

2816 (B) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to meet the  
2817 requirements of Subsection (3)(d)(i).

2818 (f) The division shall adopt administrative rules:

2819 (i) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;

2820 (ii) in coordination with:

2821 (A) the Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 19-1-206;

2822 (B) the Department of Natural Resources in accordance with Section 79-2-404;

2823 (C) a public transit district in accordance with Section 17B-2a-818.5;

2824 (D) the State Capitol Preservation Board in accordance with Section 63C-9-403;

2825 (E) the Department of Transportation in accordance with Section 72-6-107.5; and

2826 (F) the Legislature's Administrative Rules Review Committee; and

2827 (iii) which establish:

2828 (A) the requirements and procedures a contractor must follow to demonstrate to the  
2829 director compliance with this Subsection (3) which shall include:

2830 (I) that a contractor will not have to demonstrate compliance with Subsection (3)(d)(i)  
2831 or (ii) more than twice in any 12-month period; and

2832 (II) that the actuarially equivalent determination required for the qualified health  
2833 insurance coverage in Subsection (1) is met by the contractor if the contractor provides the  
2834 department or division with a written statement of actuarial equivalency from either:

2835 (Aa) the Utah Insurance Department;

2836 (Bb) an actuary selected by the contractor or the contractor's insurer; or

2837 (Cc) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
2838 rates;

2839 (B) the penalties that may be imposed if a contractor or subcontractor intentionally  
2840 violates the provisions of this Subsection (3), which may include:

2841 (I) a three-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into  
2842 future contracts with the state upon the first violation;

2843 (II) a six-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into future  
2844 contracts with the state upon the second violation;

2845 (III) an action for debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in accordance with  
2846 Section [~~63G-6-804~~] 63G-6a-904 upon the third or subsequent violation; and

2847 (IV) monetary penalties which may not exceed 50% of the amount necessary to  
2848 purchase qualified health insurance coverage for an employee and the dependents of an  
2849 employee of the contractor or subcontractor who was not offered qualified health insurance  
2850 coverage during the duration of the contract; and

2851 (C) a website on which the department shall post the benchmark for the qualified  
2852 health insurance coverage identified in Subsection (1)(e).

2853 (g) (i) In addition to the penalties imposed under Subsection (3)(f)(iii), a contractor or  
2854 subcontractor who intentionally violates the provisions of this section shall be liable to the  
2855 employee for health care costs that would have been covered by qualified health insurance  
2856 coverage.

2857 (ii) An employer has an affirmative defense to a cause of action under Subsection  
2858 (3)(g)(i) if:

2859 (A) the employer relied in good faith on a written statement of actuarial equivalency  
2860 provided by:

2861 (I) an actuary; or

2862 (II) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
2863 rates; or

2864 (B) the department determines that compliance with this section is not required under  
2865 the provisions of Subsection (3)(b).

2866 (iii) An employee has a private right of action only against the employee's employer to  
2867 enforce the provisions of this Subsection (3)(g).

2868 (h) Any penalties imposed and collected under this section shall be deposited into the  
2869 Medicaid Restricted Account created by Section 26-18-402.

2870 (i) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to provide qualified health insurance  
2871 coverage as required by this section:

2872 (i) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,  
2873 or contractor under Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603 or any other provision in Title 63G,  
2874 Chapter [~~6, Part 8, Legal and Contractual Remedies~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

2875 (ii) may not be used by the procurement entity or a prospective bidder, offeror, or  
2876 contractor as a basis for any action or suit that would suspend, disrupt, or terminate the design  
2877 or construction.

2878 (4) The judgment of the director as to the responsibility and qualifications of a bidder  
2879 is conclusive, except in case of fraud or bad faith.

2880 (5) The division shall make all payments to the contractor for completed work in  
2881 accordance with the contract and pay the interest specified in the contract on any payments that  
2882 are late.

2883 (6) If any payment on a contract with a private contractor to do work for the division or  
2884 the State Building Board is retained or withheld, it shall be retained or withheld and released as  
2885 provided in Section 13-8-5.

2886 Section 59. Section **63A-5-208** is amended to read:

2887 **63A-5-208. Definitions -- Certain public construction bids to list subcontractors --**  
2888 **Changing subcontractors -- Bidders as subcontractors -- Dispute resolution process --**  
2889 **Penalties.**

2890 (1) As used in this section:

2891 (a) "First-tier subcontractor" means a subcontractor who contracts directly with the  
2892 prime contractor.

2893 (b) "Subcontractor" means any person or entity under contract with a contractor or  
2894 another subcontractor to provide services or labor for the construction, installation, or repair of  
2895 an improvement to real property.

2896 (c) "Subcontractor" includes a trade contractor or specialty contractor.

2897 (d) "Subcontractor" does not include suppliers who provide only materials, equipment,  
2898 or supplies to a contractor or subcontractor.

2899 (2) The director shall apply the provisions of this section to achieve fair and  
2900 competitive bidding and to discourage bid-shopping by contractors.

2901 (3) (a) (i) (A) On each public construction project, the director shall require the  
2902 apparent lowest three bidders to submit a list of their first-tier subcontractors indicating each  
2903 subcontractor's name, bid amount, and other information required by rule.

2904 (B) Other bidders who are not one of the apparent lowest three bidders may also  
2905 submit a list of their first-tier subcontractors containing the information required by this  
2906 Subsection (3).

2907 (C) The director may not consider any bid submitted by a bidder if the bidder fails to  
2908 submit a subcontractor list meeting the requirements of this section.

2909 (ii) On projects where the contractor's total bid is less than \$500,000, subcontractors  
2910 whose bid is less than \$20,000 need not be listed.

2911 (iii) On projects where the contractor's total bid is \$500,000 or more, subcontractors  
2912 whose bid is less than \$35,000 need not be listed.

2913 (b) (i) The bidders shall submit this list within 24 hours after the bid opening time, not  
2914 including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays.

2915 (ii) This list does not limit the director's right to authorize a change in the listing of any  
2916 subcontractor.

2917 (c) The bidders shall verify that all subcontractors listed as part of their bids are  
2918 licensed as required by state law.

2919 (d) Twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the contractor may change the contractor's  
2920 subcontractors only after:

2921 (i) receiving permission from the director; and

2922 (ii) establishing that:

2923 (A) the change is in the best interest of the state; and

2924 (B) the contractor establishes reasons for the change that meet the standards established  
2925 by the State Building Board.

2926 (e) If the director approves any changes in subcontractors that result in a net lower  
2927 contract price for subcontracted work, the total of the prime contract may be reduced to reflect  
2928 the changes.

2929 (4) (a) A bidder may list himself as a subcontractor when the bidder is currently  
2930 licensed to perform the portion of the work for which the bidder lists himself as a subcontractor  
2931 and:

2932 (i) the bidder intends to perform the work of a subcontractor himself; or

2933 (ii) the bidder intends to obtain a subcontractor to perform the work at a later date  
2934 because the bidder was unable to:

2935 (A) obtain a bid from a qualified subcontractor; or

2936 (B) obtain a bid from a qualified subcontractor at a cost that the bidder considers to be  
2937 reasonable.

2938 (b) (i) When the bidder intends to perform the work of a subcontractor himself, the  
2939 director may, by written request, require that the bidder provide the director with information

2940 indicating the bidder's:

2941 (A) previous experience in the type of work to be performed; and

2942 (B) qualifications for performing the work.

2943 (ii) The bidder must respond in writing within five business days of receiving the

2944 director's written request.

2945 (iii) If the bidder's submitted information causes the director to reasonably believe that

2946 self-performance of the portion of the work by the bidder is likely to yield a substandard

2947 finished product, the director shall:

2948 (A) require the bidder to use a subcontractor for the portion of the work in question and

2949 obtain the subcontractor bid under the supervision of the director; or

2950 (B) reject the bidder's bid.

2951 (c) (i) When the bidder intends to obtain a subcontractor to perform the work at a later

2952 date, the bidder shall provide documentation with the subcontractor list describing:

2953 (A) the bidder's efforts to obtain a bid of a qualified subcontractor at a reasonable cost;

2954 and

2955 (B) why the bidder was unable to obtain a qualified subcontractor bid.

2956 (ii) If the bidder who intends to obtain a subcontractor to perform the work at a later

2957 date is awarded a contract, the director shall supervise the bidder's efforts to obtain a qualified

2958 subcontractor bid.

2959 (iii) The director may not adjust the amount of the contract awarded in order to reflect

2960 the actual amount of the subcontractor's bid.

2961 (5) The division may not disclose any subcontractor bid amounts obtained under this

2962 section until the division has awarded the project to a contractor.

2963 (6) (a) The director shall, in consultation with the State Building Board, prepare draft

2964 rules establishing a process for resolving disputes involved with contracts under the division's

2965 procurement authority.

2966 (b) The draft rules shall be presented to the Government Operations Interim Committee

2967 for review, comment, and recommendations before August 31, 2004.

2968 (c) The director shall consider, and the rules may include:

2969 (i) requirements regarding preliminary resolution efforts between the parties directly

2970 involved with the dispute;



- 2971 (ii) requirements for the filing of claims, including notification, timeframes, and  
2972 documentation;
- 2973 (iii) identification of the types of costs eligible for allocation and a method for  
2974 allocating costs among the parties to the dispute;
- 2975 (iv) required time periods, not to exceed 60 days, for the resolution of the claim;
- 2976 (v) provision for an independent hearing officer, panel, or arbitrator to extend the time  
2977 period for resolution of the claim by not to exceed 60 additional days for good cause;
- 2978 (vi) provision for the extension of required time periods if the claimant agrees;
- 2979 (vii) requirements that decisions be issued in writing;
- 2980 (viii) provisions for administrative appeals of the decision;
- 2981 (ix) provisions for the timely payment of claims after resolution of the dispute,  
2982 including any appeals;
- 2983 (x) a requirement that the final determination resulting from the dispute resolution  
2984 process provided for in the rules is a final agency action subject to judicial review as provided  
2985 in Sections 63G-4-401 and 63G-4-402;
- 2986 (xi) a requirement that a claim or dispute that does not include a monetary claim  
2987 against the division or its agents is not limited to the dispute resolution process provided for in  
2988 this Subsection (6);
- 2989 (xii) requirements for claims and disputes to be eligible for this dispute resolution  
2990 process;
- 2991 (xiii) the use of an independent hearing officer, panel, arbitration, or mediation; and
- 2992 (xiv) the circumstances under which a subcontractor may file a claim directly with the  
2993 division.
- 2994 (d) Persons pursuing claims under the process required by this Subsection (6):
- 2995 (i) are bound by the decision reached under this process unless the decision is properly  
2996 appealed; and
- 2997 (ii) may not pursue claims or disputes under the dispute resolution process established  
2998 in Sections ~~[63G-6-805 through 63G-6-814]~~ 63G-6a-1602 through 63G-6a-1802.
- 2999 (7) In addition to all other reasons allowed by law or rule, the director may reject all  
3000 bids if none of the bidders whose bid is within the budget of the project submit a subcontractor  
3001 list that meets the requirements of this section.

3002 (8) Any violation of this section, or any fraudulent misrepresentation by a contractor,  
3003 subcontractor, or supplier, may be grounds for:

3004 (a) the contractor, subcontractor, or supplier to be suspended or debarred by the  
3005 director; or

3006 (b) the contractor or subcontractor to be disciplined by the Division of Professional and  
3007 Occupational Licensing.

3008 Section 60. Section **63A-5-302** is amended to read:

3009 **63A-5-302. Leasing responsibilities of the director.**

3010 (1) The director shall:

3011 (a) lease, in the name of the division, all real property space to be occupied by an  
3012 agency;

3013 (b) in leasing space, comply with:

3014 (i) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

3015 (ii) any legislative mandates contained in the appropriations act or other specific  
3016 legislation;

3017 (c) apply the criteria contained in Subsection (1)(e) to prepare a report evaluating each  
3018 high-cost lease at least 12 months before it expires;

3019 (d) evaluate each lease under the division's control and apply the criteria contained in  
3020 Subsection (1)(e), when appropriate, to evaluate those leases;

3021 (e) in evaluating leases:

3022 (i) determine whether or not the lease is cost-effective when the needs of the agency to  
3023 be housed in the leased facilities are considered;

3024 (ii) determine whether or not another option such as construction, use of other  
3025 state-owned space, or a lease-purchase agreement is more cost-effective than leasing;

3026 (iii) determine whether or not the significant lease terms are cost-effective and provide  
3027 the state with sufficient flexibility and protection from liability;

3028 (iv) compare the proposed lease payments to the current market rates, and evaluate  
3029 whether or not the proposed lease payments are reasonable under current market conditions;

3030 (v) compare proposed significant lease terms to the current market, and recommend  
3031 whether or not these proposed terms are reasonable under current market conditions; and

3032 (vi) if applicable, recommend that the lease or modification to a lease be approved or

3033 disapproved;

3034 (f) based upon the evaluation, include in the report recommendations that identify  
3035 viable alternatives to:

3036 (i) make the lease cost-effective; or

3037 (ii) meet the agency's needs when the lease expires; and

3038 (g) upon request, provide the information included in the report to:

3039 (i) the agency benefitted by the lease; and

3040 (ii) the Office of Legislative Fiscal Analyst.

3041 (2) The director may:

3042 (a) subject to legislative appropriation, enter into facility leases with terms of up to 10  
3043 years when the length of the lease's term is economically advantageous to the state; and

3044 (b) with the approval of the State Building Board and subject to legislative  
3045 appropriation, enter into facility leases with terms of more than 10 years when the length of the  
3046 lease's term is economically advantageous to the state.

3047 Section 61. Section **63B-2-102** is amended to read:

3048 **63B-2-102. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3049 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$80,000,000.

3050 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
3051 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the projects listed in this  
3052 Subsection (2).

3053 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
3054 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
3055 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
3056 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
3057 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the  
3058 construction period and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3059 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3060 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

3061 1 Alterations, Repairs, and Improvements \$8,413,900

3062 TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS \$8,413,900

3063 CAPITAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

3064

				ESTIMATED OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COSTS
PROJECT PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT FUNDED		
3065	1	Corrections - Northern Utah Community Corrections Center Phase II	\$2,729,700	\$158,000
3066	2	University of Utah Marriot Library Phase II	\$10,200,000	\$881,600
3067	3	Ogden Courts Building Phase II	\$12,096,000	\$340,000
3068	4	Utah National Guard - Southeast Utah Armory Phase II	\$397,800	\$70,500
3069	5	Southern Utah University Library Phase II	\$7,004,400	\$427,000
3070	6	Utah Valley Special Events Center Phase II	\$11,845,300	\$536,900
3071	7	Salt Lake Community College - Land	\$1,300,000	\$0
3072	8	Tax Commission Building	\$14,224,000	\$812,000
3073	9	Dixie College Business Building	\$2,823,300	\$187,800
3074	10	Salt Lake Community College South City 3rd Floor and Boiler	\$4,009,500	\$257,600
3075	11	Public Education - Deaf and Blind Classrooms	\$3,456,100	\$124,800
3076		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION	\$70,086,100	
3077		TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION	\$78,500,000	

3078 (d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:

3079 (i) are estimates only;

3080 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing  
3081 agency budgets; and

3082 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those  
3083 operations and maintenance costs.

3084 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not  
3085 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.

3086 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a  
3087 project among the projects authorized.

3088 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one  
3089 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could  
3090 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3091 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the  
3092 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.

3093 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered  
3094 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.

3095 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds  
3096 of bonds issued under this chapter.

3097 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that  
3098 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.

3099 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3100 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3101 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3102 of bonds.

3103 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to  
3104 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those  
3105 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3106 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3107 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3108 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3109 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3110 Section 62. Section **63B-3-102** is amended to read:

3111 **63B-3-102. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3112 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$64,600,000.

3113 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
 3114 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the projects listed in this  
 3115 Subsection (2).

3116 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
 3117 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
 3118 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
 3119 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
 3120 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the  
 3121 construction period and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3122 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3123 **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

3124	1	Alterations, Repairs, and Improvements	\$5,000,000
3125		<b>TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS</b>	<b>\$5,000,000</b>

3126 **CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

3127 **ESTIMATED OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COSTS**

	PRIORITY PROJECT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT FUNDED	MAINTENANCE COSTS
3128	1	University of Utah Marriott Library Phase III (Final)	\$13,811,500	\$881,600
3129	2	Bridgerland Applied Technology Center Utah State University Space	\$2,400,000	\$0
3130	3	Weber State University - Heat Plant	\$2,332,100	\$9,600

3131	4	Department of Human Services - Division of Youth Corrections renamed in 2003 to the Division of Juvenile Justice Services	\$4,180,000	\$400,000
3132	5	Snow College - Administrative Services/Student Center	\$3,885,100	\$224,500
3133	6	Ogden Weber Applied Technology Center - Metal Trades Building Design and Equipment Purchase	\$750,000	\$0
3134	7	Department of Corrections B-Block Remodel	\$1,237,100	\$72,000
3135	8	Utah State University - Old Main Phase III Design	\$550,000	\$0
3136	9	Department of Corrections - 144 bed Uintah Expansion	\$6,700,000	\$168,800
3137	10	Southern Utah University Administrative Services/Student Center	\$5,630,400	\$314,200
3138	11	Anasazi Museum	\$760,200	\$8,500
3139	12	Hill Air Force Base - Easements Purchase	\$9,500,000	\$0
3140	13	Signetics Building Remodel	\$2,000,000	\$0
3141	14	Antelope Island Visitors Center	\$750,000	\$30,000
3142	15	State Fair Park - Master Study	\$150,000	\$0
3143	16	Utah National Guard - Draper Land	\$380,800	\$0
3144	17	Davis Applied Technology Center - Design	\$325,000	\$0
3145	18	Palisade State Park - Land and Park Development	\$800,000	\$0

3146	19	Department of Human Services - Cedar City Land	\$80,000	\$0
3147	20	Department of Human Services - Clearfield Land	\$163,400	\$0
3148	21	Electronic technology, equipment, and hardware	\$2,500,000	\$0
3149		TOTAL CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$58,885,600	
3150		TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS AND CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$63,885,600	

- 3151 (d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:
- 3152 (i) are estimates only;
- 3153 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing
- 3154 agency budgets; and
- 3155 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those
- 3156 operations and maintenance costs.
- 3157 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not
- 3158 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.
- 3159 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a
- 3160 project among the projects authorized.
- 3161 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one
- 3162 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could
- 3163 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.
- 3164 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the
- 3165 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.
- 3166 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered
- 3167 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.
- 3168 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds
- 3169 of bonds issued under this chapter.
- 3170 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that
- 3171 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.



3172 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3173 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3174 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3175 of bonds.

3176 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to  
3177 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those  
3178 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3179 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3180 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3181 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3182 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3183 Section 63. Section **63B-4-102** is amended to read:

3184 **63B-4-102. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3185 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$45,300,000.

3186 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
3187 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the projects listed in this  
3188 Subsection (2).

3189 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
3190 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
3191 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
3192 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
3193 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the  
3194 construction period, and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3195 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3196	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	
3197	Alterations, Repairs, and Improvements	\$7,200,000
3198	TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS	\$7,200,000

3199 CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

3200			ESTIMATED OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COSTS
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT FUNDED	
3201	Corrections - Uinta IVA	\$11,300,000	\$212,800
3202	Utah County Youth Correctional Facility	\$6,650,000	\$245,000
3203	Ogden Weber Applied Technology Center - Metal Trades	\$5,161,000	\$176,000
3204	Project Reserve Fund	\$3,500,000	None
3205	Weber State University - Browning Center Remodel	\$3,300,000	None
3206	Heber Wells Building Remodel	\$2,000,000	None
3207	Higher Education Davis County - Land Purchase	\$1,600,000	None
3208	National Guard -- Provo Armory	\$1,500,000	\$128,000
3209	Department of Natural Resources - Pioneer Trails Visitor Center	\$900,000	\$65,000
3210	Higher Education Design Projects	\$800,000	Varies depending upon projects selected
3211	Salt Lake Community College - South Valley Planning	\$300,000	None
3212	Division of Youth Corrections renamed in 2003 to the Division of Juvenile Justice Services - Logan Land Purchase	\$120,000	None
3213	TOTAL CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		\$37,131,000
3214	TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS AND CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		\$44,331,000
3215	(d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:		
3216	(i) are estimates only;		

3217 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing  
3218 agency budgets; and

3219 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those  
3220 operations and maintenance costs.

3221 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not  
3222 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.

3223 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a  
3224 project among the projects authorized.

3225 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one  
3226 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could  
3227 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3228 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the  
3229 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.

3230 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered  
3231 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.

3232 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds  
3233 of bonds issued under this chapter.

3234 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that  
3235 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.

3236 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3237 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3238 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3239 of bonds.

3240 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to  
3241 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those  
3242 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3243 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3244 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3245 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3246 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3247 Section 64. Section **63B-5-102** is amended to read:

3248 **63B-5-102. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3249 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$32,000,000.

3250 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
 3251 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the projects listed in this  
 3252 Subsection (2).

3253 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
 3254 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
 3255 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
 3256 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
 3257 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the  
 3258 construction period, and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3259 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3260	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	
3261	Alterations, Repairs, and Improvements	\$7,600,000
3262	TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS	\$7,600,000

3263 **CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

3264		ESTIMATED OPERATIONS AND AMOUNT FUNDED	MAINTENANCE COSTS
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION		
3265	Corrections - Gunnison (192 Beds)	\$13,970,000	\$210,000
3266	University of Utah -- Gardner Hall	\$7,361,000	\$203,900
3267	Weber State University Davis Campus -- Land Purchase	\$771,000	None
3268	Department of Workforce Services Cedar City -- Land Purchase	\$148,000	None
3269	College of Eastern Utah Durrant School -- Land Purchase	\$400,000	None
3270	State Hospital - Forensic Design (200 beds)	\$750,000	\$575,000

3271 TOTAL CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC \$23,400,000  
DEVELOPMENT

3272 TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS AND CAPITAL AND \$31,000,000  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

3273 (d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:

3274 (i) are estimates only;

3275 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing  
3276 agency budgets; and

3277 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those  
3278 operations and maintenance costs.

3279 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not  
3280 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.

3281 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a  
3282 project among the projects authorized.

3283 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one  
3284 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could  
3285 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3286 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the  
3287 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.

3288 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered  
3289 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.

3290 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds  
3291 of bonds issued under this chapter.

3292 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that  
3293 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.

3294 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3295 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3296 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3297 of bonds.

3298 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to  
3299 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those

3300 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3301 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
 3302 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3303 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
 3304 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3305 Section 65. Section **63B-6-102** is amended to read:

3306 **63B-6-102. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3307 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$57,000,000.

3308 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
 3309 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the projects listed in this  
 3310 Subsection (2).

3311 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
 3312 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
 3313 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
 3314 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
 3315 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the  
 3316 construction period, and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3317 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3318 CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT FUNDED	ESTIMATED OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE
3320 Youth Corrections - Carbon / Emery (18 beds)	\$2,298,100	\$70,000
3321 State Hospital - 100 bed Forensic Facility	\$13,800,700	\$320,600
3322 Utah State University - Widtsoe Hall	\$23,986,700	\$750,200
3323 Davis Applied Technology Center - Medical/Health Tech Addition	\$6,344,900	\$144,000
3324 Southern Utah University -- Physical Education Building (Design)	\$1,100,000	\$456,100

3325	Salt Lake Community College -- High Technology Building, 90th So. Campus (Design)	\$1,165,000	\$718,500
3326	Department of Natural Resources - Antelope Island Road	\$3,600,000	None
3327	Youth Corrections - Region 1 72 Secured Bed Facility	\$1,500,000	None
3328	Department of Natural Resources - Dead Horse Point Visitors Center	\$1,350,000	\$5,700
3329	TOTAL CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$55,145,400	

3330 (d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:

3331 (i) are estimates only;

3332 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing  
3333 agency budgets; and

3334 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those  
3335 operations and maintenance costs.

3336 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not  
3337 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.

3338 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a  
3339 project among the projects authorized.

3340 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one  
3341 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could  
3342 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3343 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the  
3344 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.

3345 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered  
3346 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.

3347 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds  
3348 of bonds issued under this chapter.

3349 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that

3350 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.

3351 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3352 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3353 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3354 of bonds.

3355 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to  
3356 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those  
3357 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3358 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3359 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3360 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3361 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3362 Section 66. Section **63B-6-402** is amended to read:

3363 **63B-6-402. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3364 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$9,000,000.

3365 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the State Tax  
3366 Commission to provide funds to pay all or part of the cost of the project described in this  
3367 Subsection (2).

3368 (b) These costs may include:

3369 (i) the cost of acquisition, development, and conversion of computer hardware and  
3370 software for motor vehicle fee systems and tax collection and accounting systems of the state;

3371 (ii) interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be covered by that  
3372 development and conversion, plus a period of six months following the completion of the  
3373 development and conversion; and

3374 (iii) all related engineering, consulting, and legal fees.

3375 (c) For the State Tax Commission, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

PROJECT	AMOUNT
DESCRIPTION	FUNDED
UTAX SYSTEMS ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT	\$8,500,000

3378 (3) The commission, by resolution may decline to issue bonds if the project could be



3379 construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3380 (4) (a) For this project, for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2), it  
3381 is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the project be addressed  
3382 by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale of bonds.

3383 (b) The State Tax Commission may enter into contracts for amounts not to exceed the  
3384 anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those contracts in  
3385 excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3386 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3387 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3388 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the State Tax  
3389 Commission does not bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3390 Section 67. Section **63B-7-102** is amended to read:

3391 **63B-7-102. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3392 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$33,600,000.

3393 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
3394 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the projects listed in this  
3395 Subsection (2).

3396 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
3397 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
3398 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
3399 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
3400 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the  
3401 construction period, and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3402 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT FUNDED	ESTIMATED OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE
3404 Southern Utah University Land Purchase	\$4,600,000	\$0
3405 Salt Lake Community College High Tech Center - Jordan Campus	\$3,980,700	\$507,900

3406	Children's Special Health Care Needs Clinic	\$755,400	\$247,600
3407	Youth Corrections - 2 @ 32 beds (Vernal / Logan)	\$419,500	\$276,000
3408	Corrections - Gunnison 288 bed and Lagoon Expansion	\$8,425,600	\$0
3409	University of Utah - Cowles Building	\$445,500	\$101,700
3410	Utah Valley State College - Technical Building	\$1,166,300	\$391,000
3411	Sevier Valley Applied Technology Center - Shop Expansion	\$3,014,300	\$443,300
3412	Division of Parks and Recreation Statewide Restrooms	\$1,000,000	\$22,700
3413	Murray Highway Patrol Office	\$2,300,000	\$81,000
3414	Department of Workforce Services - Davis County Employment Center	\$2,780,000	\$128,100
3415	State Hospital - Rampton II	\$1,600,000	\$462,000
3416	Courts - 4th District Land - Provo	\$1,368,000	\$0
3417	Dixie College - Land	\$1,000,000	\$0
3418	TOTAL CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$32,855,300	

- 3419 (d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:
- 3420 (i) are estimates only;
- 3421 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing
- 3422 agency budgets; and
- 3423 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those
- 3424 operations and maintenance costs.
- 3425 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not
- 3426 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.
- 3427 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a
- 3428 project among the projects authorized.
- 3429 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one

3430 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could  
3431 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3432 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the  
3433 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.

3434 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered  
3435 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.

3436 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds  
3437 of bonds issued under this chapter.

3438 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that  
3439 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.

3440 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3441 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3442 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3443 of bonds.

3444 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to  
3445 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those  
3446 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3447 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3448 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3449 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3450 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3451 Section 68. Section **63B-7-402** is amended to read:

3452 **63B-7-402. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3453 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$16,500,000.

3454 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the State Tax  
3455 Commission to provide funds to pay all or part of the cost of the project described in this  
3456 Subsection (2).

3457 (b) These costs may include:

3458 (i) the cost of acquisition, development, and conversion of computer hardware and  
3459 software for motor vehicle fee systems and tax collection and accounting systems of the state;

3460 (ii) interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be covered by that

3461 development and conversion, plus a period of six months following the completion of the  
3462 development and conversion; and

3463 (iii) all related engineering, consulting, and legal fees.

3464 (c) For the State Tax Commission, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3465	PROJECT	AMOUNT
	DESCRIPTION	FUNDED
3466	UTAX SYSTEMS ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT	\$15,650,000

3467 (3) The commission, by resolution may decline to issue bonds if the project could be  
3468 construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3469 (4) (a) For this project, for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2), it  
3470 is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the project be addressed  
3471 by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale of bonds.

3472 (b) The State Tax Commission may enter into contracts for amounts not to exceed the  
3473 anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those contracts in  
3474 excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3475 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3476 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3477 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the State Tax  
3478 Commission does not bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3479 Section 69. Section **63B-8-102** is amended to read:

3480 **63B-8-102. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3481 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$48,500,000.

3482 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
3483 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the projects listed in this  
3484 Subsection (2).

3485 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
3486 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
3487 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
3488 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
3489 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the

3490 construction period, and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3491 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3492		ESTIMATED	
		OPERATIONS	
	PROJECT	AMOUNT	AND
	DESCRIPTION	FUNDED	MAINTENANCE
3493	Southern Utah University - Physical Education Building	\$2,493,200	\$447,744
3494	Utah Valley State College - Information Sciences Building	\$29,000,000	\$721,875
3495	University of Utah - Cowles Building Renovation	\$7,268,500	\$140,217
3496	Vernal District Court	\$4,539,500	\$149,989
3497	Salt Lake Community College - Applied Education Center	\$4,200,000	\$281,784
3498	TOTAL CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$47,501,200	

3499 (d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:

3500 (i) are estimates only;

3501 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing  
3502 agency budgets; and

3503 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those  
3504 operations and maintenance costs.

3505 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not  
3506 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.

3507 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a  
3508 project among the projects authorized.

3509 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one  
3510 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could  
3511 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3512 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the

3513 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.

3514 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered  
3515 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.

3516 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds  
3517 of bonds issued under this chapter.

3518 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that  
3519 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.

3520 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3521 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3522 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3523 of bonds.

3524 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to  
3525 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those  
3526 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3527 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3528 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3529 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3530 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3531 Section 70. Section **63B-8-402** is amended to read:

3532 **63B-8-402. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3533 (1) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$7,400,000.

3534 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
3535 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the project listed in this  
3536 Subsection (2).

3537 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
3538 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
3539 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
3540 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
3541 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the  
3542 construction period, and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3543 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3544			ESTIMATED
			OPERATIONS
	PROJECT	AMOUNT	AND
	DESCRIPTION	FUNDED	MAINTENANCE
3545	State Hospital - Rampton II	\$7,000,000	\$462,000

3546 (d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:

3547 (i) are estimates only;

3548 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing  
3549 agency budgets; and

3550 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those  
3551 operations and maintenance costs.

3552 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not  
3553 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.

3554 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a  
3555 project among the projects authorized.

3556 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one  
3557 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could  
3558 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.

3559 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the  
3560 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.

3561 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered  
3562 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.

3563 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds  
3564 of bonds issued under this chapter.

3565 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that  
3566 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.

3567 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3568 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3569 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3570 of bonds.

3571 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to

3572 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those  
3573 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3574 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3575 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3576 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3577 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3578 Section 71. Section **63B-9-103** is amended to read:

3579 **63B-9-103. Other capital facility authorizations and intent language.**

3580 (1) It is the intent of the Legislature that:

3581 (a) Utah State University use institutional funds to plan, design, and construct a  
3582 renovation and expansion of the Edith Bowen School under the direction of the director of the  
3583 Division of Facilities Construction and Management unless supervisory authority has been  
3584 delegated;

3585 (b) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and

3586 (c) the university may request state funds for operations and maintenance to the extent  
3587 that the university is able to demonstrate to the Board of Regents that the facility meets  
3588 approved academic and training purposes under Board of Regents policy R710.

3589 (2) It is the intent of the Legislature that:

3590 (a) the University of Utah use institutional funds to plan, design, and construct a  
3591 College of Science Math Center under the direction of the director of the Division of Facilities  
3592 Construction and Management unless supervisory authority has been delegated;

3593 (b) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and

3594 (c) the university may request state funds for operations and maintenance to the extent  
3595 that the university is able to demonstrate to the Board of Regents that the facility meets  
3596 approved academic and training purposes under Board of Regents policy R710.

3597 (3) It is the intent of the Legislature that:

3598 (a) the University of Utah use institutional funds to plan, design, and construct a  
3599 Burbidge Athletics and Academics Building under the direction of the director of the Division  
3600 of Facilities Construction and Management unless supervisory authority has been delegated;

3601 (b) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and

3602 (c) the university may not request state funds for operations and maintenance.



- 3603 (4) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3604 (a) the University of Utah use institutional funds to plan, design, and construct an
- 3605 expansion to the bookstore under the direction of the director of the Division of Facilities
- 3606 Construction and Management unless supervisory authority has been delegated;
- 3607 (b) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and
- 3608 (c) the university may not request state funds for operations and maintenance.
- 3609 (5) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3610 (a) the University of Utah use institutional funds to plan, design, and construct a Health
- 3611 Sciences/Basic Sciences Building under the direction of the director of the Division of
- 3612 Facilities Construction and Management unless supervisory authority has been delegated;
- 3613 (b) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and
- 3614 (c) the university may request state funds for operations and maintenance to the extent
- 3615 that the university is able to demonstrate to the Board of Regents that the facility meets
- 3616 approved academic and training purposes under Board of Regents policy R710.
- 3617 (6) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3618 (a) Weber State University use institutional funds to plan, design, and construct an
- 3619 expansion to the stadium under the direction of the director of the Division of Facilities
- 3620 Construction and Management unless supervisory authority has been delegated;
- 3621 (b) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and
- 3622 (c) the university may not request state funds for operations and maintenance.
- 3623 (7) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3624 (a) Utah Valley State College use institutional funds to plan, design, and construct a
- 3625 baseball stadium under the direction of the director of the Division of Facilities Construction
- 3626 and Management unless supervisory authority has been delegated;
- 3627 (b) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and
- 3628 (c) the college may not request state funds for operations and maintenance.
- 3629 (8) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3630 (a) Southern Utah University use institutional funds to plan, design, and construct a
- 3631 weight training room under the direction of the director of the Division of Facilities
- 3632 Construction and Management unless supervisory authority has been delegated;
- 3633 (b) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and

- 3634 (c) the university may not request state funds for operations and maintenance.
- 3635 (9) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3636 (a) Snow College may lease land at the Snow College Richfield campus to a private  
3637 developer for the construction and operation of student housing;
- 3638 (b) the oversight and inspection of the construction comply with Section 63A-5-206;
- 3639 (c) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and
- 3640 (d) the college may not request state funds for operations and maintenance.
- 3641 (10) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3642 (a) Salt Lake Community College may lease land at the Jordan campus to Jordan  
3643 School District for the construction and operation of an Applied Technology Education Center;
- 3644 (b) the oversight and inspection of the construction comply with Section 63A-5-206;
- 3645 (c) no state funds be used for any portion of this project; and
- 3646 (d) the college may not request state funds for operations and maintenance.
- 3647 (11) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3648 (a) the Department of Transportation exchange its maintenance station at Kimball  
3649 Junction for property located near Highway 40 in Summit County; and
- 3650 (b) the Department of Transportation use federal funds, rent paid by the Salt Lake  
3651 Organizing Committee for the use of the maintenance station, and any net proceeds resulting  
3652 from the exchange of property to construct a replacement facility under the direction of the  
3653 director of the Division of Facilities Construction and Management unless supervisory  
3654 authority has been delegated.
- 3655 (12) It is the intent of the Legislature that:
- 3656 (a) the Department of Transportation sell surplus property in Utah County;
- 3657 (b) the Department of Transportation use funds from that sale to remodel existing  
3658 space and add an addition to the Region 3 Complex; and
- 3659 (c) the project cost not exceed the funds received through sale of property.
- 3660 (13) It is the intent of the Legislature that the Department of Workforce Services use  
3661 proceeds from property sales to purchase additional property adjacent to its state-owned facility  
3662 in Logan.
- 3663 (14) (a) It is the intent of the Legislature that, because only partial funding is provided  
3664 for the Heat Plant/Infrastructure Project at Utah State University, the balance necessary to

3665 complete this project be addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or  
3666 through the issuance of bonds.

3667 (b) (i) In compliance with Section 63A-5-207, the division may enter into contracts for  
3668 amounts not to exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be  
3669 performed on those contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3670 (ii) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3671 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3672 (c) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3673 bind future Legislatures to fund the Heat Plant/Infrastructure Project at Utah State University.

3674 Section 72. Section **63B-11-202** is amended to read:

3675 **63B-11-202. Maximum amount -- Projects authorized.**

3676 (1) (a) The total amount of bonds issued under this part may not exceed \$21,250,000.

3677 (b) When Utah State University certifies to the commission that the university has  
3678 obtained reliable commitments, convertible to cash, of \$5,000,000 or more in nonstate funds to  
3679 construct an addition to the new engineering building and demolish the existing engineering  
3680 classroom building, the commission may issue and sell general obligation bonds in a total  
3681 amount not to exceed \$6,100,000.

3682 (c) When the University of Utah certifies to the commission that the university has  
3683 obtained reliable commitments, convertible to cash, of \$13,000,000 or more in nonstate funds  
3684 to construct a new engineering building, the commission may issue and sell general obligation  
3685 bonds in a total amount not to exceed \$15,150,000.

3686 (2) (a) Proceeds from the issuance of bonds shall be provided to the division to provide  
3687 funds to pay all or part of the cost of acquiring and constructing the projects listed in this  
3688 Subsection (2).

3689 (b) These costs may include the cost of acquiring land, interests in land, easements and  
3690 rights-of-way, improving sites, and acquiring, constructing, equipping, and furnishing facilities  
3691 and all structures, roads, parking facilities, utilities, and improvements necessary, incidental, or  
3692 convenient to the facilities, interest estimated to accrue on these bonds during the period to be  
3693 covered by construction of the projects plus a period of six months after the end of the  
3694 construction period, and all related engineering, architectural, and legal fees.

3695 (c) For the division, proceeds shall be provided for the following:

3696		ESTIMATED
		OPERATING
		AND
PROJECT	AMOUNT	MAINTENANCE
DESCRIPTION	FUNDED	COSTS
3697	1. Utah State University Engineering Building Renovation	\$425,000
3698	2. University of Utah New Engineering Building	\$489,000
3699	COSTS OF ISSUANCE	\$306,500
3700	TOTAL CAPITAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	\$21,250,000

- 3701 (d) For purposes of this section, operations and maintenance costs:
- 3702 (i) are estimates only;
- 3703 (ii) may include any operations and maintenance costs already funded in existing
- 3704 agency budgets; and
- 3705 (iii) are not commitments by this Legislature or future Legislatures to fund those
- 3706 operations and maintenance costs.
- 3707 (3) (a) The amounts funded as listed in Subsection (2) are estimates only and do not
- 3708 constitute a limitation on the amount that may be expended for any project.
- 3709 (b) The board may revise these estimates and redistribute the amount estimated for a
- 3710 project among the projects authorized.
- 3711 (c) The commission, by resolution and in consultation with the board, may delete one
- 3712 or more projects from this list if the inclusion of that project or those projects in the list could
- 3713 be construed to violate state law or federal law or regulation.
- 3714 (4) (a) The division may enter into agreements related to these projects before the
- 3715 receipt of proceeds of bonds issued under this chapter.
- 3716 (b) The division shall make those expenditures from unexpended and unencumbered
- 3717 building funds already appropriated to the Capital Projects Fund.
- 3718 (c) The division shall reimburse the Capital Projects Fund upon receipt of the proceeds
- 3719 of bonds issued under this chapter.
- 3720 (d) The commission may, by resolution, make any statement of intent relating to that

3721 reimbursement that is necessary or desirable to comply with federal tax law.

3722 (5) (a) For those projects for which only partial funding is provided in Subsection (2),  
3723 it is the intent of the Legislature that the balance necessary to complete the projects be  
3724 addressed by future Legislatures, either through appropriations or through the issuance or sale  
3725 of bonds.

3726 (b) For those phased projects, the division may enter into contracts for amounts not to  
3727 exceed the anticipated full project funding but may not allow work to be performed on those  
3728 contracts in excess of the funding already authorized by the Legislature.

3729 (c) Those contracts shall contain a provision for termination of the contract for the  
3730 convenience of the state as required by Section [~~63G-6-601~~] 63G-6a-1202.

3731 (d) It is also the intent of the Legislature that this authorization to the division does not  
3732 bind future Legislatures to fund projects initiated from this authorization.

3733 Section 73. Section **63C-7-210** is amended to read:

3734 **63C-7-210. Exemption from certain acts.**

3735 (1) The Utah Communications Agency Network is exempt from:

3736 (a) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act;

3737 (b) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code, except as provided in Section  
3738 63A-4-205.5;

3739 (c) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

3740 (d) Title 63G, Chapter 4, Administrative Procedures Act; and

3741 (e) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act.

3742 (2) The board shall adopt budgetary procedures, accounting, procurement, and  
3743 personnel policies substantially similar to those from which they have been exempted in  
3744 Subsection (1).

3745 Section 74. Section **63C-9-301** is amended to read:

3746 **63C-9-301. Board powers -- Subcommittees.**

3747 (1) The board shall:

3748 (a) except as provided in Subsection (2), exercise complete jurisdiction and  
3749 stewardship over capitol hill facilities, capitol hill grounds, and the capitol hill complex;

3750 (b) preserve, maintain, and restore the capitol hill complex, capitol hill facilities,  
3751 capitol hill grounds, and their contents;

3752 (c) before October 1 of each year, review and approve the executive director's annual  
3753 budget request for submittal to the governor and Legislature;

3754 (d) by October 1 of each year, prepare and submit a recommended budget request for  
3755 the upcoming fiscal year for the capitol hill complex to:

3756 (i) the governor, through the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget; and

3757 (ii) the Legislature's appropriations subcommittee responsible for capitol hill facilities,  
3758 through the Office of Legislative Fiscal Analyst;

3759 (e) review and approve the executive director's:

3760 (i) annual work plan;

3761 (ii) long-range master plan for the capitol hill complex, capitol hill facilities, and  
3762 capitol hill grounds; and

3763 (iii) furnishings plan for placement and care of objects under the care of the board;

3764 (f) approve all changes to the buildings and their grounds, including:

3765 (i) restoration, remodeling, and rehabilitation projects;

3766 (ii) usual maintenance program; and

3767 (iii) any transfers or loans of objects under the board's care;

3768 (g) define and identify all significant aspects of the capitol hill complex, capitol hill  
3769 facilities, and capitol hill grounds, after consultation with the:

3770 (i) Division of Facilities Construction and Management;

3771 (ii) State Library Division;

3772 (iii) Division of Archives and Records Service;

3773 (iv) Division of State History;

3774 (v) Office of Museum Services; and

3775 (vi) Arts Council;

3776 (h) inventory, define, and identify all significant contents of the buildings and all  
3777 state-owned items of historical significance that were at one time in the buildings, after  
3778 consultation with the:

3779 (i) Division of Facilities Construction and Management;

3780 (ii) State Library Division;

3781 (iii) Division of Archives and Records Service;

3782 (iv) Division of State History;

3783 (v) Office of Museum Services; and

3784 (vi) Arts Council;

3785 (i) maintain archives relating to the construction and development of the buildings, the  
3786 contents of the buildings and their grounds, including documents such as plans, specifications,  
3787 photographs, purchase orders, and other related documents, the original copies of which shall  
3788 be maintained by the Division of Archives and Records Service;

3789 (j) comply with federal and state laws related to program and facility accessibility; and

3790 (k) establish procedures for receiving, hearing, and deciding complaints or other issues  
3791 raised about the capitol hill complex, capitol hill facilities, and capitol hill grounds, or their  
3792 use.

3793 (2) (a) Notwithstanding Subsection (1)(a), the supervision and control of the legislative  
3794 area, as defined in Section 36-5-1, is reserved to the Legislature; and

3795 (b) the supervision and control of the governor's area, as defined in Section 67-1-16, is  
3796 reserved to the governor.

3797 (3) (a) The board shall make rules to govern, administer, and regulate the capitol hill  
3798 complex, capitol hill facilities, and capitol hill grounds by following the procedures and  
3799 requirements of Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act.

3800 (b) A person who violates a rule adopted by the board under the authority of this  
3801 Subsection (3) is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$2,500 for each violation, plus the  
3802 amount of any actual damages, expenses, and costs related to the violation of the rule that are  
3803 incurred by the state.

3804 (c) The board may take any other legal action allowed by law.

3805 (d) If any violation of a rule adopted by the board is also an offense under Title 76,  
3806 Utah Criminal Code, the violation is subject to the civil penalty, damages, expenses, and costs  
3807 allowed under this Subsection (3) in addition to any criminal prosecution.

3808 (e) The board may not apply this section or rules adopted under the authority of this  
3809 section in a manner that violates a person's rights under the Utah Constitution or the First  
3810 Amendment to the United States Constitution, including the right of persons to peaceably  
3811 assemble.

3812 (f) The board shall send proposed rules under this section to the legislative general  
3813 counsel and the governor's general counsel for review and comment before the board adopts the

3814 rules.

3815 (4) The board is exempt from the requirements of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah  
3816 Procurement Code, but shall adopt procurement rules substantially similar to the requirements  
3817 of that chapter.

3818 (5) (a) The board may:

3819 (i) establish subcommittees made up of board members and members of the public to  
3820 assist and support the executive director in accomplishing the executive director's duties;

3821 (ii) establish fees for the use of capitol hill facilities and capitol hill grounds;

3822 (iii) assign and allocate specific duties and responsibilities to any other state agency, if  
3823 the other agency agrees to perform the duty or accept the responsibility;

3824 (iv) contract with another state agency to provide services;

3825 (v) delegate by specific motion of the board any authority granted to it by this section  
3826 to the executive director;

3827 (vi) in conjunction with Salt Lake City, expend money to improve or maintain public  
3828 property contiguous to East Capitol Boulevard and capitol hill;

3829 (vii) provide wireless Internet service to the public without a fee in any capitol hill  
3830 facility; and

3831 (viii) when necessary, consult with the:

3832 (A) Division of Facilities Construction and Management;

3833 (B) State Library Division;

3834 (C) Division of Archives and Records Service;

3835 (D) Division of State History;

3836 (E) Office of Museum Services; and

3837 (F) Arts Council.

3838 (b) The board's provision of wireless Internet service under Subsection (5)(a)(vii) shall  
3839 be discontinued in the legislative area if the president of the Senate and the speaker of the  
3840 House of Representatives each submit a signed letter to the board indicating that the service is  
3841 disruptive to the legislative process and is to be discontinued.

3842 (c) If a budget subcommittee is established by the board, the following shall serve as ex  
3843 officio, nonvoting members of the budget subcommittee:

3844 (i) the legislative fiscal analyst, or the analyst's designee, who shall be from the Office



3845 of Legislative Fiscal Analyst; and

3846 (ii) the director of the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget, or the director's  
3847 designee, who shall be from the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget.

3848 (d) If a preservation and maintenance subcommittee is established by the board, the  
3849 board may, by majority vote, appoint one or each of the following to serve on the  
3850 subcommittee as voting members of the subcommittee:

3851 (i) an architect, who shall be selected from a list of three architects submitted by the  
3852 American Institute of Architects; or

3853 (ii) an engineer, who shall be selected from a list of three engineers submitted by the  
3854 American Civil Engineers Council.

3855 (e) If the board establishes any subcommittees, the board may, by majority vote,  
3856 appoint up to two people who are not members of the board to serve, at the will of the board, as  
3857 nonvoting members of a subcommittee.

3858 (f) Members of each subcommittee shall, at the first meeting of each calendar year,  
3859 select one individual to act as chair of the subcommittee for a one-year term.

3860 (6) (a) The board, and the employees of the board, may not move the office of the  
3861 governor, lieutenant governor, president of the Senate, speaker of the House of  
3862 Representatives, or a member of the Legislature from the State Capitol unless the removal is  
3863 approved by:

3864 (i) the governor, in the case of the governor's office;

3865 (ii) the lieutenant governor, in the case of the lieutenant governor's office;

3866 (iii) the president of the Senate, in the case of the president's office or the office of a  
3867 member of the Senate; or

3868 (iv) the speaker of the House of Representatives, in the case of the speaker's office or  
3869 the office of a member of the House.

3870 (b) The board and the employees of the board have no control over the furniture,  
3871 furnishings, and decorative objects in the offices of the governor, lieutenant governor, or the  
3872 members of the Legislature except as necessary to inventory or conserve items of historical  
3873 significance owned by the state.

3874 (c) The board and the employees of the board have no control over records and  
3875 documents produced by or in the custody of a state agency, official, or employee having an

3876 office in a building on the capitol hill complex.

3877 (d) Except for items identified by the board as having historical significance, and  
3878 except as provided in Subsection (6)(b), the board and the employees of the board have no  
3879 control over moveable furnishings and equipment in the custody of a state agency, official, or  
3880 employee having an office in a building on the capitol hill complex.

3881 Section 75. Section **63C-9-403** is amended to read:

3882 **63C-9-403. Contracting power of executive director -- Health insurance coverage.**

3883 (1) For purposes of this section:

3884 (a) "Employee" means an "employee," "worker," or "operative" as defined in Section  
3885 34A-2-104 who:

3886 (i) works at least 30 hours per calendar week; and

3887 (ii) meets employer eligibility waiting requirements for health care insurance which  
3888 may not exceed the first of the calendar month following 90 days from the date of hire.

3889 (b) "Health benefit plan" has the same meaning as provided in Section 31A-1-301.

3890 (c) "Qualified health insurance coverage" is as defined in Section 26-40-115.

3891 (d) "Subcontractor" has the same meaning provided for in Section 63A-5-208.

3892 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3), this section applies to a design or  
3893 construction contract entered into by the board or on behalf of the board on or after July 1,  
3894 2009, and to a prime contractor or a subcontractor in accordance with Subsection (2)(b).

3895 (b) (i) A prime contractor is subject to this section if the prime contract is in the  
3896 amount of \$1,500,000 or greater.

3897 (ii) A subcontractor is subject to this section if a subcontract is in the amount of  
3898 \$750,000 or greater.

3899 (3) This section does not apply if:

3900 (a) the application of this section jeopardizes the receipt of federal funds;

3901 (b) the contract is a sole source contract; or

3902 (c) the contract is an emergency procurement.

3903 (4) (a) This section does not apply to a change order as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~]  
3904 63G-6a-103, or a modification to a contract, when the contract does not meet the initial  
3905 threshold required by Subsection (2).

3906 (b) A person who intentionally uses change orders or contract modifications to

3907 circumvent the requirements of Subsection (2) is guilty of an infraction.

3908 (5) (a) A contractor subject to Subsection (2) shall demonstrate to the executive  
3909 director that the contractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified health insurance  
3910 coverage for the contractor's employees and the employees' dependents during the duration of  
3911 the contract.

3912 (b) If a subcontractor of the contractor is subject to Subsection (2)(b), the contractor  
3913 shall demonstrate to the executive director that the subcontractor has and will maintain an offer  
3914 of qualified health insurance coverage for the subcontractor's employees and the employees'  
3915 dependents during the duration of the contract.

3916 (c) (i) (A) A contractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(a) during  
3917 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative rules  
3918 adopted by the division under Subsection (6).

3919 (B) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to meet the  
3920 requirements of Subsection (5)(b).

3921 (ii) (A) A subcontractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(b) during  
3922 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative rules  
3923 adopted by the department under Subsection (6).

3924 (B) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to meet the  
3925 requirements of Subsection (5)(a).

3926 (6) The department shall adopt administrative rules:

3927 (a) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;

3928 (b) in coordination with:

3929 (i) the Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 19-1-206;

3930 (ii) the Department of Natural Resources in accordance with Section 79-2-404;

3931 (iii) the State Building Board in accordance with Section 63A-5-205;

3932 (iv) a public transit district in accordance with Section 17B-2a-818.5;

3933 (v) the Department of Transportation in accordance with Section 72-6-107.5; and

3934 (vi) the Legislature's Administrative Rules Review Committee; and

3935 (c) which establish:

3936 (i) the requirements and procedures a contractor must follow to demonstrate to the  
3937 executive director compliance with this section which shall include:

3938 (A) that a contractor will not have to demonstrate compliance with Subsection (5)(a) or  
3939 (b) more than twice in any 12-month period; and

3940 (B) that the actuarially equivalent determination required for the qualified health  
3941 insurance coverage in Subsection (1) is met by the contractor if the contractor provides the  
3942 department or division with a written statement of actuarial equivalency from either:

3943 (I) the Utah Insurance Department;

3944 (II) an actuary selected by the contractor or the contractor's insurer; or

3945 (III) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
3946 rates;

3947 (ii) the penalties that may be imposed if a contractor or subcontractor intentionally  
3948 violates the provisions of this section, which may include:

3949 (A) a three-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into  
3950 future contracts with the state upon the first violation;

3951 (B) a six-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into future  
3952 contracts with the state upon the second violation;

3953 (C) an action for debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in accordance with  
3954 Section [~~63G-6-804~~] 63G-6a-904 upon the third or subsequent violation; and

3955 (D) monetary penalties which may not exceed 50% of the amount necessary to  
3956 purchase qualified health insurance coverage for employees and dependents of employees of  
3957 the contractor or subcontractor who were not offered qualified health insurance coverage  
3958 during the duration of the contract; and

3959 (iii) a website on which the department shall post the benchmark for the qualified  
3960 health insurance coverage identified in Subsection (1)(c).

3961 (7) (a) (i) In addition to the penalties imposed under Subsection (6)(c), a contractor or  
3962 subcontractor who intentionally violates the provisions of this section shall be liable to the  
3963 employee for health care costs that would have been covered by qualified health insurance  
3964 coverage.

3965 (ii) An employer has an affirmative defense to a cause of action under Subsection  
3966 (7)(a)(i) if:

3967 (A) the employer relied in good faith on a written statement of actuarial equivalency  
3968 provided by:

- 3969 (I) an actuary; or
- 3970 (II) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium
- 3971 rates; or
- 3972 (B) the department determines that compliance with this section is not required under
- 3973 the provisions of Subsection (3) or (4).
- 3974 (b) An employee has a private right of action only against the employee's employer to
- 3975 enforce the provisions of this Subsection (7).
- 3976 (8) Any penalties imposed and collected under this section shall be deposited into the
- 3977 Medicaid Restricted Account created in Section 26-18-402.
- 3978 (9) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to provide qualified health insurance
- 3979 coverage as required by this section:
- 3980 (a) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,
- 3981 or contractor under Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603 or any other provision in Title 63G,
- 3982 Chapter [~~6, Part 8, Legal and Contractual Remedies~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and
- 3983 (b) may not be used by the procurement entity or a prospective bidder, offeror, or
- 3984 contractor as a basis for any action or suit that would suspend, disrupt, or terminate the design
- 3985 or construction.
- 3986 Section 76. Section **63E-2-109** is amended to read:
- 3987 **63E-2-109. State statutes.**
- 3988 (1) Except as specifically modified in its authorizing statute, each independent
- 3989 corporation shall be exempt from the statutes governing state agencies, including:
- 3990 (a) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;
- 3991 (b) Title 51, Chapter 7, State Money Management Act;
- 3992 (c) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code;
- 3993 (d) Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;
- 3994 (e) Title 63G, Chapter 4, Administrative Procedures Act;
- 3995 (f) Title 63G, Chapter [~~6~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;
- 3996 (g) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act;
- 3997 (h) Title 63J, Chapter 2, Revenue Procedures and Control Act; and
- 3998 (i) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah Personnel Management Act.
- 3999 (2) Except as specifically modified in its authorizing statute, each independent

4000 corporation shall be subject to:

4001 (a) Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act; and

4002 (b) Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act.

4003 (3) Each independent corporation board may adopt its own policies and procedures

4004 governing its:

4005 (a) funds management;

4006 (b) audits; and

4007 (c) personnel.

4008 Section 77. Section **63F-1-205** is amended to read:

4009 **63F-1-205. Approval of acquisitions of information technology.**

4010 (1) (a) Except as provided in Title 63M, Chapter 1, Part 26, Government Procurement

4011 Private Proposal Program, in accordance with Subsection (2), the chief information officer

4012 shall approve the acquisition by an executive branch agency of:

4013 (i) information technology equipment;

4014 (ii) telecommunications equipment;

4015 (iii) software;

4016 (iv) services related to the items listed in Subsections (1)(a)(i) through (iii); and

4017 (v) data acquisition.

4018 (b) The chief information officer may negotiate the purchase, lease, or rental of private

4019 or public information technology or telecommunication services or facilities in accordance with

4020 this section.

4021 (c) Where practical, efficient, and economically beneficial, the chief information

4022 officer shall use existing private and public information technology or telecommunication

4023 resources.

4024 (d) Notwithstanding another provision of this section, an acquisition authorized by this

4025 section shall comply with rules made by the [~~State Procurement Policy Board~~] applicable

4026 rulemaking authority under Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

4027 (2) Before negotiating a purchase, lease, or rental under Subsection (1) for an amount

4028 that exceeds the value established by the chief information officer by rule in accordance with

4029 Section 63F-1-206, the chief information officer shall:

4030 (a) conduct an analysis of the needs of executive branch agencies and subscribers of

4031 services and the ability of the proposed information technology or telecommunications services  
4032 or supplies to meet those needs; and

4033 (b) for purchases, leases, or rentals not covered by an existing statewide contract,  
4034 provide in writing to the chief procurement officer in the Division of Purchasing and General  
4035 Services that:

4036 (i) the analysis required in Subsection (2)(a) was completed; and

4037 (ii) based on the analysis, the proposed purchase, lease, rental, or master contract of  
4038 services, products, or supplies is practical, efficient, and economically beneficial to the state  
4039 and the executive branch agency or subscriber of services.

4040 (3) In approving an acquisition described in Subsections (1) and (2), the chief  
4041 information officer shall:

4042 (a) establish by administrative rule, in accordance with Section 63F-1-206, standards  
4043 under which an agency must obtain approval from the chief information officer before  
4044 acquiring the items listed in Subsections (1) and (2);

4045 (b) for those acquisitions requiring approval, determine whether the acquisition is in  
4046 compliance with:

4047 (i) the executive branch strategic plan;

4048 (ii) the applicable agency information technology plan;

4049 (iii) the budget for the executive branch agency or department as adopted by the  
4050 Legislature; and

4051 (iv) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

4052 (c) in accordance with Section 63F-1-207, require coordination of acquisitions between  
4053 two or more executive branch agencies if it is in the best interests of the state.

4054 (4) (a) Each executive branch agency shall provide the chief information officer with  
4055 complete access to all information technology records, documents, and reports:

4056 (i) at the request of the chief information officer; and

4057 (ii) related to the executive branch agency's acquisition of any item listed in Subsection  
4058 (1).

4059 (b) Beginning July 1, 2006 and in accordance with administrative rules established by  
4060 the department under Section 63F-1-206, no new technology projects may be initiated by an  
4061 executive branch agency or the department unless the technology project is described in a

4062 formal project plan and the business case analysis has been approved by the chief information  
4063 officer and agency head. The project plan and business case analysis required by this  
4064 Subsection (4) shall be in the form required by the chief information officer, and shall include:

- 4065 (i) a statement of work to be done and existing work to be modified or displaced;
- 4066 (ii) total cost of system development and conversion effort, including system analysis  
4067 and programming costs, establishment of master files, testing, documentation, special  
4068 equipment cost and all other costs, including overhead;
- 4069 (iii) savings or added operating costs that will result after conversion;
- 4070 (iv) other advantages or reasons that justify the work;
- 4071 (v) source of funding of the work, including ongoing costs;
- 4072 (vi) consistency with budget submissions and planning components of budgets; and
- 4073 (vii) whether the work is within the scope of projects or initiatives envisioned when the  
4074 current fiscal year budget was approved.

4075 (5) (a) The chief information officer and the Division of Purchasing and General  
4076 Services shall work cooperatively to establish procedures under which the chief information  
4077 officer shall monitor and approve acquisitions as provided in this section.

4078 (b) The procedures established under this section shall include at least the written  
4079 certification required by Subsection [~~63G-6-204(8)~~] 63G-6a-303(5).

4080 Section 78. Section **63G-6a-101**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-101 is  
4081 renumbered and amended to read:

4082 **CHAPTER 6a. UTAH PROCUREMENT CODE**

4083 **Part 1. General Procurement Provisions**

4084 [~~63G-6-101~~]. **63G-6a-101. Title.**

4085 (1) This chapter is known as the "Utah Procurement Code."

4086 (2) This part is known as "General Procurement Provisions."

4087 Section 79. Section **63G-6a-102**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-102 is  
4088 renumbered and amended to read:

4089 [~~63G-6-102~~]. **63G-6a-102. Purpose of chapter.**

4090 The underlying purposes and policies of this chapter are:

- 4091 (1) to simplify, clarify, and modernize the law governing procurement by this state;
- 4092 (2) to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of all persons who deal with the



4093 procurement system of this state;

4094 (3) to provide increased economy in state procurement activities; and

4095 (4) to foster effective broad-based competition within the free enterprise system.

4096 Section 80. Section **63G-6a-103**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-103 is

4097 renumbered and amended to read:

4098 ~~[63G-6-103]~~. **63G-6a-103. Definitions.**

4099 As used in this chapter:

4100 (1) "Appeals board" means:

4101 (a) the Procurement Appeals Board created under Subsection 63G-6a-1702(1); or

4102 (b) a board created under Subsection 63G-6a-1702(5).

4103 (2) "Applicable rulemaking authority" means:

4104 (a) as it relates to the state legislative branch, the Legislative Management Committee,

4105 except to the extent that the Legislature passes a rule that supercedes or conflicts with a rule

4106 made by the Legislative Management Committee;

4107 (b) as it relates to the state judicial branch, the Judicial Council;

4108 (c) as it relates to a local public procurement unit, other than a local public

4109 procurement unit described in Subsections (2)(d) through (h), the board; or

4110 (d) as it relates to a municipality or county that adopts this chapter, the legislative body

4111 of the municipality or county, not as a delegation of authority from the Legislature, but under

4112 the municipality's or county's own legislative authority;

4113 (e) as it relates to a school district or a public school, the Procurement Policy Board,

4114 except to the extent that a school district makes its own non-administrative rules, with respect

4115 to a particular subject, that do not conflict with the provisions of this chapter;

4116 (f) as it relates to a state institution of higher education, the State Board of Regents;

4117 (g) as it relates to a public transit district organized under Title 17B, Chapter 2a, Part 8,

4118 Public Transit District Act, the governing board of the public transit district;

4119 (h) as it relates to a local district or a special service district, the board, except to the

4120 extent that the local district or special service district enacts its own rules:

4121 (i) with respect to a subject addressed by board rules; or

4122 (ii) that are in addition to board rules;

4123 (i) as it relates to the following entities, but only to the extent that the rules relate to

4124 procurement authority expressly granted to the entity by statute:  
4125 (i) the State Building Board, created in Section 63A-5-101;  
4126 (ii) the Division of Facilities Construction and Management created in Section  
4127 63A-5-201;  
4128 (iii) the attorney general's office; or  
4129 (iv) the Department of Transportation, created in Section 72-1-201;  
4130 (j) as it relates to the state executive branch and all public procurement units other than  
4131 those described in Subsections (2)(a) through (h), the board; or  
4132 (k) as it relates to an entity described in Subsection (2)(i), except to the extent that the  
4133 rules relate to procurement authority expressly granted to the entity by statute, the board.  
4134 ~~[(1)]~~ (3) "Architect-engineer services" [are those] means:  
4135 (a) professional services within the scope of the practice of architecture as defined in  
4136 Section 58-3a-102[;] or  
4137 (b) professional engineering as defined in Section 58-22-102.  
4138 ~~[(2) "Business" means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship,~~  
4139 ~~joint stock company, joint venture, or any other private legal entity.]~~  
4140 (4) "Bidder" means a person who responds to an invitation for bids.  
4141 (5) "Board" means the Utah State Procurement Policy Board, created in Section  
4142 63G-6a-202.  
4143 (6) "Building Board" means the State Building Board created in Section 63A-5-101.  
4144 ~~[(3)]~~ (7) "Change order" means:  
4145 (a) a written order signed by the procurement officer[; directing] that directs the  
4146 contractor to suspend work or make changes, [which the appropriate clauses of the contract  
4147 authorize the procurement officer to order] as authorized by contract, without the consent of the  
4148 contractor; or [any]  
4149 (b) a written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of  
4150 performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of [any contract accomplished by mutual  
4151 action] a contract, upon mutual agreement of the parties to the contract.  
4152 (8) "Chief procurement officer" means the chief procurement officer appointed under  
4153 Subsection 63G-6a-302(1).  
4154 ~~[(4)]~~ (9) (a) "Construction" means the process of building, [renovation, alteration,

4155 ~~improvement, or repair of any]~~ renovating, altering, improving, or repairing a public building  
4156 or public work.

4157 (b) "Construction" does not [~~mean~~] include the routine operation, routine repair, or  
4158 routine maintenance of an existing [~~structures, buildings~~] structure, building, or real property.

4159 [~~(5)~~] (10) (a) "Construction manager/general contractor" means [~~any~~] a contractor who  
4160 enters into a contract for the management of a construction project when [~~that~~] the contract  
4161 allows the contractor to subcontract for additional labor and materials that [~~were~~] are not  
4162 included in the contractor's cost proposal submitted at the time of the procurement of the  
4163 [~~Construction Manager/General~~] contractor's services.

4164 (b) "Construction manager/general contractor" does not [~~mean~~] include a contractor  
4165 whose only subcontract work not included in the contractor's cost proposal submitted as part of  
4166 the procurement of [~~construction~~] the contractor's services is to meet subcontracted portions of  
4167 change orders approved within the scope of the project.

4168 [~~(6)~~] (11) "Contract" means [~~any state~~] an agreement for the procurement or disposal of  
4169 [~~supplies, services, or construction~~] a procurement item.

4170 (12) "Contractor" means a person who is awarded a contract with a public procurement  
4171 unit.

4172 [~~(7)~~] (13) "Cooperative purchasing" means procurement conducted by, or on behalf of,  
4173 more than one public procurement unit, or by a public procurement unit [~~with~~] and an external  
4174 procurement unit.

4175 [~~(8)~~] (14) "Cost-reimbursement contract" means a contract under which a contractor is  
4176 reimbursed for costs which are allowed and allocated in accordance with the contract terms and  
4177 the provisions of this chapter, and a fee, if any.

4178 (15) "Days" means calendar days, unless expressly provided otherwise.

4179 [~~(9)(a)~~] (16) "Design-build" means the procurement of architect-engineer services and  
4180 construction by the use of a single contract with the design-build provider.

4181 [~~(b) This method of design and construction can include the design-build provider~~  
4182 ~~supplying the site as part of the contract.~~]

4183 (17) "Director" means the director of the division.

4184 (18) "Division" means the Division of Purchasing and General Services.

4185 [~~(10)~~] (19) "Established catalogue price" means the price included in a catalogue, price

4186 list, schedule, or other form that:

4187 (a) is regularly maintained by a manufacturer or contractor;

4188 (b) is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers; and

4189 (c) states prices at which sales are currently or were last made to a significant number  
4190 of any category of buyers or buyers constituting the general buying public for the supplies or  
4191 services involved.

4192 [~~(11) "External procurement unit" means any buying organization not located in this  
4193 state which, if located in this state, would qualify as a public procurement unit. An agency of  
4194 the United States is an external procurement unit.]~~

4195 [~~(12)~~ (20) (a) "Grant" means ~~[the]~~ furnishing, by ~~[the state]~~ a public entity or by any  
4196 other public or private source ~~[assistance, whether financial or otherwise, to any],~~ financial or  
4197 other assistance to a person to support a program authorized by law. [~~It]~~

4198 (b) "Grant" does not include;

4199 (i) an award whose primary purpose is to procure an end product~~[, whether in the form  
4200 of supplies, services, or construction. A contract resulting from the award is not a grant but a  
4201 procurement contract.]~~ or procurement item; or

4202 (ii) a contract that is awarded as a result of a procurement or a procurement process.

4203 [~~(13) "Invitation for bids" means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by  
4204 reference, utilized for soliciting bids.]~~

4205 [~~(14) "Local public procurement unit" means any political subdivision or institution of  
4206 higher education of the state or public agency of any subdivision, public authority, educational,  
4207 health, or other institution, and to the extent provided by law, any other entity which expends  
4208 public funds for the procurement of supplies, services, and construction, but not counties,  
4209 municipalities, political subdivisions created by counties or municipalities under the Interlocal  
4210 Cooperation Act, the Utah Housing Corporation, or the Legislature and its staff offices. It  
4211 includes two or more local public procurement units acting under legislation which authorizes  
4212 intergovernmental cooperation.]~~

4213 [~~(15) "Person" means any business, individual, union, committee, club, other  
4214 organization, or group of individuals, not including a state agency or a local public  
4215 procurement unit.]~~

4216 [~~(16) "Policy board" means the procurement policy board created by Section~~

4217 ~~63G-6-201.]~~

4218 (21) "Head of a public procurement unit" means:

4219 (a) as it relates to the state legislative branch, any person designated by rule made by  
4220 the applicable rulemaking authority;

4221 (b) as it relates to the state executive branch:

4222 (i) the director of a division; or

4223 (ii) any other person designated by the board, by rule;

4224 (c) as it relates to the state judicial branch:

4225 (i) the Judicial Council; or

4226 (ii) any other person designated by the Judicial Council, by rule;

4227 (d) as it relates to a local public procurement unit, other than a local public  
4228 procurement unit described in Subsections (21)(e) through (i):

4229 (i) the appointed or elected head of the local public procurement unit; or

4230 (ii) any other person designated by the board, by rule;

4231 (e) as it relates to a local public procurement unit that is a municipality or a county:

4232 (i) the legislative body of the municipality or county; or

4233 (ii) any other person designated by the municipality or county;

4234 (f) as it relates to a school district or any school or entity within a school district, the  
4235 board of the school district, or the board's designee;

4236 (g) as it relates to a charter school, the individual or body with executive authority over  
4237 the charter school, or the individual's or body's designee;

4238 (h) as it relates to an institution of higher education of the state, the president of the  
4239 institution of higher education, or the president's designee; or

4240 (i) as it relates to a local district or a special service district, the governing body of the  
4241 local district or special service district.

4242 (22) "Head of an authorized purchasing entity" means:

4243 (a) as it relates to the division, the chief procurement officer;

4244 (b) to the extent that the entities have express statutory authority to engage in a  
4245 procurement without the involvement of the division:

4246 (i) as it relates to the State Building Board, created in Section 63A-5-101, the State  
4247 Building Board;

4248 (ii) as it relates to the Division of Facilities Construction and Management created in  
4249 Section 63A-5-201, the director of the Division of Facilities Construction and Management;

4250 (iii) as it relates to the attorney general's office, the attorney general;

4251 (iv) as it relates to the Department of Transportation, created in Section 72-1-201, the  
4252 executive director of the Department of Transportation; or

4253 (v) as it relates to a district court, a person designated by the Judicial Council, by rule;

4254 (c) as it relates to an institution of higher education of the state, the president of the  
4255 institution of higher education of the state;

4256 (d) as it relates to a school district, the board of the school district;

4257 (e) as it relates to a public school, including a local school board, the board of the  
4258 school district;

4259 (f) as it relates to a charter school, a person designated by the charter school;

4260 (g) as it relates to a non-executive state procurement unit, a person designated by the  
4261 applicable rulemaking authority; or

4262 (h) as it relates to a local district or a special service district, the governing body of the  
4263 local district or special service district.

4264 (23) "Invitation for bids" includes all documents, including documents that are attached  
4265 or incorporated by reference, used for soliciting bids to provide a procurement item to a public  
4266 procurement unit.

4267 (24) "Multiple award contracts" means the award of a contract for an indefinite  
4268 quantity of a procurement item to more than one bidder or offeror.

4269 (25) "Multiyear contract" means a contract that extends beyond a one-year period,  
4270 including a contract that permits renewal of the contract, without competition, beyond the first  
4271 year of the contract.

4272 (26) "Municipality" means a city or a town.

4273 (27) "Offeror" means a person who responds to a request for proposals.

4274 ~~[(17)]~~ (28) "Preferred bidder" means a bidder that is entitled to receive a reciprocal  
4275 preference under the requirements of this chapter.

4276 ~~[(18)]~~ (29) (a) "Procure" or "procurement" means buying, purchasing, renting, leasing,  
4277 leasing with an option to purchase, or otherwise acquiring [any supplies, services, or  
4278 construction. It also] a procurement item.

4279 (b) "Procure" or "procurement" includes all functions that pertain to the obtaining of  
4280 [any supply, service, or construction] a procurement item, including:

4281 (i) the description of requirements[;];

4282 (ii) the selection[, and] process;

4283 (iii) solicitation of sources[;];

4284 (iv) the preparation[, and] for soliciting a procurement item;

4285 (v) the award of a contract[;]; and

4286 (vi) all phases of contract administration.

4287 ~~[(19) "Procurement officer" means any person or board duly authorized to enter into~~  
4288 ~~and administer contracts and make written determinations with respect thereto. It also includes~~  
4289 ~~an authorized representative acting within the limits of authority.]~~

4290 ~~[(20) "Public procurement unit" means either a local public procurement unit or a state~~  
4291 ~~public procurement unit.]~~

4292 ~~[(21) "Purchase description" means the words used in a solicitation to describe the~~  
4293 ~~supplies, services, or construction to be purchased, and includes specifications attached to or~~  
4294 ~~made a part of the solicitation.]~~

4295 ~~[(22) "Purchasing agency" means any state agency other than the Division of~~  
4296 ~~Purchasing and General Services that is authorized by this chapter or its implementing~~  
4297 ~~regulations, or by delegation from the chief procurement officer, to enter into contracts.]~~

4298 ~~[(23) "Request for proposals" means all documents, whether attached or incorporated~~  
4299 ~~by reference, used for soliciting proposals.]~~

4300 ~~[(24) "Responsible bidder or offeror" means a person who has the capability in all~~  
4301 ~~respects to perform fully the contract requirements and who has the integrity and reliability~~  
4302 ~~which will assure good faith performance.]~~

4303 ~~[(25) "Responsive bidder" means a person who has submitted a bid which conforms in~~  
4304 ~~all material respects to the invitation for bids.]~~

4305 (30) "Procurement item" means a supply, a service, construction, or technology.

4306 (31) "Procurement officer" means:

4307 (a) as it relates to the state legislative branch, the head of a public procurement unit in  
4308 the legislative branch;

4309 (b) as it relates to the state judicial branch, the head of a public procurement unit in the

4310 state judicial branch;

4311 (c) as it relates to the state executive branch, the chief procurement officer;

4312 (d) as it relates to a local public procurement unit other than a local public procurement  
4313 unit described in Subsection (31)(e) or (f), the chief procurement officer;

4314 (e) as it relates to a municipality or county that adopts this chapter, the legislative body  
4315 of the municipality or county; or

4316 (f) as it relates to a state purchasing unit, the head of the state purchasing unit, or a  
4317 designee of the head of the state purchasing unit.

4318 (32) "Professional service" means a service that requires a high degree of specialized  
4319 knowledge and discretion in the performance of the service, including:

4320 (a) legal services;

4321 (b) consultation services;

4322 (c) architectural services;

4323 (d) engineering;

4324 (e) design;

4325 (f) underwriting;

4326 (g) bond counsel;

4327 (h) financial advice; or

4328 (i) construction management.

4329 (33) "Request for information" means a nonbinding process where a public  
4330 procurement unit requests information relating to a procurement item.

4331 (34) "Request for proposals" includes all documents, including documents that are  
4332 attached or incorporated by reference, used for soliciting proposals to provide a procurement  
4333 item to a public procurement unit.

4334 (35) "Responsible" means that a bidder or offeror:

4335 (i) is capable, in all respects, to fully perform the contract requirements solicited in an  
4336 invitation for bids or a request for proposals; and

4337 (ii) has the integrity and reliability to ensure good faith performance.

4338 (36) "Responsive" means that a bidder or offeror submits a response to an invitation for  
4339 bids or a request for proposals that conforms in all material respects to the invitation for bids or  
4340 request for proposals.



4341 ~~[(26)]~~ (37) "Sealed" ~~[does not preclude acceptance of]~~ means manually or  
4342 electronically sealed and submitted bids or proposals ~~[in addition to bids or proposals manually~~  
4343 ~~sealed and submitted].~~

4344 ~~[(27)]~~ (38) (a) "Services" means the furnishing of labor, time, or effort by a contractor,  
4345 not involving the delivery of a specific end product other than ~~[reports which are merely]~~ a  
4346 report that is incidental to the required performance. ~~[It]~~

4347 (b) "Services" does not include an employment ~~[agreements]~~ agreement or a collective  
4348 bargaining ~~[agreements]~~ agreement.

4349 ~~[(28)]~~ (39) "Specification" means any description of the physical or functional  
4350 characteristics, or ~~[of the]~~ nature of a ~~[supply, service, technology, or construction item. It may~~  
4351 ~~include]~~ procurement item included in an invitation for bids or a request for proposals, or  
4352 otherwise specified or agreed to by a public procurement unit, including a description of [any]:

4353 (a) a requirement for inspecting~~[- testing,]~~ or testing a procurement item; or

4354 (b) preparing a ~~[supply, service, technology, or construction]~~ procurement item for  
4355 delivery.

4356 ~~[(29) "State agency" or "the state" means any department, division, commission,~~  
4357 ~~council, board, bureau, committee, institution, government corporation, or other establishment,~~  
4358 ~~official, or employee of this state.]~~

4359 ~~[(30) "State public procurement unit" means the Division of Purchasing and General~~  
4360 ~~Services and any other purchasing agency of this state.]~~

4361 (40) "Standard procurement process" means one of the following methods of obtaining  
4362 a procurement item:

4363 (a) bidding, as described in Part 6, Bidding;

4364 (b) request for proposals, as described in Part 7, Request for Proposals; or

4365 (c) small purchases, in accordance with the requirements established under Section  
4366 63G-6a-408.

4367 (41) (a) "Subcontractor" means a person under contract with a contractor or another  
4368 subcontractor to provide services or labor for design or construction.

4369 (b) "Subcontractor" includes a trade contractor or specialty contractor.

4370 (c) "Subcontractor" does not include a supplier who provides only materials,  
4371 equipment, or supplies to a contractor or subcontractor.

4372 [~~(31)~~] (42) "Supplies" means all property, including equipment, materials, and printing.

4373 [~~(32)~~ "Using agency" means any state agency which utilizes any supplies, services, or

4374 construction procured under this chapter.]

4375 (43) "Tie bid" means that the lowest responsive and responsible bids are identical in

4376 price.

4377 Section 81. Section **63G-6a-104** is enacted to read:

4378 **63G-6a-104. Definitions of government entities.**

4379 As used in this chapter:

4380 (1) "Authorized purchasing entity" means:

4381 (a) a non-executive state procurement unit; or

4382 (b) a state purchasing unit.

4383 (2) "External procurement unit" means:

4384 (a) a buying organization not located in this state which, if located in this state, would

4385 qualify as a public procurement unit; or

4386 (b) an agency of the United States.

4387 (3) "Local government unit" means:

4388 (a) a county;

4389 (b) a municipality;

4390 (c) a political subdivision created by counties or municipalities under Title 11, Chapter

4391 13, Interlocal Cooperation Act; or

4392 (d) the Utah Housing Corporation.

4393 (4) "Local public procurement unit" means:

4394 (a) a local district, as defined in Section 17B-1-102;

4395 (b) a special service district, as defined in Section 17D-1-102;

4396 (c) a local building authority, as defined in Section 17D-2-102;

4397 (d) a conservation district, as described in Title 17D, Chapter 3, Conservation District

4398 Act;

4399 (e) a public corporation, other than the Utah Housing Corporation;

4400 (f) a community development and renewal agency;

4401 (g) a school district;

4402 (h) a public school, including a local school board or a charter school;

- 4403 (i) Utah Schools for the Deaf and Blind;  
4404 (j) the Utah Education Network;  
4405 (k) an institution of higher education of the state;  
4406 (l) a county or municipality, and each office or agency of the county or municipality,  
4407 unless the county or municipality adopts its own procurement code by ordinance;  
4408 (m) a county or municipality, and each office or agency of the county or municipality,  
4409 that has adopted this entire chapter by ordinance;  
4410 (n) a county or municipality, and each office or agency of the county or municipality,  
4411 that has adopted a portion of this chapter by ordinance, to the extent that the term is used in the  
4412 adopted portion of this chapter; or  
4413 (o) two or more of the entities described in this Subsection (4), acting under legislation  
4414 that authorizes intergovernmental cooperation.  
4415 (5) "Non-executive state procurement unit" means:  
4416 (a) the state legislative branch;  
4417 (b) a public procurement unit in the state legislative branch;  
4418 (c) the state judicial branch;  
4419 (d) a public procurement unit in the state judicial branch; or  
4420 (e) a public transit district, organized under Title 17B, Chapter 2a, Part 8, Public  
4421 Transit District Act.  
4422 (6) "Public entity" means any state or local government entity, located in Utah,  
4423 including:  
4424 (a) the state legislative branch, including the Legislature and each house, staff office,  
4425 committee, subcommittee, or other part of the state legislative branch;  
4426 (b) the state executive branch, including the governor's office and each department,  
4427 division, agency, office, and bureau in the state executive branch;  
4428 (c) the state judicial branch, including the Utah Supreme Court, the Utah Court of  
4429 Appeals, the Judicial Council, and each court, office, and other part of the state judicial branch;  
4430 (d) a municipality or county, regardless of whether the municipality or county has  
4431 adopted this chapter or any part of this chapter;  
4432 (e) a public procurement unit; and  
4433 (f) any other entity that expends public funds.

- 4434 (7) (a) "Public procurement unit" means:  
4435 (i) the Senate;  
4436 (ii) the House of Representatives;  
4437 (iii) a staff office of the state legislative branch;  
4438 (iv) a state executive branch department, division, office, bureau, or agency;  
4439 (v) the Utah State Supreme Court;  
4440 (vi) the Judicial Council;  
4441 (vii) a state judicial district; or  
4442 (viii) a local public procurement unit.  
4443 (b) "Public procurement unit" does not include a political subdivision created by  
4444 counties or municipalities under Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal Cooperation Act.  
4445 (8) "State purchasing unit" means:  
4446 (a) the division;  
4447 (b) the following entities, to the extent that the entities have express statutory authority  
4448 to engage in a procurement without the involvement of the division:  
4449 (i) the State Building Board, created in Section 63A-5-101;  
4450 (ii) the Division of Facilities Construction and Management, created in Section  
4451 63A-5-201;  
4452 (iii) the attorney general's office;  
4453 (iv) the Department of Transportation, created in Section 72-1-201; or  
4454 (v) a district court;  
4455 (c) an institution of higher education of the state;  
4456 (d) a school district;  
4457 (e) a public school, including a local school board or a charter school; or  
4458 (f) a local public procurement unit.  
4459 Section 82. Section **63G-6a-105**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-104 is  
4460 renumbered and amended to read:  
4461 **~~[63G-6-104].~~ 63G-6a-105. Application of chapter.**  
4462 ~~[(1) This chapter applies only to contracts solicited or entered into after the effective~~  
4463 ~~date of this chapter unless the parties agree to its application to a contract solicited or entered~~  
4464 ~~into prior to the effective date.]~~

4465 (1) The provisions of this chapter that are enacted on July 1, 2012, apply only to a  
4466 procurement advertised, or begun on or after July 1, 2012, unless the parties agree to have the  
4467 provisions apply with respect to a procurement that was advertised or begun before July 1,  
4468 2012, but is not completed before July 1, 2012.

4469 (2) (a) Except as provided in Section [~~63G-6-105~~] 63G-6a-109, this chapter shall apply  
4470 to every expenditure of public funds irrespective of [~~their source~~] the source of the funds,  
4471 including federal assistance, by any [~~state agency~~] public procurement unit, under any contract.

4472 (b) The provisions of this chapter do not apply to a public entity that is not a public  
4473 procurement unit.

4474 [~~(3) (a) Only the following sections shall apply to local public procurement units:~~  
4475 ~~Sections 63G-6-103, 63G-6-105, 63G-6-301, 63G-6-303 through 63G-6-420, 63G-6-422,~~  
4476 ~~63G-6-501 through 63G-6-602, 63G-6-801 through 63G-6-806, and 63G-6-815 through~~  
4477 ~~63G-6-819; provided, however, that, except as provided in Sections 63G-6-906 and~~  
4478 ~~63G-6-907, the jurisdiction of the procurement appeals board is limited to matters involving~~  
4479 ~~state agencies.]~~

4480 [~~(b) Subsections 63G-6-208(1)(b), 63G-6-504(4), and 63G-6-505(2) also apply to local~~  
4481 ~~public procurement units.]~~

4482 [~~(c) For the purpose of application of those sections and subsections to a local public~~  
4483 ~~procurement unit, "state" shall mean "local public procurement unit," "chief procurement~~  
4484 ~~officer" or "head of a purchasing agency" shall mean any person conducting procurement for a~~  
4485 ~~local public procurement unit, and "rules and regulations" shall mean ordinances and rules and~~  
4486 ~~regulations promulgated by a local public procurement unit to implement or supplement those~~  
4487 ~~sections.]~~

4488 [~~(d) In addition to the sections and subsections listed above and except]~~

4489 (3) Except as provided in Subsection 17B-1-108(3) relating to local districts, each local  
4490 public procurement unit shall adopt ordinances relating to the procurement of  
4491 architect-engineer services not inconsistent with the provisions of Part [7] 15,  
4492 Architect-Engineer Services.

4493 [~~(e)~~] (4) Any [~~other~~] section of this chapter, or its implementing regulations, may be  
4494 adopted by any local [~~public procurement~~] government unit.

4495 [~~(f) Any other implementing regulations adopted by local public procurement units~~

4496 may not be inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter.]

4497 (5) Rules adopted under this chapter shall be consistent with the provisions of this  
4498 chapter.

4499 (6) A state purchasing unit or a public procurement unit may not adopt rules, policies,  
4500 or regulations that are inconsistent with this chapter.

4501 [~~4~~] (7) Unless otherwise provided by statute, this chapter does not apply to  
4502 procurement of real property.

4503 Section 83. Section **63G-6a-106**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-207 is  
4504 renumbered and amended to read:

4505 ~~[63G-6-207].~~ **63G-6a-106. Specific statutory authority -- Limitations on**  
4506 **authority of chief procurement officer and division.**

4507 (1) The [~~authority to procure certain supplies, services, and construction given the~~  
4508 ~~public procurement units governed by~~] procurement authority given to a public procurement  
4509 unit under the following provisions shall be retained, and shall be applied only to the extent  
4510 described in those provisions:

4511 (a) Title 53B, State System of Higher Education;

4512 (b) Title 63A, Chapter 5, State Building Board - Division of Facilities Construction  
4513 and Management;

4514 (c) Title 67, Chapter 5, Attorney General;

4515 (d) Title 72, Transportation Code; and

4516 (e) Title 78A, Chapter 5, District Courts.

4517 (2) [~~This authority extends only to supplies, services, and construction to the extent~~  
4518 ~~provided in the cited chapters.] Except as otherwise provided in Sections [~~63G-6-104 and~~  
4519 ~~63G-6-105, the respective purchasing agencies shall procure supplies, services, and~~  
4520 ~~construction]~~ 63G-6a-105 and 63G-6a-109, a public procurement unit shall conduct a  
4521 procurement in accordance with this chapter.~~

4522 (3) (a) The Department of Transportation may make rules governing the procurement  
4523 of highway construction or improvement.

4524 (b) This Subsection (3) supersedes Subsections (1) and (2).

4525 [~~The Legislature may procure supplies and services for its own needs.]~~

4526 (4) Except to the extent otherwise agreed to in a memorandum of understanding

4527 between the division and the following entities, the authority of the chief procurement officer  
4528 and of the division does not extend to:

4529 (a) a non-executive state procurement unit;

4530 (b) a local government unit; or

4531 (c) a state purchasing unit, other than the division.

4532 (5) An entity described in Subsection (4) or a state purchasing unit, other than the  
4533 division, may, without supervision, interference, or involvement by the chief procurement  
4534 officer or the division, but consistent with the requirements of this chapter:

4535 (a) engage in a procurement process;

4536 (b) procure an item under an exception, as provided in this chapter, to the requirement  
4537 to use a procurement process; or

4538 (c) otherwise engage in an act authorized or required by this chapter.

4539 (6) The attorney general may, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, but  
4540 without involvement by the division or the chief procurement officer:

4541 (a) retain outside counsel; or

4542 (b) procure litigation support services, including retaining an expert witness.

4543 (7) A public procurement unit, or a state purchasing unit, that is not represented by the  
4544 attorney general's office may, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, but without  
4545 involvement by the division or the chief procurement officer:

4546 (a) retain outside counsel; or

4547 (b) procure litigation support services, including retaining an expert witness.

4548 (8) The state auditor's office may, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, but  
4549 without involvement by the division or the chief procurement officer, procure audit services.

4550 (9) The state treasurer may, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, but  
4551 without involvement by the division or the chief procurement officer, procure:

4552 (a) deposit and investment services; and

4553 (b) services related to issuing bonds.

4554 Section 84. Section **63G-6a-109**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-105 is  
4555 renumbered and amended to read:

4556 **[63G-6-105].           63G-6a-109. Exemptions from chapter -- Compliance with**  
4557 **federal law.**

4558 (1) ~~[This chapter is]~~ Except for Part 23, Unlawful Conduct and Penalties, the  
4559 provisions of this chapter are not applicable to:

4560 (a) funds administered under the Percent-for-Art Program of the Utah Percent-for-Art  
4561 Act[?];

4562 ~~[(2) This chapter is not applicable to]~~  
4563 (b) grants awarded by the state or contracts between the state and a local public  
4564 procurement [units] unit, except as provided in Part [9] 21, Intergovernmental Relations[?]; or

4565 (c) any action taken by a majority of both houses of the Legislature.

4566 ~~[(3) (2) This chapter [shall] does not prevent the state or a local public procurement~~  
4567 unit from complying with the terms and conditions of any grant, gift, or bequest that is  
4568 otherwise consistent with law.

4569 ~~[(4) (3) [When] Notwithstanding any conflicting provision of this chapter, when a~~  
4570 procurement involves the expenditure of federal assistance [or], federal contract funds, or  
4571 federal financial participation funds, the [chief procurement officer or head of a purchasing  
4572 agency] public procurement unit or state purchasing unit shall comply with mandatory  
4573 applicable federal law and regulations not reflected in this chapter.

4574 ~~[(5) (4) This chapter [may] does not supersede the requirements for retention or~~  
4575 withholding of construction proceeds and release of construction proceeds as provided in  
4576 Section 13-8-5.

4577 Section 85. Section **63G-6a-110** is enacted to read:

4578 **63G-6a-110. Procurements under direction and control of division -- Exception.**

4579 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), a public procurement unit may not engage in  
4580 a procurement unless:

4581 (a) the procurement is made under the direction and control of the division; or

4582 (b) the division, pursuant to rules made by the board, permits the public procurement  
4583 unit to make the procurement on its own.

4584 (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to a public procurement unit that is:

4585 (a) a non-executive state procurement unit;

4586 (b) a local government unit; or

4587 (c) a state purchasing unit, other than the division.

4588 Section 86. Section **63G-6a-201** is enacted to read:



4589 **Part 2. Procurement Policy Board**4590 **63G-6a-201. Title.**4591 This part is known as "Procurement Policy Board."4592 Section 87. Section **63G-6a-202**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-201 is

4593 renumbered and amended to read:

4594 ~~[63G-6-201].~~ **63G-6a-202. Creation of procurement policy board.**4595 (1) ~~[(a)]~~ There is created ~~[a state procurement policy board]~~ the Utah State4596 Procurement Policy Board.4597 ~~[(b)]~~ (2) The ~~[policy board shall consist of]~~ board consists of up to 10 members as

4598 follows:

4599 ~~[(i)]~~ (a) an employee of a state institution of higher education, appointed by the board  
4600 of regents;4601 ~~[(ii)]~~ (b) an employee of the Department of Human Services, appointed by the  
4602 executive director of that department;4603 ~~[(iii)]~~ (c) an employee of the Department of Transportation, appointed by the executive  
4604 director of that department;4605 ~~[(iv)]~~ (d) an employee of a school district appointed by a cooperative purchasing entity  
4606 for school districts;4607 ~~[(v)]~~ (e) an employee of the Division of Facilities Construction and Management  
4608 appointed by the director of that division;4609 ~~[(vi)]~~ (f) an employee of a county, appointed by the Utah Association of Counties;4610 ~~[(vii)]~~ (g) an employee of a city, appointed by the Utah League of Cities and Towns;4611 ~~[(viii)]~~ (h) an employee of a local district or special service district, appointed by the  
4612 Utah Association of Special Districts;4613 ~~[(ix)]~~ (i) the executive director of the Department of Technology Services or the  
4614 executive director's designee; and4615 ~~[(x)]~~ (j) the chief procurement officer or the chief procurement officer's designee.4616 ~~[(e)]~~ (3) Members of the ~~[policy]~~ board shall be knowledgeable and experienced in,  
4617 and have supervisory responsibility for, procurement in their official positions.4618 ~~[(2)]~~ (4) A board member ~~[shall]~~ may serve as long as the member meets the  
4619 description in Subsection ~~[(1)(b)]~~ (2) unless removed by the person or entity ~~[who appointed]~~

4620 with the authority to appoint the board member.

4621 [~~(3)~~] (5) (a) The [~~policy~~] board shall:

4622 (i) adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business; and

4623 (ii) elect a chair to serve for one year.

4624 (b) The chair of the board shall be selected by a majority of the members of the board  
4625 and may be elected to succeeding terms.

4626 (c) The chief procurement officer shall designate an employee of the [~~Division of~~  
4627 ~~Purchasing and General Services~~] division to serve as the nonvoting secretary to the policy  
4628 board.

4629 [~~(4)~~] (6) A member of the board may not receive compensation or benefits for the  
4630 member's service, but may receive per diem and travel expenses in accordance with:

4631 (a) Section 63A-3-106;

4632 (b) Section 63A-3-107; and

4633 (c) rules made by the Division of Finance pursuant to Sections 63A-3-106 and  
4634 63A-3-107.

4635 Section 88. Section **63G-6a-203**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-202 is  
4636 renumbered and amended to read:

4637 [~~63G-6-202~~]. **63G-6a-203. Powers and duties of board.**

4638 [~~(1) Except as otherwise provided in Section 63G-6-104 and Subsection~~  
4639 ~~63G-6-208(1)(b), the policy board shall:~~]

4640 [~~(a) make rules, consistent with this chapter, governing the procurement, management,~~  
4641 ~~and control of any and all supplies, services, technology, and construction to be procured by the~~  
4642 ~~state; and]~~

4643 [~~(b)~~] (1) In addition to making rules in accordance with Section 63G-6a-402 and the  
4644 other provisions of this chapter, the board shall consider and decide matters of policy within  
4645 the provisions of this chapter, including those referred to it by the chief procurement officer.

4646 (2) (a) The [~~policy~~] board may:

4647 (i) audit and monitor the implementation of its rules and the requirements of this  
4648 chapter;

4649 (ii) upon the request of a local public procurement unit, review that local public  
4650 procurement unit's proposed rules to ensure that they are not inconsistent with the provisions of

4651 this chapter or rules made by the board; and

4652 (iii) approve the use of innovative procurement [~~methods proposed by local public~~  
4653 ~~procurement units~~] processes.

4654 (b) The [~~policy~~] board may not exercise authority over the award or administration of:

4655 (i) any particular [~~contact~~] contract; or

4656 (ii) [~~over~~] any dispute, claim, or litigation pertaining to any particular contract.

4657 (3) The board does not have authority over a matter involving:

4658 (a) a non-executive state procurement unit;

4659 (b) a local government unit; or

4660 (c) except as otherwise expressly provided in this chapter, a local public procurement  
4661 unit.

4662 Section 89. Section **63G-6a-204**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-208 is  
4663 renumbered and amended to read:

4664 ~~[63G-6-208].~~ **63G-6a-204. Applicability of rules and regulations of Utah**  
4665 **State Procurement Policy Board and State Building Board -- Report to interim**  
4666 **committee.**

4667 [(1)(a) ~~Except as provided in Subsection (2), the policy board shall make rules~~  
4668 ~~governing state procurement by complying with the procedures and requirements of Title 63G,~~  
4669 ~~Chapter 3, the Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act.]~~

4670 [(b) ~~Except for rules made under Subsection (1)(c), the procurement rules adopted by~~  
4671 ~~the policy board under this section apply to all local public procurement units unless the local~~  
4672 ~~public procurement unit's legislative body has adopted separate rules governing procurement.]~~

4673 [(c) ~~The rules shall include provisions consistent with federal contract prohibition~~  
4674 ~~provisions of the Sudan Accountability and Divestment Act of 2007 (Pub. L. No. 110-174) that~~  
4675 ~~prohibit a state agency from contracting with a person doing business in Sudan.]~~

4676 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), rules made by the board under this chapter  
4677 shall govern all public procurement units for which the board is the applicable rulemaking  
4678 authority.

4679 (2) The [~~State Building Board~~] building board rules governing procurement of  
4680 construction, architect-engineer services, and leases apply to the procurement of construction,  
4681 architect-engineer services, and leases of real property by the Division of Facilities

4682 Construction and Management.

4683 (3) An applicable rulemaking authority may make its own rules, consistent with this  
4684 chapter, governing procurement by a person over which the applicable rulemaking authority  
4685 has rulemaking authority.

4686 [~~(3)~~] (4) The board shall make a report [by] on or before July 1 of each year to [an  
4687 appropriate] a legislative interim committee, designated by the Legislative Management  
4688 Committee created under Section 36-12-6, on the establishment, implementation, and  
4689 enforcement of the rules made under [~~Subsection (1)(e)~~] Section 63G-6a-203.

4690 Section 90. Section **63G-6a-205**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-209 is  
4691 renumbered and amended to read:

4692 [~~63G-6-209~~]. **63G-6a-205. Procurement advisory councils.**

4693 [~~(1) The policy board may establish a Procurement Advisory Council, which shall meet~~  
4694 ~~at least once a year for the discussion of problems and recommendations for improvement of~~  
4695 ~~the procurement process. When requested by the policy board, the Procurement Advisory~~  
4696 ~~Council may conduct studies, research, analyses, and make reports and recommendations with~~  
4697 ~~respect to subjects or matters within the jurisdiction of the policy board. The Procurement~~  
4698 ~~Advisory Council shall consist of representatives of state and local government and any other~~  
4699 ~~persons the policy board considers desirable.]~~

4700 [(2)] The chief procurement officer may appoint advisory [~~groups~~] councils to provide  
4701 advice regarding any matters within the authority of the chief procurement officer.

4702 [~~(3) Members of the Procurement Advisory Council and other advisory groups may be~~  
4703 ~~reimbursed for expenses incurred in the performance of their duties, as provided by the policy~~  
4704 ~~board.]~~

4705 Section 91. Section **63G-6a-301** is enacted to read:

4706 **Part 3. Chief Procurement Officer**

4707 **63G-6a-301. Title.**

4708 This part is known as "Chief Procurement Officer."

4709 Section 92. Section **63G-6a-302**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-203 is  
4710 renumbered and amended to read:

4711 [~~63G-6-203~~]. **63G-6a-302. Chief procurement officer -- Appointment --**  
4712 **Qualifications -- Authority.**

4713 (1) The executive director of the Department of Administrative Services, with the  
 4714 consent of the governor, shall appoint the chief procurement officer after considering  
 4715 recommendations from the ~~[policy]~~ board.

4716 (2) The chief procurement officer shall:

4717 (a) have a minimum of eight years' experience in the large-scale procurement of  
 4718 supplies and services or services and construction, at least five years of which shall have been  
 4719 in public or comparable private procurement within 12 years preceding the date of  
 4720 appointment; and

4721 (b) be a person with demonstrated executive and organizational ability.

4722 (3) The chief procurement officer appointed under Subsection (1) is also the director of  
 4723 the Division of Purchasing and General Services.

4724 (4) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this chapter, the chief procurement  
 4725 officer has authority over procurements by a public procurement unit, other than:

4726 (a) a non-executive procurement unit;

4727 (b) a local government unit; or

4728 (c) a state purchasing unit, other than the division.

4729 Section 93. Section ~~63G-6a-303~~, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-204 is  
 4730 renumbered and amended to read:

4731 ~~[63G-6-204].~~ **63G-6a-303. Duties of chief procurement officer.**

4732 Except as otherwise specifically provided in this chapter, the chief procurement officer  
 4733 serves as the central procurement officer of the state and shall:

4734 (1) adopt office policies governing the internal functions of the ~~[Division of Purchasing~~  
 4735 ~~and General Services]~~ division;

4736 (2) procure or supervise ~~[the]~~ each procurement ~~[of all supplies, services, and~~  
 4737 ~~construction needed by the state]~~ over which the chief procurement officer has authority;

4738 ~~[(3) exercise general supervision and control over all inventories or supplies belonging~~  
 4739 ~~to the state;]~~

4740 ~~[(4)]~~ (3) establish and maintain programs for the inspection, testing, and acceptance of  
 4741 ~~[supplies, services, and construction]~~ each procurement item over which the chief procurement  
 4742 officer has authority;

4743 ~~[(5)]~~ (4) prepare statistical data concerning ~~[the procurement and usage of all supplies,~~

4744 services, and construction] each procurement and procurement usage of a state procurement  
4745 unit;

4746 [~~(6) before June 1, 1990, notify all public procurement units of the requirements of~~  
4747 ~~Section 63G-6-406 regarding purchases of recycled paper and recycled paper products;~~  
4748 ~~recycling requirements, and provide guidelines on the availability of recycled paper and paper~~  
4749 ~~products, including the sources of supply and the potential uses of various grades of recycled~~  
4750 ~~paper;]~~

4751 [~~(7) before July 1, 1992:]~~

4752 [~~(a) establish standards and specifications for determining which supplies are~~  
4753 ~~considered recycled, based upon the chief procurement officer's review of current definitions~~  
4754 ~~and standards employed by national procurement, product recycling, and other relevant~~  
4755 ~~organizations and the federal Environmental Protection Agency;]~~

4756 [~~(b) compile and update as necessary the specifications, a list of recycled supplies~~  
4757 ~~available on state contract, and sources where the supplies may be obtained;]~~

4758 [~~(c) make the compiled information under Subsection (7)(b) available to:]~~

4759 [~~(i) all local government entities under Section 11-37-101;]~~

4760 [~~(ii) all local health departments under Section 26A-1-108.7;]~~

4761 [~~(iii) all procurement officers or other persons responsible for purchasing supplies~~  
4762 ~~within the public school system under Title 53A, State System of Public Education;]~~

4763 [~~(iv) all procurement officers or other persons responsible for purchasing supplies~~  
4764 ~~within the state system of higher education under Title 53B, State System of Higher Education;~~  
4765 ~~and]~~

4766 [~~(v) all procurement officers or other persons responsible for purchasing supplies for~~  
4767 ~~all public procurement units as defined in Section 63G-6-103; and]~~

4768 [~~(d) present a written report to the Natural Resources, Agriculture, and Environment~~  
4769 ~~Interim Committee annually prior to November 30 regarding the purchases of recycled goods~~  
4770 ~~on state contracts during the prior fiscal year; and]~~

4771 [~~(8)] (5) ensure that:~~

4772 (a) before approving a [~~purchase, lease, or rental~~] procurement not covered by an  
4773 existing statewide contract for information technology or telecommunications supplies or  
4774 services, the chief information officer and the agency have [~~provided~~] stated in writing to the

4775 division[;] that the needs analysis required in Section 63F-1-205 was completed, unless the  
4776 [~~purchase, lease, or rental~~] procurement is approved in accordance with Title 63M, Chapter 1,  
4777 Part 26, Government Procurement Private Proposal Program; and

4778 (b) the oversight authority required by Subsection [~~(8)~~](5)(a) is not delegated outside  
4779 the [~~Division of Purchasing and General Services.~~] division; and

4780 (6) provide training to public procurement units and to persons who do business with  
4781 public procurement units.

4782 Section 94. Section **63G-6a-304**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-205 is  
4783 renumbered and amended to read:

4784 [~~63G-6-205~~]. **63G-6a-304. Delegation of authority.**

4785 [~~Subject to rules and regulations~~]

4786 (1) In accordance with rules made by the board, the chief procurement officer may  
4787 delegate authority to designees or to any department, agency, or official.

4788 (2) For a procurement [~~process~~] under Title 63M, Chapter 1, Part 26, Government  
4789 Procurement Private Proposal Program, any delegation by the chief procurement officer under  
4790 this section shall be made to the Governor's Office of Economic Development.

4791 Section 95. Section **63G-6a-305**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-302 is  
4792 renumbered and amended to read:

4793 [~~63G-6-302~~]. **63G-6a-305. Duty of chief procurement officer in**  
4794 **maintaining specifications.**

4795 (1) The chief procurement officer [~~shall~~] may prepare, issue, revise, maintain, and  
4796 monitor the use of specifications for [~~supplies, services, construction, and technology required~~  
4797 ~~by the state~~] each procurement over which the chief procurement officer has authority.

4798 (2) The chief procurement officer shall obtain expert advice and assistance from  
4799 personnel of [~~using agencies~~] public procurement units in the development of specifications  
4800 and may delegate in writing to a [~~using agency~~] public procurement unit the authority to  
4801 prepare and utilize its own specifications.

4802 (3) For a procurement [~~process~~] under Title 63M, Chapter 1, Part 26, Government  
4803 Procurement Private Proposal Program, any delegation by the chief procurement officer under  
4804 this section shall be made to the Governor's Office of Economic Development.

4805 Section 96. Section **63G-6a-401** is enacted to read:

4806 **Part 4. General Procurement Provisions**

4807 **63G-6a-401. Title.**

4808 This part is known as "General Procurement Provisions."

4809 Section 97. Section **63G-6a-402** is enacted to read:

4810 **63G-6a-402. Public procurement unit required to comply with Utah Procurement**  
4811 **Code and applicable rules -- Rulemaking authority -- Reporting.**

4812 (1) Except as otherwise provided in Section 63G-6a-109, Section 63G-6a-403, Part 8,  
4813 Exceptions to Procurement Requirements, or elsewhere in this chapter, a public procurement  
4814 unit may not obtain a procurement item, unless:

4815 (a) if the public procurement unit is an authorized purchasing entity, the public  
4816 procurement unit:

4817 (i) uses a procurement process; and

4818 (ii) complies with:

4819 (A) the requirements of this chapter; and

4820 (B) the rules made pursuant to this chapter by the applicable rulemaking authority;

4821 (b) except as provided in Subsection (2)(a), if the public procurement unit is a local  
4822 government unit, the public procurement unit complies with:

4823 (i) the requirements of this chapter that are adopted by the local government unit; and

4824 (ii) all other procurement requirements that the local government unit is required to  
4825 comply with; or

4826 (c) if the public procurement unit is not a public procurement unit described in  
4827 Subsections (1)(a) or (b), the public procurement unit:

4828 (i) obtains the procurement item under the direction and approval of the division,  
4829 unless otherwise provided by a rule made by the board;

4830 (ii) uses a procurement process; and

4831 (iii) complies with:

4832 (A) the requirements of this chapter; and

4833 (B) the rules made pursuant to this chapter by the applicable rulemaking authority.

4834 (2) (a) Subsection (1)(b) does not apply to a political subdivision created by counties or  
4835 municipalities under Title 11, Chapter 13, Interlocal Cooperation Act, if the political  
4836 subdivision does not receive or expend tax revenue.



4837 (b) Subject to Subsection (3), the applicable rulemaking authority shall make rules  
4838 relating to the management and control of procurements and procurement procedures by a  
4839 public procurement unit.

4840 (3) (a) Rules made under Subsection (2) shall ensure compliance with the federal  
4841 contract prohibition provisions of the Sudan Accountability and Divestment Act of 2007 (Pub.  
4842 L. No. 110-174) that prohibit contracting with a person doing business in Sudan.

4843 (b) The State Building Board rules governing procurement of construction,  
4844 architect-engineer services, and leases apply to the procurement of construction,  
4845 architect-engineer services, and leases of real property by the Division of Facilities  
4846 Construction and Management.

4847 (4) An applicable rulemaking authority that is subject to Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah  
4848 Administrative Rulemaking Act, shall make the rules described in this chapter in accordance  
4849 with the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act.

4850 (5) The State Building Board shall make a report on or before July 1 of each year to a  
4851 legislative interim committee, designated by the Legislative Management Committee created  
4852 under Section 36-12-6, on the establishment, implementation, and enforcement of the rules  
4853 made by the State Building Board under this chapter.

4854 Section 98. Section **63G-6a-403** is enacted to read:

4855 **63G-6a-403. Prequalification of potential bidders or offerers.**

4856 (1) A public procurement unit may, in accordance with this section:

4857 (a) prequalify potential bidders or offerors to provide any type of procurement item  
4858 specified by the public procurement unit; and

4859 (b) limit participation in an invitation for bids or a request for proposals to the  
4860 prequalified potential bidders or offerors for the specified type of procurement item.

4861 (2) To prequalify potential bidders or offerors to provide a specified type of  
4862 procurement item, a public procurement unit shall issue a request for qualifications.

4863 (3) A public procurement unit that issues a request for qualifications shall:

4864 (a) publish the request for qualifications in accordance with the requirements of  
4865 Section 63G-6a-402;

4866 (b) state in the request for qualifications:

4867 (i) the type of procurement item to which the request for qualifications relates;

- 4868 (ii) the scope of work to be performed;  
4869 (iii) the instructions and the deadline for providing information in response to the  
4870 request for qualifications;  
4871 (iv) the minimum criteria for prequalification;  
4872 (v) the period of time during which the list of prequalified potential bidders or offerors  
4873 will remain in effect, which may not be longer than 18 months after the list of prequalified  
4874 potential bidders or offerors is made available to the public under Subsection (8)(b); and  
4875 (vi) that a public procurement unit may limit participation in an invitation for bids or a  
4876 request for proposals, during the time period described in Subsection (3)(b)(v), to the potential  
4877 bidders or offerors that are prequalified to provide the specified type of procurement item.  
4878 (4) The minimum criteria described in Subsection (3)(b)(iv):  
4879 (a) shall include the prequalification requirements unique to the procurement;  
4880 (b) may include performance rating criteria; and  
4881 (c) may not be so restrictive that the criteria unreasonably limit competition.  
4882 (5) A public procurement unit may, before making a final list of prequalified bidders or  
4883 offerors, request additional information to clarify responses made to the request for  
4884 prequalifications.  
4885 (6) A potential bidder or offeror shall be included on the list of prequalified potential  
4886 bidders or offerors if the bidder or offeror:  
4887 (a) submits a timely, responsive response to the request for prequalifications; and  
4888 (b) meets the minimum criteria for qualification described in Subsection (3)(b)(iv).  
4889 (7) If a request for qualifications will result in only one potential bidder or offeror  
4890 being placed on the list of prequalified potential bidders or offerors:  
4891 (a) the public procurement unit shall cancel the request for qualifications; and  
4892 (b) the list may not be used by the public procurement unit.  
4893 (8) The public procurement unit shall:  
4894 (a) before making the list of prequalified potential bidders or offerors available to the  
4895 public, provide each potential bidder or offeror who provided information in response to the  
4896 request, but who did not meet the minimum qualifications for placement on the list, a written  
4897 justification statement describing why the potential bidder or offeror did not meet the criteria  
4898 for inclusion on the list; and

4899 (b) within 30 days after the day of the deadline described in Subsection (3)(b)(iii),  
4900 make the list of prequalified potential bidders or offerors available to the public.

4901 Section 99. Section **63G-6a-404** is enacted to read:

4902 **63G-6a-404. Approved contractor list.**

4903 (1) An authorized purchasing entity may compile a list of approved contractors from  
4904 which procurement items may be obtained.

4905 (2) An approved contractor list may only be compiled from:

4906 (a) timely, responsive bids or responses received in response to:

4907 (i) an invitation for bids; or

4908 (ii) a request for proposals; or

4909 (b) timely, responsive responses to:

4910 (i) the prequalification process described in Section 63G-6a-403; or

4911 (ii) the process described in Part 15, Architect-Engineer Services.

4912 (3) In order to ensure equal treatment of all contractors on a contractor list, an  
4913 authorized purchasing entity shall use one of the following methods in an unbiased manner:

4914 (a) a rotation system, organized alphabetically, numerically, or randomly;

4915 (b) assigning contractors to a specified geographical area; or

4916 (c) classifying each contractor based on each contractor's particular expertise or field.

4917 Section 100. Section **63G-6a-405** is enacted to read:

4918 **63G-6a-405. Multiple award contracts.**

4919 (1) An authorized purchasing entity may enter into multiple award contracts with  
4920 bidders or offerors.

4921 (2) Multiple award contracts may be in an authorized purchasing entity's best interest if  
4922 award to two or more bidders or offerors for similar procurement items is needed or desired for  
4923 adequate delivery, service, availability, or product compatibility.

4924 (3) An authorized purchasing entity shall:

4925 (a) exercise care to protect and promote competition among bidders or offerors when  
4926 seeking to enter into multiple award contracts;

4927 (b) name all eligible users of the multiple award contracts in the invitation for bids or  
4928 request for proposals; and

4929 (c) if the authorized purchasing entity anticipates entering into multiple award

4930 contracts before issuing the invitation for bids or request for proposals, state in the invitation  
4931 for bids or request for proposals that the authorized purchasing entity may enter into multiple  
4932 award contracts at the end of the procurement process.

4933 (4) An authorized purchasing entity that enters into multiple award contracts shall:

4934 (a) obtain all of its normal, recurring requirements for the procurement items that are  
4935 the subject of the contracts until the contracts terminate; and

4936 (b) reserve the right to obtain the procurement items described in Subsection (4)(a)  
4937 separately from the contracts if:

4938 (i) there is a need to obtain a quantity of the procurement items that exceeds the  
4939 amount specified in the contracts; or

4940 (ii) the procurement officer makes a written finding that the procurement items  
4941 available under the contract will not effectively or efficiently meet a nonrecurring special need  
4942 of a public procurement unit.

4943 (5) Notwithstanding Subsection (3)(b), if an authorized purchasing entity enters into a  
4944 multiple award contract under this section, another authorized purchasing entity that is not a  
4945 signatory to the contract may, but is not required to, obtain a procurement item under the  
4946 contract.

4947 (6) An applicable rulemaking authority may make rules to further regulate a  
4948 procurement under this section.

4949 Section 101. Section **63G-6a-406** is enacted to read:

4950 **63G-6a-406. Public notice of procurement process.**

4951 (1) An authorized purchasing entity that issues an invitation for bids, a request for  
4952 proposals, or another document required by this chapter to be published in accordance with this  
4953 section, shall provide public notice that includes:

4954 (a) the name of the authorized purchasing entity and the public procurement unit  
4955 acquiring the procurement item;

4956 (b) information on how to contact the authorized purchasing entity in relation to the  
4957 invitation for bids, request for proposals, or other document;

4958 (c) for an invitation for bids or a request for proposals, the date of the opening and  
4959 closing of the invitation for bids or request for proposals;

4960 (d) information on how to obtain a copy of the invitation for bids, request for

4961 proposals, or other document; and

4962 (e) a general description of the procurement items that will be obtained through the  
4963 procurement process.

4964 (2) Except as provided in Subsection (3), the authorized purchasing entity shall publish  
4965 the notice described in Subsection (1), using at least one of the following methods:

4966 (a) at least 10 days before the day of the deadline for submission of a bid or other  
4967 response, publish the notice:

4968 (i) in a newspaper of general circulation in the state; or

4969 (ii) in a newspaper of local circulation in the area:

4970 (A) directly impacted by the procurement; or

4971 (B) over which the public procurement unit has jurisdiction; or

4972 (b) at least 10 consecutive days before the day of the deadline for submission of a bid  
4973 or other response, publish the notice:

4974 (i) on the main website for the authorized purchasing entity or public procurement unit;

4975 or

4976 (ii) on a state website that is owned, managed by, or provided under contract with, the  
4977 division for posting a public procurement notice.

4978 (3) An authorized purchasing entity may reduce the 10-day period described in  
4979 Subsection (2), if the procurement officer or the procurement officer's designee signs a written  
4980 statement that:

4981 (a) states that a shorter time is needed; and

4982 (b) as it relates to an invitation for bids or a request for proposals, determines that  
4983 competition from multiple sources may be obtained within the shorter period of time.

4984 (4) An authorized purchasing entity shall make a copy of an invitation for bids, a  
4985 request for proposals, or any other document described in Subsection (1), available for public  
4986 inspection at the main office of the authorized purchasing entity or on the website described in  
4987 Subsection (2)(b).

4988 Section 102. Section **63G-6a-407**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-303 is  
4989 renumbered and amended to read:

4990 **~~63G-6-303~~. 63G-6a-407. Purpose of specifications.**

4991 (1) All specifications shall seek to promote the overall economy and best use for the

4992 purposes intended and encourage competition in satisfying the [state's] needs of the public  
4993 procurement unit, and [staff] may not be unduly restrictive.

4994 (2) The requirements of this part regarding the purposes and nonrestrictiveness of  
4995 specifications shall apply to all specifications, including[, but not limited to,] those prepared by  
4996 architects, engineers, designers, and draftsmen for public contracts.

4997 Section 103. Section **63G-6a-408** is enacted to read:

4998 **63G-6a-408. Small purchases.**

4999 (1) The applicable rulemaking authority may make rules governing small purchases,  
5000 including:

5001 (a) establishing the maximum expenditure that may qualify as a small purchase, unless  
5002 otherwise provided by statute;

5003 (b) establishing expenditure thresholds and procurement requirements related to those  
5004 thresholds; and

5005 (c) the use of electronic, telephone, or written quotes.

5006 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (2)(b), a public procurement unit may not  
5007 obtain a procurement item through a small purchase procurement process if the procurement  
5008 item may be obtained through a state contract.

5009 (b) Subsection (2)(a) does not apply:

5010 (i) to a non-executive state procurement unit;

5011 (ii) if the procurement officer or the head of the state purchasing unit authorizes an  
5012 exception to the requirement; or

5013 (iii) to a local public procurement unit.

5014 (c) An entity that is exempt from the requirements of Subsection (2)(a) is encouraged,  
5015 but not required, to comply with Subsection (2)(a).

5016 (3) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3)(b), a public procurement unit:

5017 (i) may not use the small purchase procurement process described in this section for  
5018 ongoing, continuous, and regularly scheduled procurements; and

5019 (ii) shall make its ongoing, continuous, and regularly scheduled procurements through  
5020 a contract awarded through a procurement process described in this chapter or an applicable  
5021 exception to a procurement process.

5022 (b) Subsection (3)(a) does not apply to an ongoing, continuous, or regularly scheduled

5023 procurement to the extent that the total expenditures for the procurement during a fiscal year do  
5024 not exceed the maximum expenditure that the public procurement unit is permitted to make  
5025 under this section, as established by rule made by the applicable rulemaking authority.

5026 (4) It is unlawful for a person to intentionally or knowingly divide a procurement into  
5027 one or more smaller procurements with the intent to make a procurement:

5028 (a) qualify as a small purchase, if, before dividing the procurement, it would not have  
5029 qualified as a small purchase; or

5030 (b) meet a threshold established by rule made by the applicable rulemaking authority,  
5031 if, before dividing the procurement, it would not have met the threshold.

5032 (5) A division of a procurement that is prohibited under Subsection (4) includes doing  
5033 any of the following with the intent or knowledge described in Subsection (4):

5034 (a) making two or more separate purchases;

5035 (b) dividing an invoice or purchase order into two or more invoices or purchase orders;

5036 or

5037 (c) making smaller purchases over a period of time.

5038 (6) A person who violates Subsection (4) is subject to the criminal penalties described  
5039 in Section 63G-6a-2305.

5040 (7) The Division of Finance within the Department of Administrative Services may  
5041 conduct an audit of a public procurement unit in the state executive branch to verify  
5042 compliance with the requirements of this section.

5043 (8) A public procurement unit in the state executive branch may not make a small  
5044 purchase after January 1, 2013, unless the chief procurement officer certifies that the person  
5045 responsible for procurements in the public procurement unit has satisfactorily completed  
5046 training on this section and the rules made under this section.

5047 Section 104. Section **63G-6a-501** is enacted to read:

5048 **Part 5. Request for Information**

5049 **63G-6a-501. Title.**

5050 This part is known as "Request for Information."

5051 Section 105. Section **63G-6a-502** is enacted to read:

5052 **63G-6a-502. Purpose of request for information.**

5053 (1) The purpose of a request for information is to:

5054 (a) obtain information, comments, or suggestions from potential bidders or offerors  
5055 before issuing an invitation for bids or request for proposals;

5056 (b) determine whether to issue an invitation for bids or a request for proposals; and

5057 (c) generate interest in a potential invitation for bids or a request for proposals.

5058 (2) A request for information may be useful in order to:

5059 (a) prepare to issue an invitation for bids or request for proposals for an unfamiliar or  
5060 complex procurement;

5061 (b) determine the market availability of a procurement item; or

5062 (c) determine best practices, industry standards, performance standards, product  
5063 specifications, and innovations relating to a procurement item.

5064 Section 106. Section **63G-6a-503** is enacted to read:

5065 **63G-6a-503. Request for information and response nonbinding.**

5066 (1) A request for information is not a procurement process and may not be used to  
5067 make a purchase or enter into a contract. A public procurement unit is required to use a  
5068 procurement process, or comply with an exception to the requirement to use a procurement  
5069 process, in order to make a purchase or enter into a contract.

5070 (2) A response to a request for information is not an offer and may not be accepted to  
5071 form a binding contract.

5072 Section 107. Section **63G-6a-504** is enacted to read:

5073 **63G-6a-504. Contents of request for information -- Public notice.**

5074 A request for information may seek a wide range of information, including:

5075 (1) availability of a procurement item;

5076 (2) delivery schedules;

5077 (3) industry standards and practices;

5078 (4) product specifications;

5079 (5) training;

5080 (6) new technologies;

5081 (7) capabilities of potential providers of a procurement item; and

5082 (8) alternate solutions.

5083 Section 108. Section **63G-6a-601** is enacted to read:

5084 **Part 6. Bidding**



5085 **63G-6a-601. Title.**

5086 This part is known as "Bidding."

5087 Section 109. Section **63G-6a-602** is enacted to read:

5088 **63G-6a-602. Contracts awarded by bidding.**

5089 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, an authorized purchasing entity shall  
5090 award a contract for a procurement by bidding, in accordance with the rules of the applicable  
5091 rulemaking authority.

5092 (2) The bidding procurement process is appropriate to use when cost is the major factor  
5093 in determining the award of a procurement.

5094 Section 110. Section **63G-6a-603** is enacted to read:

5095 **63G-6a-603. Invitation for bids -- Contents -- Notice.**

5096 (1) The bidding procurement process begins when the authorized purchasing entity  
5097 issues an invitation for bids.

5098 (2) An invitation for bids shall:

5099 (a) state the period of time during which bids will be accepted;

5100 (b) describe the manner in which a bid shall be submitted;

5101 (c) state the place where a bid shall be submitted; and

5102 (d) include, or incorporate by reference:

5103 (i) a description of the procurement items sought;

5104 (ii) the objective criteria that will be used to evaluate the bids; and

5105 (iii) the required contractual terms and conditions.

5106 (3) An authorized purchasing entity shall publish an invitation for bids in accordance  
5107 with the requirements of Section 63G-6a-406.

5108 Section 111. Section **63G-6a-604** is enacted to read:

5109 **63G-6a-604. Bid opening and acceptance.**

5110 (1) Bids shall be opened:

5111 (a) publicly, except as provided in Section 63G-6a-611;

5112 (b) in the presence of one or more witnesses, unless an electronic bid opening process  
5113 is used where bidders may see the opening of the bid electronically; and

5114 (c) at the time and place indicated in the invitation for bids.

5115 (2) Bids shall be accepted unconditionally, without alteration or correction, except as

5116 otherwise authorized by this chapter.

5117 (3) (a) The procurement officer shall reject a bid that is not responsive or responsible.

5118 (b) A bid that is not responsive includes a bid that:

5119 (i) is conditional;

5120 (ii) attempts to modify the bid requirements;

5121 (iii) contains additional terms or conditions; or

5122 (iv) fails to conform with the requirements or specifications of the invitation for bids.

5123 (c) A bid that is not responsible includes a bid where the procurement officer

5124 reasonably concludes that the bidder or an employee, agent, or subcontractor of the bidder, at

5125 any tier, is unable to satisfactorily fulfill the bid requirements.

5126 (4) An authorized purchasing entity may not accept a bid after the time for submission  
5127 of a bid has expired.

5128 (5) The procurement officer shall:

5129 (a) record the name of each bidder and the amount of each bid; and

5130 (b) after the bid is awarded, make the information described in Subsection (5)(a)

5131 available for public disclosure.

5132 Section 112. Section **63G-6a-605** is enacted to read:

5133 **63G-6a-605. Correction or withdrawal of bids -- Cancellation of award.**

5134 (1) Correction or withdrawal of inadvertently erroneous bids, or the cancellation of an  
5135 award or a contract that is based on an unintentionally erroneous bid, may be made in

5136 accordance with the rules of the applicable rulemaking authority.

5137 (2) Notwithstanding Subsection (1), the following changes may not be made to a bid  
5138 after the bid opening:

5139 (a) changes in bid pricing;

5140 (b) changes in the cost evaluation formula; or

5141 (c) changes in other provisions that are prejudicial to fair competition or to the interest  
5142 of the public procurement unit.

5143 (3) A decision to permit the correction or withdrawal of a bid or the cancellation of an  
5144 award or a contract under Subsection (1) shall be supported in a written document, signed by  
5145 the procurement officer or the head of the authorized purchasing entity.

5146 Section 113. Section **63G-6a-606** is enacted to read:

5147 63G-6a-606. Evaluation of bids -- Award -- Cancellation -- Disqualification.

5148 (1) An authorized purchasing entity shall evaluate each bid using the objective criteria  
5149 described in the invitation for bids, which may include:

5150 (a) experience;

5151 (b) performance ratings;

5152 (c) inspection;

5153 (d) testing;

5154 (e) quality;

5155 (f) workmanship;

5156 (g) time and manner of delivery;

5157 (h) references;

5158 (i) financial stability;

5159 (j) cost;

5160 (k) suitability for a particular purpose; or

5161 (l) other objective criteria specified in the invitation for bids.

5162 (2) Criteria not described in the invitation for bids may not be used to evaluate a bid.

5163 (3) The authorized purchasing entity shall:

5164 (a) award the contract as soon as practicable to:

5165 (i) the lowest responsive and responsible bidder who meets the objective criteria  
5166 described in the invitation for bids; or

5167 (ii) if, in accordance with Subsection (4), the procurement officer or the head of the  
5168 authorized purchasing entity disqualifies the bidder described in Subsection (3)(a)(i), the next  
5169 lowest responsive and responsible bidder who meets the objective criteria described in the  
5170 invitation for bids; or

5171 (b) cancel the invitation for bids without awarding a contract.

5172 (4) In accordance with Subsection (5), the procurement officer or the head of the  
5173 authorized purchasing entity may disqualify a bidder for:

5174 (a) a violation of this chapter;

5175 (b) a violation of a requirement of the invitation for bids;

5176 (c) unlawful or unethical conduct; or

5177 (d) a change in circumstance that, had the change been known at the time the bid was

5178 submitted, would have caused the bidder to not be the lowest responsive and responsible bidder  
5179 who meets the objective criteria described in the invitation for bids.

5180 (5) A procurement officer or head of an authorized purchasing entity who disqualifies a  
5181 bidder under Subsection (4) shall:

5182 (a) make a written finding, stating the reasons for disqualification; and

5183 (b) provide a copy of the written finding to the disqualified bidder.

5184 (6) If an authorized purchasing entity cancels an invitation for bids without awarding a  
5185 contract, the authorized purchasing entity shall make available for public inspection a written  
5186 justification for the cancellation.

5187 Section 114. Section **63G-6a-607** is enacted to read:

5188 **63G-6a-607. Action when all bids are over budget.**

5189 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2) or (3), if the fiscal officer for the public  
5190 procurement unit certifies that all accepted bids exceed available funds and that the lowest  
5191 responsive and responsible bidder does not exceed the available funds by more than 5%, the  
5192 procurement officer may negotiate an adjustment of the bid price and bid requirements with the  
5193 lowest responsive and responsible bidder in order to bring the bid within the amount of  
5194 available funds.

5195 (2) A procurement officer may not adjust the bid requirements under Subsection (1) if  
5196 there is a substantial likelihood that, had the adjustment been included in the invitation for  
5197 bids, a person that did not submit a bid would have submitted a responsive, responsible, and  
5198 competitive bid.

5199 (3) The Division of Facilities Construction and Management is exempt from the  
5200 requirements of this section if:

5201 (a) the building board adopts rules governing procedures when all accepted bids exceed  
5202 available funds; and

5203 (b) the Division of Facilities Construction and Management complies with the rules  
5204 described in Subsection (3)(a).

5205 Section 115. Section **63G-6a-608** is enacted to read:

5206 **63G-6a-608. Tie bids -- Resolution -- Copies provided to attorney general.**

5207 (1) A procurement officer shall resolve a tie bid in accordance with a method  
5208 established by rule made by the applicable rulemaking authority. The method may include

- 5209 awarding the tie bid:
- 5210 (a) to the tie bidder who:
- 5211 (i) is provider of state products, if no other tie bidder is a responsive provider of state
- 5212 products:
- 5213 (ii) is closest to the point of delivery;
- 5214 (iii) received the previous award; or
- 5215 (iv) will provide the earliest delivery date;
- 5216 (b) by drawing lots; or
- 5217 (c) by any other reasonable method of resolving a tie bid.
- 5218 (2) The method chosen by the procurement officer to resolve a tie bid shall be at the
- 5219 sole discretion of the procurement officer, subject to the rules established under Subsection (1).
- 5220 (3) A public procurement unit in the state executive branch shall provide a copy of the
- 5221 procurement to the attorney general if an award of a contract to a tie bidder exceeds \$100,000
- 5222 in expenditures.
- 5223 Section 116. Section **63G-6a-609** is enacted to read:
- 5224 **63G-6a-609. Multiple stage bidding process.**
- 5225 (1) An authorized purchasing entity may conduct a bid in multiple stages, to:
- 5226 (a) narrow the number of bidders who will progress to a subsequent stage;
- 5227 (b) prequalify bidders for subsequent stages, in accordance with Section 63G-6a-403;
- 5228 (c) enter into a contract for a single procurement; or
- 5229 (d) award multiple contracts for a series of upcoming procurements.
- 5230 (2) The invitation for bids for a multiple stage bidding process shall:
- 5231 (a) describe the requirements for, and purpose of, each stage of the process;
- 5232 (b) indicate whether the authorized purchasing entity intends to award:
- 5233 (i) a single contract; or
- 5234 (ii) multiple contracts for a series of upcoming procurements; and
- 5235 (c) state that:
- 5236 (i) the first stage is for prequalification only;
- 5237 (ii) a bidder may not submit any pricing information in the first stage of the process;
- 5238 and
- 5239 (iii) bids in the second stage will only be accepted from a person who prequalifies in

5240 the first stage.

5241 (3) During the first stage, the authorized purchasing entity:

5242 (a) shall prequalify bidders to participate in subsequent stages, in accordance with

5243 Section 63G-6a-403;

5244 (b) shall prohibit the submission of pricing information until the final stage; and

5245 (c) may, before beginning the second stage, request additional information to clarify

5246 the qualifications of the bidders who submit timely responses.

5247 (4) Contracts may only be awarded for a procurement item described in stage one of

5248 the invitation for bids.

5249 (5) An authorized purchasing entity may conduct a bid in as many stages as it

5250 determines to be appropriate.

5251 (6) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this section, an authorized purchasing

5252 entity shall conduct a multiple stage process in accordance with this part.

5253 (7) The applicable rulemaking authority may make rules governing the use of a

5254 multiple stage process described in this section.

5255 Section 117. Section **63G-6a-610** is enacted to read:

5256 **63G-6a-610. Contracts awarded by reverse auction.**

5257 (1) Reverse auction bidding may be used if the procurement officer determines, in

5258 writing, that reverse auction bidding will provide the best value to the public procurement unit.

5259 (2) Reverse auction bidding is appropriate to use when there are multiple prequalified

5260 providers of a procurement item.

5261 Section 118. Section **63G-6a-611** is enacted to read:

5262 **63G-6a-611. Invitation for bids for reverse auction -- Notice contents --**

5263 **Agreement to terms and conditions.**

5264 (1) The reverse auction bidding process begins when an authorized purchasing entity  
5265 issues an invitation for bids to prequalify bidders to participate in the reverse auction.

5266 (2) The invitation for bids shall:

5267 (a) state the period of time during which bids will be accepted;

5268 (b) state that the bid will be conducted by reverse auction;

5269 (c) describe the procurement items sought;

5270 (d) describe the minimum requirements to become prequalified;

- 5271 (e) state the required contractual terms and conditions; and  
5272 (f) describe the procedure that the authorized purchasing entity will follow in  
5273 conducting the reverse auction.
- 5274 (3) In order to participate in a reverse auction, a bidder shall agree to:  
5275 (a) the specifications, and contractual terms and conditions, of the procurement; and  
5276 (b) be trained in, and abide by, the procedure that the authorized purchasing entity will  
5277 follow in conducting the reverse auction.
- 5278 (4) An authorized purchasing entity shall publish an invitation for bids for a reverse  
5279 auction in accordance with the requirements of Section 63G-6a-406.
- 5280 Section 119. Section **63G-6a-612** is enacted to read:
- 5281 **63G-6a-612. Conduct of reverse auction.**
- 5282 (1) When conducting a reverse auction, an authorized purchasing entity:  
5283 (a) may conduct the reverse auction at a physical location or by electronic means;  
5284 (b) shall permit all prequalified bidders to participate in the reverse auction;  
5285 (c) may not permit a bidder to participate in the reverse auction if the bidder did not  
5286 prequalify to participate in the reverse auction;  
5287 (d) may not accept a bid after the time for submission of a bid has expired;  
5288 (e) shall update the bids on a real time basis; and  
5289 (f) shall conduct the reverse auction in a manner that permits each bidder to:  
5290 (i) bid against each other; and  
5291 (ii) lower the bidder's price below the lowest bid before the reverse auction closes.
- 5292 (2) At the end of the reverse auction, the authorized purchasing entity shall:  
5293 (a) award the contract as soon as practicable to the lowest responsive and responsible  
5294 bidder who meets the objective criteria described in the invitation for bids; or  
5295 (b) cancel the reverse auction without awarding a contract.
- 5296 (3) After the reverse auction is finished, the procurement officer shall make publicly  
5297 available:  
5298 (a) (i) the amount of the final bid submitted by each bidder during the reverse auction;  
5299 and  
5300 (ii) the identity of the bidder that submitted each final bid; and  
5301 (b) if practicable;

- 5302 (i) the amount of each bid submitted during the reverse auction; and
- 5303 (ii) the identity of the bidder that submitted each bid.

5304 Section 120. Section **63G-6a-701** is enacted to read:

5305 **Part 7. Request for Proposals**

5306 **63G-6a-701. Title.**

5307 This part is known as "Request for Proposals."

5308 Section 121. Section **63G-6a-702** is enacted to read:

5309 **63G-6a-702. Contracts awarded by request for proposals.**

5310 (1) A request for proposals procurement process may be used instead of bidding if the  
5311 procurement officer determines, in writing, that the request for proposals procurement process  
5312 will provide the best value to the public procurement unit.

5313 (2) The request for proposals procurement process is appropriate to use for:

5314 (a) the procurement of professional services;

5315 (b) a design-build procurement;

5316 (c) when cost is not the most important factor to be considered in making the selection  
5317 that is most advantageous to the public procurement unit; or

5318 (d) when factors, in addition to cost, are highly significant in making the selection that  
5319 is most advantageous to the public procurement unit.

5320 Section 122. Section **63G-6a-703** is enacted to read:

5321 **63G-6a-703. Request for proposals -- Notice -- Contents.**

5322 (1) The request for proposals procurement process begins when the authorized  
5323 purchasing entity issues a request for proposals.

5324 (2) A request for proposals shall:

5325 (a) state the period of time during which a proposal will be accepted;

5326 (b) describe the manner in which a proposal shall be submitted;

5327 (c) state the place where a proposal shall be submitted;

5328 (d) include, or incorporate by reference:

5329 (i) a description of the procurement items sought;

5330 (ii) a description of the subjective and objective criteria that will be used to evaluate  
5331 the proposal; and

5332 (iii) the standard contractual terms and conditions required by the authorized



5333 purchasing entity:

5334 (e) state the relative weight that will be given to each score awarded for the criteria  
5335 described in Subsection (2)(d)(ii), including cost;

5336 (f) state the formula that will be used to determine the score awarded for the cost of  
5337 each proposal;

5338 (g) if the request for proposals will be conducted in multiple stages, as described in  
5339 Section 63G-6a-710, include a description of the stages and the criteria and scoring that will be  
5340 used to screen offerors at each stage; and

5341 (h) state that discussions may be conducted with offerors who submit proposals  
5342 determined to be reasonably susceptible of being selected for award, followed by an  
5343 opportunity to make best and final offers, but that proposals may be accepted without  
5344 discussions.

5345 (3) An authorized purchasing entity shall publish a request for proposals in accordance  
5346 with the requirements of Section 63G-6a-406.

5347 Section 123. Section **63G-6a-704** is enacted to read:

5348 **63G-6a-704. Opening of proposals and acceptance.**

5349 (1) An authorized purchasing entity shall ensure that proposals are opened in a manner  
5350 that avoids disclosing the contents to competing offerors during the evaluation process.

5351 (2) An authorized purchasing entity may not accept a proposal:

5352 (a) after the time for submission of a proposal has expired; or

5353 (b) that is not responsive to the request for proposals.

5354 Section 124. Section **63G-6a-705** is enacted to read:

5355 **63G-6a-705. Discussions -- Best and final offers.**

5356 (1) After proposals are received and opened, the authorized purchasing entity may  
5357 conduct discussions with the offerors and allow the offerors to make best and final offers after  
5358 the discussions.

5359 (2) The authorized purchasing entity shall:

5360 (a) ensure that each offeror receives fair and equal treatment with respect to the other  
5361 offerors;

5362 (b) establish a schedule and procedures for conducting discussions;

5363 (c) ensure that information in each proposal and information gathered during

5364 discussions is not shared with other offerors until the contract is awarded;

5365 (d) ensure that auction tactics are not used in the discussion process, including

5366 discussing and comparing the costs and features of other proposals; and

5367 (e) set a common date and time for the submission of best and final offers.

5368 (3) If an offeror chooses not to participate in a discussion or does not make a timely  
5369 best and final offer, the offer submitted by the offerors before the conduct of discussions shall  
5370 be treated as the offeror's best and final offer.

5371 Section 125. Section **63G-6a-706** is enacted to read:

5372 **63G-6a-706. Correction or withdrawal of proposal -- Cancellation of award.**

5373 (1) Correction or withdrawal of an unintentionally erroneous proposal, or the  
5374 cancellation of an award or contract that is based on an unintentionally erroneous proposal,  
5375 may be made in accordance with the rules of the applicable rulemaking authority.

5376 (2) A decision to permit the correction or withdrawal of a proposal or the cancellation  
5377 of an award or a contract under Subsection (1) shall be supported in a written document, signed  
5378 by the procurement officer.

5379 Section 126. Section **63G-6a-707** is enacted to read:

5380 **63G-6a-707. Evaluation of proposals -- Evaluation committee.**

5381 (1) Each proposal shall be evaluated using the criteria described in the request for  
5382 proposals, which may include:

5383 (a) experience;

5384 (b) performance ratings;

5385 (c) inspection;

5386 (d) testing;

5387 (e) quality;

5388 (f) workmanship;

5389 (g) time, manner, or schedule of delivery;

5390 (h) references;

5391 (i) financial stability;

5392 (j) suitability for a particular purpose;

5393 (k) management plans;

5394 (l) cost; or

- 5395 (m) other subjective or objective criteria specified in the request for proposals.
- 5396 (2) Criteria not described in the request for proposals may not be used to evaluate a  
 5397 proposal.
- 5398 (3) The authorized purchasing entity shall:
- 5399 (a) appoint an evaluation committee consisting of at least three individuals ~~H~~→ **at least one**  
 5399a **of which is a representative of the user agency ←H ; and**
- 5400 (b) ensure that the evaluation committee and each member of the evaluation  
 5401 committee:
- 5402 (i) does not have a conflict of interest with any of the offerors;
- 5403 (ii) can fairly evaluate each proposal;
- 5404 (iii) does not contact or communicate with an offeror for any reason other than  
 5405 conducting the procurement process; and
- 5406 (iv) conducts the evaluation in a manner that ensures a fair and competitive process  
 5407 and avoids the appearance of impropriety.
- 5408 (4) The evaluation committee may conduct interviews with, or participate in  
 5409 presentations by, the offerors.
- 5410 (5) Except as provided in Subsection (6) or (7), each member of the evaluation  
 5411 committee is prohibited from knowing, or having access to, any information relating to the  
 5412 cost, or the scoring of the cost, of a proposal until after the evaluation committee submits its  
 5413 final recommended scores on all other criteria to the authorized purchasing entity.
- 5414 (6) (a) As used in this Subsection (6), "management fee" includes only the following  
 5415 fees of the construction manager/general contractor:
- 5416 (i) preconstruction phase services;
- 5417 (ii) monthly supervision fees for the construction phase; and
- 5418 (iii) overhead and profit for the construction phase.
- 5419 (b) When selecting a construction manager/general contractor for a construction  
 5420 project, the evaluation committee:
- 5421 (i) may, at any time after the opening of the responses to the request for proposals, have  
 5422 access to, and consider, the management fee proposed by the offerors; and
- 5423 (ii) except as provided in Subsection (7), may not know or have access to any other  
 5424 information relating to the cost of construction submitted by the offerors, until after the  
 5425 evaluation committee submits its final recommended scores on all other criteria to the

5426 authorized purchasing entity.

5427 (7) An authorized purchasing entity is not required to comply with Subsection (5) if,  
5428 before opening the responses to the request for proposals, the head of the authorized purchasing  
5429 entity or a person designated by rule made by the applicable rulemaking authority:

5430 (a) signs a written statement:

5431 (i) indicating that, due to the nature of the proposal or other circumstances, it is in the  
5432 best interest of the state to waive compliance with Subsection (5); and

5433 (ii) describing the nature of the proposal and the other circumstances relied upon to  
5434 waive compliance with Subsection (5); and

5435 (b) makes the written statement available to the public, upon request.

5436 Section 127. Section **63G-6a-708** is enacted to read:

5437 **63G-6a-708. Publication of award and scores -- Cost-benefit analysis.**

5438 (1) The authorized purchasing entity shall, on the day on which the selection is  
5439 announced, make available to each offeror and to the public a written statement that includes:

5440 (a) the name of the offeror found by the authorized purchasing entity to provide the  
5441 greatest overall value to the public procurement unit, taking into account the cost and the other  
5442 evaluation criteria described in the request for proposals; and

5443 (b) the scores awarded to each offeror by the evaluation committee for each evaluation  
5444 criteria category described in the request for proposals.

5445 (2) If the contract is awarded to an offeror other than the lowest cost offeror, and the  
5446 difference between the cost of the accepted proposal and the lowest proposal exceeds the  
5447 greater of \$10,000 or 5% of the lowest cost offer, an authorized purchasing entity shall include,  
5448 with the statement described in Subsection (1), an informal written cost-benefit analysis that:

5449 (a) explains, in general terms, the advantage to the public procurement unit of  
5450 awarding the contract to the higher cost offeror;

5451 (b) includes, except as provided in Subsection (2)(c), the estimated added financial  
5452 value to the public procurement unit of each criteria that justifies awarding the contract to the  
5453 higher cost offeror;

5454 (c) includes, to the extent that assigning a financial value to a particular criteria is not  
5455 practicable, a statement describing:

5456 (i) why it is not practicable to assign a financial value to the criteria; and

5457 (ii) in nonfinancial terms, the advantage to the public procurement unit, based on the  
5458 particular criteria, of awarding the contract to the higher cost offeror;

5459 (d) demonstrates that the value of the advantage to the public procurement unit of  
5460 awarding the contract to the higher cost offeror exceeds the value of the difference between the  
5461 cost of the higher cost offeror and the cost of the lower cost offerors; and

5462 (e) includes any other information required by rule made by the applicable rulemaking  
5463 authority.

5464 Section 128. Section **63G-6a-709** is enacted to read:

5465 **63G-6a-709. Award of contract -- Cancellation -- Disqualification.**

5466 (1) After the evaluation and scoring of proposals is completed, the authorized  
5467 purchasing entity shall:

5468 (a) award the contract as soon as practicable to:

5469 (i) the responsive and responsible offeror with the highest total score; or

5470 (ii) if, in accordance with Subsection (2), the procurement officer or the head of the  
5471 authorized purchasing entity disqualifies the offeror described in Subsection (1)(a)(i), the  
5472 responsive and responsible offeror with the next highest total score; or

5473 (b) cancel the request for proposals without awarding a contract.

5474 (2) In accordance with Subsection (3), the procurement officer or the head of the  
5475 authorized purchasing entity may disqualify an offeror for:

5476 (a) a violation of this chapter;

5477 (b) a violation of a requirement of the request for proposals;

5478 (c) unlawful or unethical conduct; or

5479 (d) a change in circumstance that, had the change been known at the time the proposal  
5480 was submitted, would have caused the proposal to not have the highest score.

5481 (3) A procurement officer or head of an authorized purchasing entity who disqualifies  
5482 an offeror under Subsection (2) shall:

5483 (a) make a written finding, stating the reasons for disqualification; and

5484 (b) provide a copy of the written finding to the disqualified offeror.

5485 (4) If an authorized purchasing entity cancels a request for proposals without awarding  
5486 a contract, the authorized purchasing entity shall make available for public inspection a written  
5487 justification for the cancellation.

5488 Section 129. Section **63G-6a-710** is enacted to read:

5489 **63G-6a-710. Multiple stage process.**

5490 (1) An authorized purchasing entity may conduct a request for proposals in stages,  
5491 where an earlier stage is used to qualify offerors for subsequent stages or to narrow the number  
5492 of offerors that will move on to subsequent stages.

5493 (2) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this section, an authorized purchasing  
5494 entity shall conduct a multiple stage process in accordance with this part.

5495 Section 130. Section **63G-6a-711**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-408.5 is  
5496 renumbered and amended to read:

5497 ~~[63G-6-408.5].~~ **63G-6a-711. Procurement for submitted proposal.**

5498 (1) As used in this section:

5499 (a) "Committee" is as defined in Section 63M-1-2602.

5500 (b) "Initial proposal" is a proposal submitted by a private entity under Section  
5501 63M-1-2605.

5502 (2) After receipt by the chief procurement officer of a copy of an initial proposal from  
5503 the committee in accordance with Subsection 63M-1-2606(5), including any comment,  
5504 suggestion, or modification to the initial proposal, the chief procurement officer shall initiate a  
5505 procurement process in compliance with ~~[Title 63G, Chapter 6, Utah Procurement Code]~~ this  
5506 chapter.

5507 (3) The chief procurement officer or designee shall:

5508 (a) review each detailed proposal received in accordance with Title 63M, Chapter 1,  
5509 Part 26, Government Procurement Private Proposal Program; and

5510 (b) submit all detailed proposals that meet the guidelines established under Subsection  
5511 63M-1-2608(1) to the committee for review under Section 63M-1-2609.

5512 (4) For purposes of this chapter, the Governor's Office of Economic Development is  
5513 considered the state purchasing ~~[agency]~~ unit for a procurement process under Title 63M,  
5514 Chapter 1, Part 26, Government Procurement Private Proposal Program.

5515 Section 131. Section **63G-6a-801** is enacted to read:

5516 **Part 8. Exceptions to Procurement Requirements**

5517 **63G-6a-801. Title.**

5518 This part is known as "Exceptions to Procurement Requirements."

5519 Section 132. Section ~~63G-6a-802~~, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-410 is  
5520 renumbered and amended to read:

5521 ~~[63G-6-410]~~. 63G-6a-802. Sole source -- Award of contract without  
5522 competition -- Notice.

5523 (1) As used in this section:

5524 (a) "Transitional costs" mean the costs of changing from an existing provider of, or  
5525 type of, a procurement item to another provider of, or type of, procurement item.

5526 (b) "Transitional costs" include:

5527 (i) training costs;

5528 (ii) conversion costs;

5529 (iii) compatibility costs;

5530 (iv) system downtime;

5531 (v) disruption of service;

5532 (vi) staff time necessary to put the transition into effect;

5533 (vii) installation costs; and

5534 (viii) ancillary software, hardware, equipment, or construction costs.

5535 (c) "Transitional costs" do not include:

5536 (i) the costs of preparing for or engaging in a procurement process; or

5537 (ii) contract negotiation or contract drafting costs.

5538 (2) A contract may be awarded for a [supply, service, or construction] procurement  
5539 item without competition [when, under rules and regulations, the chief] if the procurement  
5540 officer, the head of [a purchasing agency, or a designee of either officer above the level of  
5541 procurement officer] an authorized purchasing entity, or a designee of either who is senior to  
5542 the procurement officer or the head of the authorized purchasing entity, determines in writing  
5543 that:

5544 ~~[(1)]~~ (a) there is only one source for the [required supply, service, or construction]  
5545 procurement item; or

5546 ~~[(2)]~~ (b) the award to a specific supplier, service provider, or contractor is a condition  
5547 of a donation that will fund the full cost of the supply, service, or construction item.

5548 (3) Circumstances under which there is only one source for a procurement item may  
5549 include:

5550 (a) where the most important consideration in obtaining a procurement item is the  
5551 compatibility of equipment, technology, software, accessories, replacement parts, or service;

5552 (b) where a procurement item is needed for trial use or testing;

5553 (c) where transitional costs are unreasonable or cost prohibitive; or

5554 (d) procurement of public utility services.

5555 (4) The applicable rulemaking authority shall make rules regarding the publication of  
5556 notice for a sole source procurement that, at a minimum, require publication of notice of a sole  
5557 source procurement, in accordance with Section 63G-6a-406, if the cost of the procurement  
5558 exceeds \$50,000.

5559 (5) An authorized purchasing entity who awards a sole source contract on behalf of a  
5560 public procurement unit shall negotiate with the contractor to ensure that the terms of the  
5561 contract, including price and delivery, are in the best interest of the state.

5562 (6) A public procurement unit may extend a contract for a reasonable period of time  
5563 without engaging in a procurement process, if:

5564 (a) the award of a new contract for the procurement item is delayed due to a protest or  
5565 appeal;

5566 (b) the procurement process is delayed due to unintentional error;

5567 (c) changes in industry standards require significant changes to specifications for the  
5568 procurement item;

5569 (d) the extension is necessary to prevent the loss of federal funds;

5570 (e) the extension is necessary to address a circumstance where the appropriation of  
5571 state or federal funds has been delayed; or

5572 (f) the extension covers the period of time during which contract negotiations with a  
5573 new provider are being conducted.

5574 Section 133. Section **63G-6a-803** is enacted to read:

5575 **63G-6a-803. Emergency procurement.**

5576 (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a procurement officer or the  
5577 procurement officer's designee may authorize an emergency procurement without using a  
5578 standard procurement process when an emergency condition exists.

5579 (2) A procurement officer who authorizes an emergency procurement under Subsection  
5580 (1) shall:



5581 (a) make the authorization in writing, stating the emergency condition upon which the  
5582 emergency procurement is made; and

5583 (b) ensure that the procurement is made with as much competition as reasonably  
5584 practicable while avoiding harm, or a risk of harm, to the public health, safety, welfare, or  
5585 property.

5586 Section 134. Section **63G-6a-804**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-423 is  
5587 renumbered and amended to read:

5588 ~~[63G-6-423].~~ **63G-6a-804. Purchase of prison industry goods.**

5589 (1) ~~[AH]~~ (a) A public procurement [units] unit that is not a political subdivision shall  
5590 purchase goods and services produced by the Utah Correctional Industries Division as provided  
5591 [by] in this section[; which is an exemption from this chapter. All political subdivisions].

5592 (b) A political subdivision of the state may, and is encouraged to, purchase [these]  
5593 goods and services [and are encouraged to do so when feasible] under this section.

5594 (c) A public procurement unit is not required to use a procurement process to purchase  
5595 goods or services under this section.

5596 (2) ~~[By]~~ On or before July 1 of each year, the director of the Utah Correctional  
5597 Industries shall:

5598 (a) publish and distribute to all [state agencies and interested political subdivisions]  
5599 public procurement units and other interested public entities a catalog of goods and services  
5600 provided by the Correctional Industries Division[. The catalog shall include], including a  
5601 description and price of each item offered for sale[. The catalog shall be updated and revised];  
5602 and

5603 (b) update and revise the catalog described in Subsection (2)(a) during the year as the  
5604 director considers necessary.

5605 (3) (a) ~~[State departments, agencies, and institutions]~~ A procurement unit that is not a  
5606 political subdivision of the state may not purchase any goods or services provided by the  
5607 Correctional Industries Division from any other source unless it has been determined in writing  
5608 by the director of Correctional Industries and by the [state] procurement officer or in the case  
5609 of institutions of higher education, the institutional procurement officer, that purchase from the  
5610 Correctional Industries Division is not feasible due to one of the following circumstances:

5611 (i) the good or service offered by the division does not meet the reasonable

5612 requirements of the ~~[purchasing agency]~~ public procurement unit;

5613 (ii) the good or service cannot be supplied within a reasonable time by the division; or

5614 (iii) the cost of the good or service, including basic price, transportation costs, and

5615 other expenses of acquisition, is not competitive with the cost of procuring the item from

5616 another source.

5617 (b) In cases of disagreement~~[-]~~ under Subsection (3)(a):

5618 (i) the decision may be appealed to a board consisting of:

5619 (A) the director of the Department of Corrections~~[-]~~;

5620 (B) the director of Administrative Services~~[-]~~; and

5621 (C) a neutral third party agreed upon by the other two members ~~[or]~~ of the board;

5622 (ii) in the case of ~~[institutions]~~ an institution of higher education of the state, the

5623 president of the ~~[involved]~~ institution, or the president's designee, shall make the final

5624 decision~~[-]~~; or

5625 (iii) in the case of a non-executive state procurement unit, a person designated by the

5626 applicable rulemaking authority shall make the final decision.

5627 Section 135. Section **63G-6a-805**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-425 is

5628 renumbered and amended to read:

5629 ~~[63G-6-425].~~ **63G-6a-805. Purchase from community rehabilitation**

5630 **programs.**

5631 (1) As used in this section:

5632 (a) ~~["Board"]~~ "Advisory board" means the Purchasing from Persons with Disabilities

5633 Advisory Board created under this section.

5634 (b) "Central not-for-profit association" means a group of experts designated by the

5635 advisory board to do the following, under guidelines established by the advisory board:

5636 (i) assist the advisory board with its functions; and

5637 (ii) facilitate the implementation of advisory board policies.

5638 (c) (i) "Community rehabilitation program" means a program that is operated primarily

5639 for the purpose of the employment and training of persons with a disability by a government

5640 agency or qualified nonprofit organization which is an income tax exempt organization under

5641 26 U.S.C. Sec. 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

5642 (ii) A community rehabilitation program:

5643 (A) maintains an employment ratio of at least 75% of the program employees under the  
5644 procurement contract in question have severe disabilities;

5645 (B) (I) complies with any applicable occupational health and safety standards  
5646 prescribed by the United States Department of Labor; or

5647 (II) is a supported employment program approved by the Utah State Office of  
5648 Rehabilitation;

5649 (C) has its principal place of business in Utah;

5650 (D) produces any good provided under this section in Utah; and

5651 (E) provides any service that is provided by individuals with a majority of whom  
5652 domiciled in Utah.

5653 (d) "Person with a disability" means a person with any disability as defined by and  
5654 covered under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. 12102.

5655 (2) ~~[(a)]~~ There is created within the division the Purchasing from Persons with  
5656 Disabilities Advisory Board ~~[within the Division of Purchasing and General Services of the~~  
5657 ~~Department of Administrative Services. The board shall be composed of the following three~~  
5658 ~~members:]~~.

5659 (3) The advisory board shall consist of three members, as follows:

5660 ~~[(i)]~~ (a) the director of the ~~[Division of Purchasing and General Services created under~~  
5661 ~~Section 63A-2-101 or a]~~ division or the director's designee;

5662 ~~[(ii)]~~ (b) the executive director of the Utah State Office of Rehabilitation, created under  
5663 Section 53A-24-103, or ~~[a]~~ the executive director's designee; and

5664 ~~[(iii)]~~ (c) a representative of the private business community who shall be appointed to  
5665 a three-year term by the governor with the advice and consent of the Senate.

5666 ~~[(b)]~~ (4) The advisory board shall meet, as needed, to facilitate the procurement of  
5667 goods and services from community rehabilitation programs by a public procurement unit  
5668 under this chapter by:

5669 ~~[(i)]~~ (a) identifying goods and services that are available from community rehabilitation  
5670 programs ~~[according to the requirements under Subsection (4)]~~ in accordance with the  
5671 requirements of Subsection (7);

5672 ~~[(ii)]~~ (b) approving prices in accordance with Subsection ~~[(4)]~~ (7)(c) for goods and  
5673 services that are identified under Subsection ~~[(2)(b)(i)]~~ (4)(a);

5674            [~~(iii)~~] (c) developing, maintaining, and approving a preferred procurement contract list  
5675 of goods and services identified and priced under Subsections [~~(2)(b)(i) and (ii)~~] (4)(a) and (b);

5676            [~~(iv)~~] (d) reviewing bids received by a community rehabilitation program; and

5677            [~~(v)~~] (e) awarding and renewing specified contracts for set contract times, without  
5678 competitive bidding, for the purchase of goods and services under Subsection [~~(4)~~] (7).

5679            [~~(e)~~] (5) The provisions of Subsections [~~(2)(b)~~] (4) and [~~(4)~~] (7)(a) are an exception to  
5680 the procurement provisions under this chapter.

5681            [~~(3)~~] (6) (a) The advisory board may designate a central not-for-profit association,  
5682 appoint its members, and establish guidelines for its duties.

5683            (b) The designated central not-for-profit association serves at the pleasure of the  
5684 advisory board [~~and the~~]. The central not-for-profit association or its individual members may  
5685 be removed by the advisory board at any time by a majority vote of the advisory board.

5686            (c) Subject to the advisory board guidelines and discretion, a designated central  
5687 not-for-profit association may be assigned to perform the following duties:

5688            (i) identify qualified community rehabilitation programs and the goods and services  
5689 that they provide or have the potential to provide;

5690            (ii) help ensure that goods and services are provided at reasonable quality and delivery  
5691 levels;

5692            (iii) recommend pricing for goods and services;

5693            (iv) [~~reviewing~~] review bids and [~~recommending~~] recommend the award of contracts  
5694 under the advisory board's direction;

5695            (v) [~~collecting and reporting~~] collect and report program data to the advisory board and  
5696 to the division; and

5697            (vi) other duties specified by the advisory board.

5698            [~~(4)~~] (7) Except as provided under Subsection [~~(6)~~] (9), notwithstanding any provision  
5699 [~~in~~] of this chapter to the contrary, each public procurement unit shall purchase goods and  
5700 services produced by a community rehabilitation program using the preferred procurement  
5701 contract list approved under Subsection [~~(2)(b)(iii)~~] (4)(c) if:

5702            (a) the good or service offered for sale by a community rehabilitation program  
5703 reasonably conforms to the needs and specifications of the public procurement unit;

5704            (b) the community rehabilitation program can supply the good or service within a

5705 reasonable time; and

5706 (c) the price of the good or service is reasonably competitive with the cost of procuring  
5707 the good or service from another source.

5708 ~~[(5)]~~ (8) Each community rehabilitation program:

5709 (a) may submit a bid to the advisory board at any time and not necessarily in response  
5710 to ~~[a request]~~ an invitation for bids; and

5711 (b) shall certify on any bid it submits to the advisory board or to a public procurement  
5712 unit under this section that it is claiming a preference under this section.

5713 ~~[(6)]~~ (9) During a fiscal year, the requirement for a public procurement unit to purchase  
5714 goods and services produced by a community rehabilitation program under the preferred  
5715 procurement list under Subsection ~~[(4)]~~ (7) does not apply if the ~~[Division of Purchasing and~~  
5716 ~~General Services]~~ division determines that the total amount of procurement contracts with  
5717 community rehabilitation programs has reached \$5 million for that fiscal year.

5718 ~~[(7)]~~ (10) In the case of conflict between a purchase under this section and a purchase  
5719 under Section ~~[63G-6-423]~~ 63G-6a-804, this section prevails.

5720 Section 136. Section **63G-6a-901** is enacted to read:

5721 **Part 9. Cancellations, Rejections, and Debarment**

5722 **63G-6a-901. Title.**

5723 This part is known as "Cancellations, Rejections, and Debarment."

5724 Section 137. Section **63G-6a-902**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-412 is  
5725 renumbered and amended to read:

5726 ~~[63G-6-412].~~ **63G-6a-902. Cancellation and rejection of bids and**  
5727 **proposals.**

5728 ~~[An]~~ (1) An authorized purchasing entity may cancel an invitation for bids, a request  
5729 for proposals, or other solicitation ~~[may be cancelled, or any or all bids or proposals may be~~  
5730 ~~rejected]~~ or reject any or all bids or proposal responses, in whole or in part, as may be specified  
5731 in the solicitation, when it is in the best interests of the ~~[state]~~ public procurement unit in  
5732 accordance with ~~[rules and regulations]~~ the rules of the applicable rulemaking authority.

5733 (2) The reasons for a cancellation or rejection described in Subsection (1) shall be  
5734 made part of the contract file.

5735 Section 138. Section **63G-6a-903**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-413 is

5736 renumbered and amended to read:

5737 ~~[63G-6-413].~~ 63G-6a-903. Determination of nonresponsibility of bidder or  
5738 offeror.

5739 (1) A ~~[written]~~ determination of nonresponsibility of a bidder or offeror made by an  
5740 authorized purchasing entity shall be made in writing, in accordance with ~~[rules and~~  
5741 ~~regulations]~~ the rules of the applicable rulemaking authority.

5742 (2) The unreasonable failure of a bidder or offeror to promptly supply information in  
5743 connection with an inquiry with respect to responsibility may be grounds for a determination of  
5744 nonresponsibility with respect to the bidder or offeror. ~~[Information]~~

5745 (3) Subject to Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management  
5746 Act, information furnished by a bidder or offeror pursuant to this section ~~[shall]~~ may not be  
5747 disclosed outside of the ~~[purchasing division or the purchasing agency]~~ public procurement  
5748 unit or authorized purchasing entity without prior written consent by the bidder or offeror.

5749 Section 139. Section ~~63G-6a-904~~, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-804 is  
5750 renumbered and amended to read:

5751 ~~[63G-6-804].~~ 63G-6a-904. Debarment from consideration for award of  
5752 contracts -- Causes for debarment.

5753 (1) After reasonable notice to the person involved and reasonable opportunity for that  
5754 person to be heard, ~~[the chief procurement officer or the head of a purchasing agency,]~~ a  
5755 procurement officer or the head of an authorized purchasing entity may, after consultation with  
5756 the ~~[using agency and]~~ public procurement unit and, if the public procurement unit is in the  
5757 state executive branch, the attorney general~~[- shall have authority to]:~~

5758 (a) debar a person for cause from consideration for award of contracts~~[- The debarment~~  
5759 ~~shall not be for a period exceeding three years. The same officer, after consultation with the~~  
5760 ~~using agency and the attorney general, shall have authority to]~~ for a period not to exceed three  
5761 years; or

5762 (b) suspend a person from consideration for award of contracts if there is probable  
5763 cause to believe that the person has engaged in any activity ~~[which]~~ that might lead to  
5764 debarment. ~~[The suspension shall]~~

5765 (2) A suspension described in Subsection (1)(b) may not be for a period exceeding  
5766 three months, unless an indictment has been issued for an offense which would be a cause for

5767 debarment under Subsection ~~[(2)]~~ (3), in which case the suspension shall, at the request of the  
 5768 attorney general, remain in effect until after the trial of the suspended person.

5769 ~~[(2)]~~ (3) The causes for debarment include the following:

5770 (a) conviction of a criminal offense as an incident to obtaining or attempting to obtain a  
 5771 public or private contract or subcontract or in the performance of ~~[such]~~ a public or private  
 5772 contract or subcontract;

5773 (b) conviction under state or federal statutes of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery,  
 5774 falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or any other offense indicating  
 5775 a lack of business integrity or business honesty which currently, seriously, and directly affects  
 5776 responsibility as a state contractor;

5777 (c) conviction under state or federal antitrust statutes;

5778 (d) failure without good cause to perform in accordance with the terms of the contract;

5779 ~~[or]~~

5780 (e) a violation of this chapter, including Part 22, Ethical Requirements; or

5781 ~~[(e)]~~ (f) any other cause the ~~[chief]~~ procurement officer, or the head of ~~[a purchasing~~  
 5782 agency] an authorized purchasing entity determines to be so serious and compelling as to affect  
 5783 responsibility as a state contractor, including debarment by another governmental entity ~~[for~~  
 5784 any cause listed in rules and regulations].

5785 Section 140. Section **63G-6a-1001** is enacted to read:

5786 **Part 10. Preferences**

5787 **63G-6a-1001. Title.**

5788 This part is known as "Preferences."

5789 Section 141. Section **63G-6a-1002**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-404 is  
 5790 renumbered and amended to read:

5791 ~~[63G-6-404].~~ **63G-6a-1002. Reciprocal preference for providers of state**  
 5792 **products.**

5793 (1) (a) ~~[All public procurement units shall, in all purchases of goods, supplies,~~  
 5794 equipment, materials, and printing] An authorized purchasing entity shall, for all procurements,  
 5795 give a reciprocal preference to those bidders offering [goods, supplies, equipment, materials, or  
 5796 printing] procurement items that are produced, manufactured, mined, grown, or performed in  
 5797 Utah [as against] over those bidders offering [goods, supplies, equipment, materials, or

5798 ~~printing~~ procurement items that are produced, manufactured, mined, grown, or performed in  
5799 any state that gives or requires a preference to ~~[goods, supplies, equipment, materials, or~~  
5800 ~~printing~~ procurement items that are produced, manufactured, mined, grown, or performed in  
5801 that state.

5802 (b) The amount of reciprocal preference shall be equal to the amount of the preference  
5803 applied by the other state for that particular ~~[good, supply, equipment, material, or printing]~~  
5804 procurement item.

5805 (c) ~~[(i) The]~~ In order to receive a reciprocal preference under this section, the bidder  
5806 shall certify on the bid that the ~~[goods, supplies, equipment, materials, or printing]~~ procurement  
5807 items offered are produced, manufactured, mined, grown, or performed in Utah.

5808 ~~[(ii) (d)]~~ (d) The reciprocal preference is waived if ~~[that]~~ the certification described in  
5809 Subsection (1)(c) does not appear on the bid.

5810 (2) (a) If the bidder submitting the lowest responsive and responsible bid offers ~~[goods,~~  
5811 ~~supplies, equipment, materials, or printing]~~ procurement items that are produced,  
5812 manufactured, mined, grown, or performed in a state that gives or requires a preference, and if  
5813 another bidder has submitted a responsive and responsible bid offering ~~[goods, supplies,~~  
5814 ~~equipment, materials, or printing]~~ procurement items that are produced, manufactured, mined,  
5815 grown, or performed in Utah, and with the benefit of the reciprocal preference, ~~[his]~~ the bid of  
5816 the other bidder is equal to or less than the original lowest bid, the ~~[procurement officer]~~  
5817 authorized purchasing entity shall:

5818 (i) give notice to the bidder offering ~~[goods, supplies, equipment, materials, or~~  
5819 ~~printing]~~ procurement items that are produced, manufactured, mined, grown, or performed in  
5820 Utah that the bidder qualifies as a preferred bidder; and

5821 (ii) make the purchase from the preferred bidder if~~;~~ the bidder agrees, in writing, to  
5822 meet the low bid within 72 hours after notification that the bidder is a preferred bidder.

5823 (b) The ~~[procurement officer]~~ authorized purchasing entity shall include the exact price  
5824 submitted by the lowest bidder in the notice the ~~[procurement officer]~~ authorized purchasing  
5825 entity submits to the preferred bidder.

5826 (c) The ~~[procurement officer]~~ authorized purchasing entity may not enter into a  
5827 contract with any other bidder for the purchase until 72 hours have elapsed after notification to  
5828 the preferred bidder.



5829 (3) (a) If there is more than one preferred bidder, the ~~[procurement officer]~~ authorized  
5830 purchasing entity shall award the contract to the willing preferred bidder who was the lowest  
5831 preferred bidder originally.

5832 (b) If there were two or more equally low preferred bidders, the ~~[procurement officer]~~  
5833 authorized purchasing entity shall comply with the rules ~~[adopted by the Procurement Policy~~  
5834 Board] of the applicable rulemaking authority to determine which bidder should be awarded  
5835 the contract.

5836 (4) The provisions of this section do not apply if application of this section might  
5837 jeopardize the receipt of federal funds.

5838 Section 142. Section **63G-6a-1003**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-405 is  
5839 renumbered and amended to read:

5840 ~~[63G-6-405].~~ **63G-6a-1003. Preference for resident contractors.**

5841 (1) As used in this section, "resident contractor" means a person, partnership,  
5842 corporation, or other business entity that:

5843 (a) either has its principal place of business in Utah or that employs workers who are  
5844 residents of this state when available; and

5845 (b) was transacting business on the date when bids for the public contract were first  
5846 solicited.

5847 (2) (a) When awarding contracts for construction, ~~[a public procurement unit]~~ an  
5848 authorized purchasing entity shall grant a resident contractor a reciprocal preference ~~[as~~  
5849 against] over a nonresident contractor from any state that gives or requires a preference to  
5850 contractors from that state.

5851 (b) The amount of the reciprocal preference shall be equal to the amount of the  
5852 preference applied by the state of the nonresident contractor.

5853 (3) (a) ~~[The]~~ In order to receive the reciprocal preference under this section, the bidder  
5854 shall certify on the bid that the bidder qualifies as a resident contractor.

5855 (b) The reciprocal preference is waived if ~~[that]~~ the certification described in  
5856 Subsection (2)(a) does not appear on the bid.

5857 (4) (a) If the contractor submitting the lowest responsive and responsible bid is not a  
5858 resident contractor ~~[and has his]~~ whose principal place of business ~~[in any]~~ is in a state that  
5859 gives or requires a preference to contractors from that state, and if a resident contractor has also

5860 submitted a responsive and responsible bid, and, with the benefit of the reciprocal preference,  
5861 the resident contractor's bid is equal to or less than the original lowest bid, the [~~procurement~~  
5862 ~~officer~~] authorized purchasing entity shall:

5863 (i) give notice to the resident contractor that the resident contractor qualifies as a  
5864 preferred resident contractor; and

5865 (ii) issue the contract to the resident contractor if the resident contractor agrees, in  
5866 writing, to meet the low bid within 72 hours after notification that the resident contractor is a  
5867 preferred resident contractor.

5868 (b) The [~~procurement officer~~] authorized purchasing entity shall include the exact price  
5869 submitted by the lowest bidder in the notice [~~the procurement officer~~] that the authorized  
5870 purchasing entity submits to the preferred resident contractor.

5871 (c) The [~~procurement officer~~] authorized purchasing entity may not enter into a  
5872 contract with any other bidder for the construction until 72 hours have elapsed after notification  
5873 to the preferred resident contractor.

5874 (5) (a) If there is more than one preferred resident contractor, the [~~procurement officer~~]  
5875 authorized purchasing entity shall award the contract to the willing preferred resident  
5876 contractor who was the lowest preferred resident contractor originally.

5877 (b) If there were two or more equally low preferred resident contractors, the  
5878 [~~procurement officer~~] authorized purchasing entity shall comply with the rules [~~adopted by the~~  
5879 ~~Procurement Policy Board~~] of the applicable rulemaking authority to determine which bidder  
5880 should be awarded the contract.

5881 (6) The provisions of this section do not apply if application of this section might  
5882 jeopardize the receipt of federal funds.

5883 Section 143. Section **63G-6a-1004** is enacted to read:

5884 **63G-6a-1004. Exception for federally funded contracts.**

5885 This part does not apply to the extent it conflicts with federal requirements relating to a  
5886 procurement that involves the expenditure of federal assistance, federal contract funds, or  
5887 federal financial participation funds.

5888 Section 144. Section **63G-6a-1101** is enacted to read:

5889 **Part 11. Bonds**

5890 **63G-6a-1101. Title.**

5891 This part is known as "Bonds."

5892 Section 145. Section **63G-6a-1102**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-504 is  
5893 renumbered and amended to read:

5894 ~~[63G-6-504].~~ **63G-6a-1102. Bid security requirements -- Directed**  
5895 **suretyship prohibited -- Penalty.**

5896 (1) Bid security in an amount equal to at least 5% of the amount of the bid shall be  
5897 required for all competitive [~~sealed~~] bidding for construction contracts. Bid security shall be a  
5898 bond provided by a surety company authorized to do business in this state, the equivalent in  
5899 cash, or any other form satisfactory to the state.

5900 (2) When a bidder fails to comply with the requirement for bid security [~~set forth~~]  
5901 described in the invitation for bids, the bid shall be rejected unless, pursuant to rules[~~, it is~~  
5902 ~~determined~~] of the applicable rulemaking authority, the authorized purchasing entity  
5903 determines that the failure to comply with the security requirements is nonsubstantial.

5904 (3) After the bids are opened, they shall be irrevocable for the period specified in the  
5905 invitation for bids, except as provided in [~~Subsection 63G-6-401(6)~~] Section 63G-6a-605. If a  
5906 bidder is permitted to withdraw a bid before award, no action shall be taken against the bidder  
5907 or the bid security.

5908 (4) (a) When issuing an invitation for a bid under this chapter, the [~~chief~~] procurement  
5909 officer or the head of [~~the purchasing agency~~] an authorized purchasing entity responsible for  
5910 carrying out a construction project may not require a person or entity who is bidding for a  
5911 contract to obtain a bond of the type [~~referred to~~] described in Subsection (1) from a specific  
5912 insurance or surety company, producer, agent, or broker.

5913 (b) A person who violates Subsection (4)(a) is guilty of an infraction.

5914 Section 146. Section **63G-6a-1103**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-505 is  
5915 renumbered and amended to read:

5916 ~~[63G-6-505].~~ **63G-6a-1103. Bonds necessary when contract is awarded --**  
5917 **Waiver -- Action -- Attorney fees.**

5918 (1) When a construction contract is awarded under this chapter, the contractor to whom  
5919 the contract is awarded shall deliver the following bonds or security to the state, which shall  
5920 become binding on the parties upon the execution of the contract:

5921 (a) a performance bond satisfactory to the state that is in an amount equal to 100% of

5922 the price specified in the contract and is executed by a surety company authorized to do  
5923 business in this state or any other form satisfactory to the state; and

5924 (b) a payment bond satisfactory to the state that is in an amount equal to 100% of the  
5925 price specified in the contract and is executed by a surety company authorized to do business in  
5926 this state or any other form satisfactory to the state, which is for the protection of each person  
5927 supplying labor, service, equipment, or material for the performance of the work provided for  
5928 in the contract.

5929 (2) (a) When a construction contract is awarded under this chapter, the [~~chief~~  
5930 procurement officer or the head of the [~~purchasing agency~~] authorized purchasing entity  
5931 responsible for carrying out [~~a~~] the construction project may not require a contractor to whom a  
5932 contract is awarded to obtain a bond of the types referred to in Subsection (1) from a specific  
5933 insurance or surety company, producer, agent, or broker.

5934 (b) A person who violates Subsection (2)(a) is guilty of an infraction.

5935 (3) Rules of the applicable rulemaking authority may provide for waiver of the  
5936 requirement of a bid, performance, or payment bond for circumstances in which the [~~state~~]  
5937 procurement officer considers any or all of the bonds to be unnecessary to protect the [~~state~~]  
5938 public procurement unit.

5939 (4) A person shall have a right of action on a payment bond under this section for any  
5940 unpaid amount due [~~him~~] to the person if:

5941 (a) the person has furnished labor, service, equipment, or material for the work  
5942 provided for in the contract for which the payment bond is furnished under this section; and

5943 (b) the person has not been paid in full within 90 days after the last [~~date~~] day on which  
5944 the person performed the labor or service or supplied the equipment or material for which the  
5945 claim is made.

5946 (5) An action upon a payment bond [~~shall~~] may only be brought in a court of  
5947 competent jurisdiction in [~~any~~] a county where the construction contract was to be performed  
5948 [~~and not elsewhere~~]. The action is barred if not commenced within one year after the last day  
5949 on which the claimant performed the labor or service or supplied the equipment or material on  
5950 which the claim is based. The obligee named in the bond need not be joined as a party to the  
5951 action.

5952 (6) In any suit upon a payment bond, the court shall award reasonable attorney fees to

5953 the prevailing party, which fees shall be taxed as costs in the action.

5954 Section 147. Section **63G-6a-1104**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-506 is  
5955 renumbered and amended to read:

5956 ~~[63G-6-506]~~. **63G-6a-1104**. **Preliminary notice requirement.**

5957 (1) Any person furnishing labor, service, equipment, or material for which a payment  
5958 bond claim may be made under this chapter shall provide preliminary notice to the designated  
5959 agent as prescribed by Section 38-1-32.5, except that this section does not apply:

5960 (a) to a person performing labor for wages; or

5961 (b) if a notice of commencement is not filed as prescribed in Section 38-1-31.5 for the  
5962 project or improvement for which labor, service, equipment, or material is furnished.

5963 (2) Any person who fails to provide the preliminary notice required by Subsection (1)  
5964 may not make a payment bond claim under this chapter.

5965 (3) The preliminary notice required by Subsection (1) must be provided before  
5966 commencement of any action on the payment bond.

5967 Section 148. Section **63G-6a-1105**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-507 is  
5968 renumbered and amended to read:

5969 ~~[63G-6-507]~~. **63G-6a-1105**. **Form of bonds -- Effect of certified copy.**

5970 The form of the bonds required by this part shall be established by [~~rules and~~  
5971 ~~regulations~~] rule made by the applicable rulemaking authority. Any person may obtain from  
5972 the state a certified copy of a bond upon payment of the cost of reproduction of the bond and  
5973 postage, if any. A certified copy of a bond shall be prima facie evidence of the contents,  
5974 execution, and delivery of the original.

5975 Section 149. Section **63G-6a-1201** is enacted to read:

5976 **Part 12. Contracts and Change Orders**

5977 **63G-6a-1201**. **Title.**

5978 This part is known as "Contracts and Change Orders."

5979 Section 150. Section **63G-6a-1202**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-601 is  
5980 renumbered and amended to read:

5981 ~~[63G-6-601]~~. **63G-6a-1202**. **Required contract clauses -- Computation of**  
5982 **price adjustments -- Use of rules and regulations.**

5983 (1) [~~Rules and regulations~~] The rules of the applicable rulemaking authority shall

5984 require for state construction contracts, and may permit or require for [state] contracts for  
5985 supplies and services, the inclusion of clauses providing for adjustments in prices, time of  
5986 performance, or other appropriate contract provisions, and covering the following subjects:

5987 (a) the unilateral right of the [state] procurement officer to order in writing changes in  
5988 the work within the scope of the contract and changes in the time of performance of the  
5989 contract that do not alter the scope of the contract work;

5990 (b) variations occurring between estimated quantities of work in a contract and actual  
5991 quantities;

5992 (c) suspension of work ordered by the [state] procurement officer; and

5993 (d) site conditions differing from those indicated in the construction contract, or  
5994 ordinarily encountered, except that differing site conditions clauses required by the rules [~~and~~  
5995 ~~regulations~~] need not be included in a construction contract when:

5996 (i) the contract is negotiated[~~, when~~];

5997 (ii) the contractor provides the site or design[~~, or when~~]; or

5998 (iii) the parties have otherwise agreed with respect to the risk of differing site  
5999 conditions.

6000 (2) Adjustments in price pursuant to clauses [~~promulgated under~~] described in  
6001 Subsection (1) shall be computed in one or more of the following ways:

6002 (a) by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the pertinent  
6003 performance or as soon thereafter as practicable;

6004 (b) by unit prices specified in the contract or subsequently agreed upon;

6005 (c) by the costs attributable to the events or situations under the clauses with  
6006 adjustment of profit or fee, all as specified in the contract or subsequently agreed upon;

6007 (d) in any other manner as the contracting parties may mutually agree; or

6008 (e) in the absence of agreement by the parties, by a unilateral determination by the  
6009 [state] procurement officer of the costs attributable to the events or situations under the clauses  
6010 with adjustment of profit or fee, all as computed by the [state] procurement officer in  
6011 accordance with applicable [~~sections of the~~] rules and [~~regulations issued under Subsection~~  
6012 ~~63G-6-415(1) and~~] subject to the provisions of Part [~~8, Legal and Contractual Remedies~~] 17,  
6013 Procurement Appeals Board, and Part 18, Appeals to Court and Court Proceedings.

6014 (3) A contractor shall be required to submit cost or pricing data if any adjustment in

6015 contract price is subject to the provisions of Section [~~63G-6-415~~] 63G-6a-1206.

6016 (4) [~~Rules and regulations~~] The rules of the applicable rulemaking authority shall  
 6017 require for [~~state~~] construction contracts, and may permit or require for [~~state~~] contracts for  
 6018 supplies and services, the inclusion of clauses providing for appropriate remedies and covering  
 6019 at least the following subjects:

6020 (a) liquidated damages as appropriate;

6021 (b) specified excuses for delay or nonperformance;

6022 (c) termination of the contract for default; and

6023 (d) termination of the contract in whole or in part for the convenience of the [~~state~~]  
 6024 public procurement unit.

6025 (5) The contract clauses [~~promulgated under~~] described in this section shall be [~~set~~  
 6026 ~~forth in rules and regulations~~] established by rule. However, the [~~chief~~] procurement officer or  
 6027 the head of [~~a purchasing agency~~] an authorized purchasing entity may modify the clauses for  
 6028 inclusion in any particular contract. [~~Any~~] The applicable rulemaking authority may, by rule,  
 6029 require that:

6030 (a) variations [~~shall~~] be supported by a written determination that describes the  
 6031 circumstances justifying the variations[;]; and

6032 (b) notice of any material variation shall be included in the invitation for bids or  
 6033 request for proposals.

6034 Section 151. Section **63G-6a-1203**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-603 is  
 6035 renumbered and amended to read:

6036 [~~63G-6-603~~]. **63G-6a-1203. Contracts -- Certain indemnification**  
 6037 **provisions forbidden.**

6038 (1) As used in this section, "design professional" means:

6039 (a) an architect, licensed under Title 58, Chapter 3a, Architects Licensing Act;

6040 (b) a landscape architect, licensed under Title 58, Chapter 53, Landscape Architects  
 6041 Licensing Act; and

6042 (c) a professional engineer or professional land surveyor, licensed under Title 58,  
 6043 Chapter 22, Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors Licensing Act.

6044 (2) (a) [~~Beginning May 12, 2009, a~~] A contract, including an amendment to an existing  
 6045 contract, entered into under [~~authority of~~] this chapter may not require that a design

6046 professional indemnify another from liability claims that arise out of the design professional's  
6047 services, unless the liability claim arises from the design professional's negligent act, wrongful  
6048 act, error or omission, or other liability imposed by law.

6049 (b) Subsection (2)(a) may not be waived by contract.

6050 (c) Notwithstanding Subsections (2)(a) and (b), a design professional may be required  
6051 to indemnify a person for whom the design professional has direct or indirect control or  
6052 responsibility.

6053 Section 152. Section **63G-6a-1204** is enacted to read:

6054 **63G-6a-1204. Multiyear contracts.**

6055 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (7), a public procurement unit may enter into a  
6056 multiyear contract resulting from an invitation for bids or a request for proposals, if:

6057 (a) the procurement officer determines, in the discretion of the procurement officer,  
6058 that entering into a multiyear contract is in the best interest of the public procurement unit; and

6059 (b) the invitation for bids or request for proposals:

6060 (i) states the term of the contract, including all possible renewals of the contract;

6061 (ii) states the conditions for renewal of the contract; and

6062 (iii) includes the provisions of Subsections (3) through (5) that are applicable to the  
6063 contract.

6064 (2) In making the determination described in Subsection (1)(a), the procurement officer  
6065 shall consider whether entering into a multiyear contract will:

6066 (a) result in significant savings to the public procurement unit, including:

6067 (i) reduction of the administrative burden in procuring, negotiating, or administering  
6068 contracts;

6069 (ii) continuity in operations of the public procurement unit; or

6070 (iii) the ability to obtain a volume or term discount;

6071 (b) encourage participation by a person who might not otherwise be willing or able to  
6072 compete for a shorter term contract; or

6073 (c) provide an incentive for a bidder or offeror to improve productivity through capital  
6074 investment or better technology.

6075 (3) (a) The determination described in Subsection (1)(a) is discretionary and is not  
6076 required to be in writing or otherwise recorded.



6077 (b) Except as provided in Subsections (4) and (5), notwithstanding any provision of an  
6078 invitation for bids, a request for proposals, or a contract to the contrary, a multiyear contract,  
6079 including a contract that was awarded outside of an invitation for bids or request for proposals  
6080 process, may not continue or be renewed for any year after the first year of the multiyear  
6081 contract if adequate funds are not appropriated to continue or renew the contract.

6082 (4) A multiyear contract that is funded solely by federal funds may be continued or  
6083 renewed for any year after the first year of the multiyear contract if:

6084 (a) adequate funds to continue or renew the contract have not been, but are expected to  
6085 be appropriated by, and received from, the federal government;

6086 (b) continuation or renewal of the contract before the money is appropriated or  
6087 received is permitted by the federal government; and

6088 (c) the contract states that it may be cancelled, without penalty, if the anticipated  
6089 federal funds are not appropriated or received.

6090 (5) A multiyear contract that is funded in part by federal funds may be continued or  
6091 renewed for any year after the first year of the multiyear contract if:

6092 (a) the portion of the contract that is to be funded by funds of a public entity are  
6093 appropriated;

6094 (b) adequate federal funds to continue or renew the contract have not been, but are  
6095 expected to be, appropriated by, and received from, the federal government;

6096 (c) continuation or renewal of the contract before the federal money is appropriated or  
6097 received is permitted by the federal government; and

6098 (d) the contract states that it may be cancelled, without penalty, if the anticipated  
6099 federal funds are not appropriated or received.

6100 (6) A public procurement unit may not continue or renew a multiyear contract after the  
6101 end of the multiyear contract term or the renewal periods described in the contract, unless the  
6102 public procurement unit engages in a new procurement process or complies with an exception,  
6103 described in this chapter, to using a standard procurement process.

6104 (7) A multiyear contract, including any renewal periods, may not exceed a period of  
6105 five years, unless:

6106 (a) the procurement officer determines, in writing, that:

6107 (i) a longer period is necessary in order to obtain the procurement item;

6108 (ii) a longer period is customary for industry standards; or  
6109 (iii) a longer period is in the best interest of the public procurement unit; and  
6110 (b) the written determination described in subsection (7)(a) is included in the file  
6111 relating to the procurement.

6112 (8) This section does not apply to a contract for the design or construction of a facility,  
6113 a road, or a public transit project.

6114 Section 153. Section **63G-6a-1205**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-416 is  
6115 renumbered and amended to read:

6116 ~~**[63G-6-416].**~~ **63G-6a-1205. Cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contract**  
6117 **prohibited.**

6118 (1) ~~[Subject to the limitations of]~~ Except as otherwise provided in this section, a public  
6119 procurement unit may use any type of contract [which] that will promote the best interests of  
6120 the state [may be used; provided that the use of].

6121 (2) A public procurement unit may not use a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contract [is  
6122 prohibited. A].

6123 (3) A public procurement unit may not use a cost-reimbursement contract [may be used  
6124 only when a determination is made in writing that such] unless the procurement officer makes a  
6125 written determination that:

6126 (a) the contract is likely to be less costly to the [state] public procurement unit than any  
6127 other type of contract; or [that]

6128 (b) it is impracticable to obtain the [supplies, services, or construction required except  
6129 under such a] procurement item under another type of contract.

6130 ~~[(2) Except with respect to firm fixed-price contracts, no contract type shall be used~~  
6131 ~~unless it has been determined in writing by the chief procurement officer, the head of a~~  
6132 ~~purchasing agency, or a designee of either officer that:]~~

6133 (4) A procurement officer, the head of an authorized procurement entity, or a designee  
6134 of either, may not use a type of contract, other than a firm fixed-price contract, unless the  
6135 procurement officer makes a written determination that:

6136 (a) the proposed contractor's accounting system will permit timely development of all  
6137 necessary cost data in the form required by the specific contract type contemplated; and

6138 (b) the proposed contractor's accounting system is adequate to allocate costs in

6139 accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

6140 Section 154. Section **63G-6a-1206**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-415 is  
6141 renumbered and amended to read:

6142 ~~[63G-6-415].~~ **63G-6a-1206. Rules and regulations to determine allowable**  
6143 **incurred costs -- Required information -- Auditing of books.**

6144 ~~[(1) Rules and regulations may be promulgated to set forth cost principles to be used to~~  
6145 ~~determine the allowability of incurred costs for the purpose of reimbursing costs under contract~~  
6146 ~~provisions which provide for the reimbursement of costs; provided that if a written~~  
6147 ~~determination is approved at a level above the procurement officer, the cost principles may be~~  
6148 ~~modified by contract.]~~

6149 ~~[(2) A person shall, except as provided in Subsection (4), submit cost or pricing data~~  
6150 ~~and shall certify that, to the best of the person's knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data~~  
6151 ~~submitted were accurate, complete, and current as of a mutually determined specified date prior~~  
6152 ~~to the date of:]~~

6153 (1) (a) The applicable rulemaking authority may, by rule, establish the cost principles  
6154 to be included in a cost-reimbursement contract to determine incurred costs for the purpose of  
6155 calculating a reimbursement.

6156 (b) The cost principles established by rule under Subsection (1)(a) may be modified, by  
6157 contract, if the procurement officer or head of the authorized procurement entity approves the  
6158 modification.

6159 (2) Except as provided in Subsection (5), a person who seeks to be, or is, a party in a  
6160 cost-based contract with a public procurement unit shall:

6161 (a) submit cost or pricing data relating to determining the cost or pricing amount; and

6162 (b) certify that, to the best of the contractor's knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing  
6163 data submitted is accurate and complete as of the date specified by the public procurement unit.

6164 (3) The procurement officer shall ensure that the date specified under Subsection (2)(b)  
6165 is before:

6166 (a) the pricing of any contract awarded by [~~competitive sealed proposals~~] a  
6167 procurement process or pursuant to [~~the~~] a sole source procurement [~~authority, where~~], if the  
6168 total contract price is expected to exceed an amount established by [~~rules and regulations~~] rule  
6169 made by the applicable rulemaking authority; or

6170 (b) the pricing of any change order ~~[which]~~ that is expected to exceed an amount  
6171 established by ~~[rules and regulations]~~ rule made by the applicable rulemaking authority.

6172 ~~[(3) Any]~~ (4) A contract or change order [under which a certificate is required shall  
6173 contain] that requires a certification described in Subsection (2) shall include a provision that  
6174 the price to the ~~[state]~~ public procurement unit, including profit or fee, shall be adjusted to  
6175 exclude any significant sums by which the ~~[state]~~ public procurement unit finds that the price  
6176 was increased because the ~~[contractor-furnished]~~ contractor provided cost or pricing data  
6177 ~~[were]~~ that was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date ~~[agreed upon between the~~  
6178 parties] specified by the procurement officer.

6179 ~~[(4) The requirements of Subsections (2) and (3) need not be applied to contracts:]~~

6180 (5) A public procurement unit is not required to comply with Subsection (2) if:

6181 (a) ~~[where]~~ the contract price is based on adequate price competition;

6182 (b) ~~[where]~~ the contract price is based on established catalogue prices or market prices;

6183 (c) ~~[where contract prices are]~~ the contract price is set by law or ~~[regulation]~~ rule; or

6184 (d) ~~[where it is determined]~~ the procurement states, in writing:

6185 (i) that, in accordance with rules ~~[and regulations that]~~ made by the applicable  
6186 rulemaking authority, the requirements of ~~[this section]~~ Subsection (2) may be waived~~[-];~~ and

6187 (ii) the reasons for ~~[such]~~ the waiver ~~[are stated in writing]~~.

6188 ~~[(5)]~~ (6) The ~~[state]~~ procurement officer may, at reasonable times and places, only to  
6189 the extent that the books and records relate to the applicable cost or pricing data, audit the  
6190 books and records of ~~[any]~~:

6191 (a) a person who has submitted cost or pricing data pursuant to this section; or ~~[any]~~

6192 (b) a contractor or subcontractor under ~~[any negotiated]~~ a contract or subcontract other  
6193 than a firm fixed-price contract ~~[to the extent that the books and records relate to the cost or~~  
6194 pricing data, contract, or subcontract. The].

6195 (7) Unless a shorter time is provided for by contract:

6196 (a) a person described in Subsection (6)(a) shall maintain the books and records ~~[shall~~  
6197 be maintained by the contractor] described in Subsection (6) for three years ~~[following the end~~  
6198 of] after the day on which the fiscal year in which final payment is made under the ~~[prime~~  
6199 contract and by the subcontractor for three years following the end of the] contract ends;

6200 (b) a contractor shall maintain the books and records described in Subsection (6) for

6201 three years after the day on which the fiscal year in which final payment under the prime  
 6202 contract ends; and

6203 (c) a subcontractor shall maintain the books and records described in Subsection (6) for  
 6204 three years after the day on which the fiscal year in which final payment is made under the  
 6205 subcontract~~[, unless a shorter period is otherwise authorized in writing]~~ ends.

6206 Section 155. Section ~~63G-6a-1207~~, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-602 is  
 6207 renumbered and amended to read:

6208 ~~[63G-6-602].~~ **63G-6a-1207. Certification of change order.**

6209 (1) Under a construction contract, [any] a change order [which] that increases the  
 6210 contract amount ~~[shall be subject to]~~ may not be made without prior written certification that  
 6211 the change order is within the determined project or contract budget~~[. The certification shall be~~  
 6212 made] by:

6213 (a) the fiscal officer of the entity responsible for funding the project or [the] contract;  
 6214 or [other]

6215 (b) the official responsible for monitoring and reporting upon the status of the costs of  
 6216 the total project or contract budget. ~~[If the certification discloses a resulting]~~

6217 (2) If a change order will result in an increase in the total project or contract budget,  
 6218 ~~[the procurement officer shall not execute or make]~~ the change order may not be made, unless:

6219 (a) sufficient funds are [available] added to the project contract or budget; or

6220 (b) the scope of the project or contract is adjusted to permit the degree of completion  
 6221 feasible within the total project or contract budget as it existed ~~[prior to]~~ before the change  
 6222 order under consideration. ~~[However, with respect to the validity, as to the contractor, of any~~  
 6223 executed change order upon which the contractor has reasonably relied, it shall be presumed  
 6224 that there has been compliance with the provisions of this section.]

6225 (3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, it shall be presumed that this  
 6226 section has been complied with if the contractor reasonably relies on an executed change order.

6227 Section 156. Section ~~63G-6a-1301~~ is enacted to read:

6228 **Part 13. General Construction Provisions**

6229 **63G-6a-1301. Title.**

6230 This part is known as "General Construction Provisions."

6231 Section 157. Section ~~63G-6a-1302~~, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-501 is

6232 renumbered and amended to read:

6233 ~~[63G-6-501].~~ 63G-6a-1302. **Alternative methods of construction**  
 6234 **contracting management.**

6235 (1) ~~[(a) Rules shall]~~ The applicable rulemaking authority shall, by rule provide as many  
 6236 alternative methods of construction contracting management as determined to be feasible.

6237 ~~[(b) These rules shall:]~~

6238 (2) The rules described in Subsection (1) shall:

6239 ~~[(i)]~~ (a) grant to the ~~[chief]~~ procurement officer or the head of the state purchasing  
 6240 ~~[agency]~~ unit responsible for carrying out the construction project the discretion to select the  
 6241 appropriate method of construction contracting management for a particular project; and

6242 ~~[(ii)]~~ (b) require the procurement officer to execute and include in the contract file a  
 6243 written statement ~~[setting forth]~~ describing the facts ~~[which]~~ that led to the selection of a  
 6244 particular method of construction contracting management for each project.

6245 ~~[(e)]~~ (3) Before choosing a construction contracting management method, the ~~[chief]~~  
 6246 procurement officer or the head of the state purchasing ~~[agency]~~ unit responsible for carrying  
 6247 out the construction project shall consider the following factors:

6248 ~~[(i)]~~ (a) when the project must be ready to be occupied;

6249 ~~[(ii)]~~ (b) the type of project;

6250 ~~[(iii)]~~ (c) the extent to which the requirements of the ~~[procuring agencies]~~ public  
 6251 procurement unit, and the ~~[ways in which]~~ way they are to be met are known;

6252 ~~[(iv)]~~ (d) the location of the project;

6253 ~~[(v)]~~ (e) the size, scope, complexity, and economics of the project;

6254 ~~[(vi)]~~ (f) the source of funding and any resulting constraints necessitated by the funding  
 6255 source;

6256 ~~[(vii)]~~ (g) the availability, qualification, and experience of ~~[state]~~ public personnel to  
 6257 be assigned to the project and ~~[how much time the state]~~ the amount of time that the public  
 6258 personnel can devote to the project; and

6259 ~~[(viii)]~~ (h) the availability, qualifications, and experience of outside consultants and  
 6260 contractors to complete the project under the various methods being considered.

6261 ~~[(2) (a) Rules adopted by state public procurement units and local public procurement~~  
 6262 ~~units to implement this section may authorize the use of a Construction Manager/General~~

6263 Contractor as one method of construction contracting management.]

6264 [~~(b) Those rules shall require that:~~]

6265 [~~(i) the Construction Manager/General Contractor shall be selected using one of the~~  
6266 ~~source selection methods provided for in Part 4, Source Selections and Contract Formation,~~  
6267 ~~and Section 63G-6-502; and]~~

6268 [~~(ii) when entering into any subcontract that was not specifically included in the~~  
6269 ~~Construction Manager/General Contractor's cost proposal submitted under the requirements of~~  
6270 ~~Subsection (2)(b)(i), the Construction Manager/General Contractor shall procure that~~  
6271 ~~subcontractor by using one of the source selection methods provided for in Part 4, Source~~  
6272 ~~Selections and Contract Formation, in the same manner as if the subcontract work was~~  
6273 ~~procured directly by the state.]~~

6274 (4) An applicable rulemaking authority may make rules that authorize the use of a  
6275 construction manager/general contractor as one method of construction contracting  
6276 management.

6277 (5) The rules described in Subsection (2) shall require that:

6278 (a) the construction manager/general contractor be selected using:

6279 (i) a procurement process; or

6280 (ii) an exception to the requirement to use a procurement process; and

6281 (b) when entering into a subcontract that was not specifically included in the  
6282 construction manager/general contractor's cost proposal, the construction manager/general  
6283 contractor shall procure the subcontractor by using a procurement process, or an exception to  
6284 the requirement to use a procurement process, in the same manner as if the subcontract work  
6285 was procured directly by the public procurement unit.

6286 [~~(3)] (6) Procurement rules adopted by the State Building Board under [Subsection (1)]  
6287 Subsections (1) through (3) for state building construction projects may authorize the use of a  
6288 design-build provider as one method of construction contracting management.~~

6289 (7) A design-build contract may include a provision for obtaining the site for the  
6290 construction project.

6291 (8) A design-build contract or a construction manager/general contractor contract may  
6292 include provision by the contractor of operations, maintenance, or financing.

6293 Section 158. Section **63G-6a-1303**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-604 is

6294 renumbered and amended to read:

6295 ~~[63G-6-604].~~ 63G-6a-1303. **Drug and alcohol testing required for state**  
6296 **construction contracts.**

6297 (1) As used in this section:

6298 (a) "Contractor" means a person who is or may be awarded a state construction  
6299 contract.

6300 (b) "Covered individual" means an individual who:

6301 (i) on behalf of a contractor or subcontractor provides services directly related to  
6302 design or construction under a state construction contract; and

6303 (ii) is in a safety sensitive position, including a design position that has responsibilities  
6304 that directly affect the safety of an improvement to real property that is the subject of a state  
6305 construction contract.

6306 (c) "Drug and alcohol testing policy" means a policy under which a contractor or  
6307 subcontractor tests a covered individual to establish, maintain, or enforce the prohibition of:

6308 (i) the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of drugs or alcohol,  
6309 except the medically prescribed possession and use of a drug; or

6310 (ii) the impairment of judgment or physical abilities due to the use of drugs or alcohol.

6311 (d) "Random testing" means that a covered individual is subject to periodic testing for  
6312 drugs and alcohol:

6313 (i) in accordance with a drug and alcohol testing policy; and

6314 (ii) on the basis of a random selection process.

6315 [~~(e) For purposes of Subsection (6), "state" includes any of the following of the state:]~~

6316 (e) "State executive entity" means:

6317 (i) a state executive branch:

6318 [~~(i)-a]~~ (A) department;

6319 [~~(ii)-a]~~ (B) division;

6320 [~~(iii)-a]~~ (C) agency;

6321 [~~(iv)-a]~~ (D) board;

6322 [~~(v)-a]~~ (E) commission;

6323 [~~(vi)-a]~~ (F) council;

6324 [~~(vii)-a]~~ (G) committee; [~~and~~] or



6325 ~~[(viii) an] (H) institution[, including a state institution of higher education, as defined~~  
6326 ~~under Section 53B-3-102.]; or~~

6327 (ii) a state institution of higher education, as defined in Section 53B-3-102.

6328 (f) "State construction contract" means a contract for design or construction entered  
6329 into by a state [~~public procurement unit] executive entity.~~

6330 ~~[(g) (i) "Subcontractor" means a person under contract with a contractor or another~~  
6331 ~~subcontractor to provide services or labor for design or construction.]~~

6332 ~~[(ii) "Subcontractor" includes a trade contractor or specialty contractor.]~~

6333 ~~[(iii) "Subcontractor" does not include a supplier who provides only materials,~~  
6334 ~~equipment, or supplies to a contractor or subcontractor.]~~

6335 (2) Except as provided in Subsection (7), [~~on and after July 1, 2010,]~~ a state [~~public~~  
6336 ~~procurement unit] executive entity may not enter into a state construction contract unless the  
6337 [~~state] public construction contract requires [~~the following] that the contractor demonstrate to~~  
6338 ~~the state executive entity that the contractor:~~~~~~

6339 ~~[(a) A contractor shall demonstrate to the state public procurement unit that the~~  
6340 ~~contractor:]~~

6341 ~~[(i)] (a) has and will maintain a drug and alcohol testing policy during the period of the~~  
6342 ~~state construction contract that applies to the covered individuals hired by the contractor;~~

6343 ~~[(ii)] (b) posts in one or more conspicuous places notice to covered individuals hired~~  
6344 ~~by the contractor that the contractor has the drug and alcohol testing policy described in~~  
6345 ~~Subsection (2)(a)[(i); and];~~

6346 ~~[(iii)] (c) subjects the covered individuals to random testing under the drug and alcohol~~  
6347 ~~testing policy described in Subsection (2)(a)[(i)] if at any time during the period of the state~~  
6348 ~~construction contract there are 10 or more individuals who are covered individuals hired by the~~  
6349 ~~contractor[;]; and~~

6350 ~~[(b) A contractor shall demonstrate to the state public procurement unit that the~~  
6351 ~~contractor]~~

6352 (d) requires that as a condition of contracting with the contractor, a subcontractor:

6353 (i) has and will maintain a drug and alcohol testing policy during the period of the state  
6354 construction contract that applies to the covered individuals hired by the subcontractor;

6355 (ii) posts in one or more conspicuous places notice to covered individuals hired by the

6356 subcontractor that the subcontractor has the drug and alcohol testing policy described in  
6357 Subsection (2)~~(b)~~(d)(i); and

6358 (iii) subjects the covered individuals hired by the subcontractor to random testing under  
6359 the drug and alcohol testing policy described in Subsection (2)~~(b)~~(d)(i) if at any time during  
6360 the period of the state construction contract there are 10 or more individuals who are covered  
6361 individuals hired by the subcontractor.

6362 (3) (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Subsection (3), if a contractor or  
6363 subcontractor fails to comply with Subsection (2), the contractor or subcontractor may be  
6364 suspended or debarred in accordance with this chapter.

6365 (b) ~~On and after July 1, 2010, a~~ A state ~~[public procurement unit]~~ executive entity  
6366 shall include in a state construction contract:

6367 (i) a reference to the rules described in Subsection (4)(b); or

6368 (ii) if the ~~[state public procurement unit]~~ applicable rulemaking authority has not made  
6369 the rules described in Subsection (4)(b), a process that provides a contractor or subcontractor  
6370 reasonable notice and opportunity to cure a violation of this section before suspension or  
6371 debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in light of the circumstances of the state  
6372 construction contract or the violation.

6373 (c) (i) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to  
6374 comply with Subsection (2).

6375 (ii) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to comply  
6376 with Subsection (2).

6377 ~~[(4) If otherwise authorized to make rules, in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3,~~  
6378 ~~Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, a state public procurement unit:]~~

6379 (4) An authorized rulemaking authority:

6380 (a) may make rules that establish the requirements and procedures a contractor ~~[shall]~~  
6381 is required to follow to comply with Subsection (2); and

6382 (b) shall make rules that establish:

6383 (i) the penalties that may be imposed in accordance with Subsection (3); and

6384 (ii) a process that provides a contractor or subcontractor reasonable notice and  
6385 opportunity to cure a violation of this section before suspension or debarment of the contractor  
6386 or subcontractor in light of the circumstances of the state construction contract or the violation.

6387 (5) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to meet the requirements of Subsection  
6388 (2):

6389 (a) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,  
6390 or contractor under Part ~~[8, Legal and Contractual Remedies]~~ 17, Procurement Appeals Board,  
6391 or Part 18, Appeals to Court and Court Proceedings; and

6392 (b) may not be used by a state public procurement unit, a prospective bidder, an  
6393 offeror, a contractor, or a subcontractor as a basis for an action that would suspend, disrupt, or  
6394 terminate the design or construction under a state construction contract.

6395 (6) (a) After a state ~~[public procurement unit]~~ executive entity enters into a state  
6396 construction contract in compliance with this section, the state is not required to audit, monitor,  
6397 or take any other action to ensure compliance with this section.

6398 (b) The state is not liable in any action related to this section, including not being liable  
6399 in relation to:

6400 (i) a contractor or subcontractor having or not having a drug and alcohol testing policy;

6401 (ii) failure to test for a drug or alcohol under a contractor's or subcontractor's drug and  
6402 alcohol testing policy;

6403 (iii) the requirements of a contractor's or subcontractor's drug and alcohol testing  
6404 policy;

6405 (iv) a contractor's or subcontractor's implementation of a drug and alcohol testing  
6406 policy, including procedures for:

6407 (A) collection of a sample;

6408 (B) testing of a sample;

6409 (C) evaluation of a test; or

6410 (D) disciplinary or rehabilitative action on the basis of a test result;

6411 (v) an individual being under the influence of drugs or alcohol; or

6412 (vi) an individual under the influence of drugs or alcohol harming another person or  
6413 causing property damage.

6414 (7) This section does not apply if the state ~~[public procurement unit]~~ executive entity  
6415 determines that the application of this section would severely disrupt the operation of a ~~[state~~  
6416 ~~agency]~~ public procurement unit to the detriment of the ~~[state agency]~~ public procurement unit  
6417 or the general public, including:

- 6418 (a) jeopardizing the receipt of federal funds;
- 6419 (b) causing the state construction contract [~~being~~] to be a sole source contract; or
- 6420 (c) causing the state construction contract [~~being~~] to be an emergency procurement.
- 6421 (8) If a contractor or subcontractor meets the requirements of this section, this section
- 6422 may not be construed to restrict the contractor's or subcontractor's ability to impose or
- 6423 implement an otherwise lawful provision as part of a drug and alcohol testing policy.

6424 Section 159. Section **63G-6a-1401** is enacted to read:

6425 **Part 14. Transportation Contracts**

6426 **63G-6a-1401. Title.**

6427 This part is known as "Transportation Contracts."

6428 Section 160. Section **63G-6a-1402**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-502 is

6429 renumbered and amended to read:

6430 ~~[63G-6-502].~~ **63G-6a-1402. Procurement of design-build transportation**

6431 **project contracts.**

6432 (1) As used in this section:

6433 (a) "Design-build transportation project contract" means the procurement of both the

6434 design and construction of a transportation project in a single contract with a company or

6435 combination of companies capable of providing the necessary engineering services and

6436 construction.

6437 (b) "Transportation agency" means:

- 6438 (i) the Department of Transportation;
- 6439 (ii) a county of the first or second class, as defined in Section 17-50-501;
- 6440 (iii) a municipality of the first class, as defined in Section 10-2-301;
- 6441 (iv) a public transit district that has more than 200,000 people residing within its
- 6442 boundaries; and
- 6443 (v) a public airport authority.

6444 (2) Except as provided in Subsection (3), a transportation agency may award a

6445 design-build transportation project contract for any transportation project that has an estimated

6446 cost of at least \$50,000,000 by following the requirements of this section.

6447 (3) (a) The Department of Transportation:

- 6448 (i) may award a design-build transportation project contract for any transportation

6449 project by following the requirements of this section; and

6450 (ii) shall make rules, ~~[by following the procedures and requirements of]~~ in accordance  
6451 with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, establishing requirements for  
6452 the procurement of its design-build transportation project contracts in addition to those required  
6453 by this section.

6454 (b) A public transit district that has more than 200,000 people residing within its  
6455 boundaries:

6456 (i) may award a design-build transportation project contract for any transportation  
6457 project by following the requirements of this section; and

6458 (ii) shall pass ordinances or a resolution establishing requirements for the procurement  
6459 of its design-build transportation project contracts in addition to those required by this section.

6460 (c) A design-build transportation project contract authorized under this Subsection (3)  
6461 is not subject to the estimated cost threshold ~~[under]~~ described in Subsection (2).

6462 (d) A design-build transportation project contract may include provision by the  
6463 contractor of operations, maintenance, or financing.

6464 (4) (a) Before entering into a design-build transportation project contract, a  
6465 transportation agency may issue a request for qualifications to prequalify potential contractors.

6466 (b) Public notice of the request for qualifications shall be given in accordance with  
6467 ~~[policy]~~ board rules.

6468 (c) A transportation agency shall require, as part of the qualifications specified in the  
6469 request for qualifications, that potential contractors at least demonstrate their:

6470 (i) construction experience;

6471 (ii) design experience;

6472 (iii) financial, manpower, and equipment resources available for the project; and

6473 (iv) experience in other design-build transportation projects with attributes similar to  
6474 the project being procured.

6475 (d) The request for qualifications shall identify the number of eligible competing  
6476 proposers that the transportation agency will select to submit a proposal, which ~~[must be at~~  
6477 ~~least]~~ may not be less than two.

6478 (5) ~~(a)~~ The transportation agency shall:

6479 ~~(i)~~ (a) evaluate the responses received from the request for qualifications;

6480            [(ii)] (b) select from their number those qualified to submit proposals; and  
6481            [(iii)] (c) invite those respondents to submit proposals based upon the transportation  
6482 agency's request for proposals.

6483            [~~(i)~~] (6) Except as provided in Subsection [~~(5)(b)(ii)~~] (7), if the transportation  
6484 agency fails to receive at least two qualified eligible competing [~~proposers~~] proposals, the  
6485 transportation agency shall readvertise the project.

6486            [(ii)] (7) A transportation agency may award a contract for a transportation project that  
6487 has an estimated cost of \$5,000,000 or less to a qualified eligible proposer if:

6488            [(A)] (a) only a single proposal is received; and

6489            [(B)] (b) the transportation agency determines that:

6490            [(i)] (i) the proposal is advantageous to the state; and

6491            [(ii)] (ii) the proposal price is reasonable.

6492            [(6)] (8) The transportation agency shall issue a request for proposals to those qualified  
6493 respondents that:

6494            (a) includes a scope of work statement constituting an information for proposal that  
6495 may include:

6496            (i) preliminary design concepts;

6497            (ii) design criteria, needs, and objectives;

6498            (iii) warranty and quality control requirements;

6499            (iv) applicable standards;

6500            (v) environmental documents;

6501            (vi) constraints;

6502            (vii) time expectations or limitations;

6503            (viii) incentives or disincentives; and

6504            (ix) other special considerations;

6505            (b) requires submitters to provide:

6506            (i) a sealed cost proposal;

6507            (ii) a critical path matrix schedule, including cash flow requirements;

6508            (iii) proposal security; and

6509            (iv) other items required by the department for the project; and

6510            (c) may include award of a stipulated fee to be paid to [~~submitters~~] offerors who submit

6511 unsuccessful proposals.

6512 [~~(7)~~] (9) The transportation agency shall:

6513 (a) evaluate the submissions received in response to the request for proposals from the  
6514 prequalified [~~proposers~~] offerors;

6515 (b) comply with rules relating to discussion of proposals, best and final offers, and  
6516 evaluations of the proposals submitted; and

6517 (c) after considering price and other identified factors, award the contract to the  
6518 responsive and responsible [~~proposer~~] offeror whose proposal is most advantageous to the  
6519 state.

6520 Section 161. Section **63G-6a-1403**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-503 is  
6521 renumbered and amended to read:

6522 [~~63G-6-503~~]. **63G-6a-1403. Procurement of tollway development**  
6523 **agreements.**

6524 (1) As used in this section [~~:(a) "Department" means the Department of~~  
6525 ~~Transportation. (b) "Tollway", "tollway development agreement" [has the same meaning] is as~~  
6526 defined in Section 72-6-202.

6527 (2) The [~~department~~] Department of Transportation and the Transportation  
6528 Commission:

6529 (a) may solicit a tollway development agreement proposal by following the  
6530 requirements of this section;

6531 (b) may award a solicited tollway development agreement contract for any tollway  
6532 project by following the requirements of this section; and

6533 (c) shall make rules, [~~by following the procedures and requirements of~~] in accordance  
6534 with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, establishing requirements for  
6535 the procurement of tollway development agreement proposals in addition to those required by  
6536 this section.

6537 (3) (a) Before entering into a tollway development agreement, the [~~department~~]  
6538 Department of Transportation may issue a request for qualifications to prequalify potential  
6539 contractors.

6540 (b) Public notice of the request for qualifications shall be given in accordance with  
6541 [~~policy~~] board rules.

6542 (c) The [department] Department of Transportation shall require, as part of the  
6543 qualifications specified in the request for qualifications, that potential contractors at least  
6544 provide:

6545 (i) a demonstration of their experience with other transportation concession projects  
6546 with attributes similar to the project being procured;

6547 (ii) a financial statement of the firm or consortium of firms making the proposal;

6548 (iii) a conceptual project development plan and financing plan;

6549 (iv) the legal structure of the firm or consortium of firms making the proposal;

6550 (v) the organizational structure for the project; and

6551 (vi) a statement describing why the firm or consortium of firms is best qualified for the  
6552 project.

6553 (d) The request for qualifications shall identify the number of eligible competing  
6554 [proposers] offerors that the [department] Department of Transportation will select to submit a  
6555 proposal.

6556 (4) The [department] Department of Transportation shall:

6557 (a) evaluate the responses received from the request for qualifications;

6558 (b) select from their number those qualified to submit proposals; and

6559 (c) invite those respondents to submit proposals based upon the [department's]

6560 Department of Transportation's request for proposals.

6561 (5) The [department] Department of Transportation shall issue a request for proposals  
6562 to those qualified respondents that may require, as appropriate for the procurement:

6563 (a) a description of the proposed project or projects;

6564 (b) a financial plan for the project, including:

6565 (i) the anticipated financial commitment of all parties;

6566 (ii) equity, debt, and other financing mechanisms;

6567 (iii) an analysis of the projected return, rate of return, or both; and

6568 (iv) the monetary benefit and other value to a government entity;

6569 (c) assumptions about user fees or toll rates;

6570 (d) a project development and management plan, including:

6571 (i) the contracting structure;

6572 (ii) the plan for quality management;



6573 (iii) the proposed toll enforcement plan; and  
 6574 (iv) the plan for safety management; and  
 6575 (e) that the proposal to comply with the minimum guidelines for tollway development  
 6576 agreement proposals under Section 72-6-204.

6577 (6) The [~~department~~] Department of Transportation and the Transportation  
 6578 Commission:

6579 (a) shall evaluate the submissions received in response to the request for proposals  
 6580 from the prequalified [~~proposers~~] offerors;

6581 (b) shall comply with rules relating to discussion of proposals, best and final offers,  
 6582 and evaluations of the proposals submitted; and

6583 (c) may, after considering price and other identified factors and complying with the  
 6584 requirements of Section 72-6-206, award the contract to the responsive and responsible  
 6585 [~~proposer~~] offeror whose proposal is most advantageous to the state.

6586 Section 162. Section **63G-6a-1501** is enacted to read:

6587 **Part 15. Architect-Engineer Services**

6588 **63G-6a-1501. Title.**

6589 This part is known as "Architect-Engineer Services."

6590 Section 163. Section **63G-6a-1502**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-701 is  
 6591 renumbered and amended to read:

6592 [~~63G-6-701~~]. **63G-6a-1502. Policy regarding architect-engineer services.**

6593 (1) It is the policy of this state to publicly announce all requirements for  
 6594 architect-engineer services and to negotiate contracts for architect-engineer services on the  
 6595 basis of demonstrated competence and qualification for the type of services required, and at fair  
 6596 and reasonable prices.

6597 (2) Architect-engineer services shall be procured as provided in this part except as  
 6598 authorized by Sections [~~63G-6-409 through 63G-6-411~~] 63G-6a-408, 63G-6a-802, and  
 6599 63G-6a-803.

6600 (3) This part does not affect the authority of, and does not apply to procedures  
 6601 undertaken by, a public procurement unit to obtain the services of architects or engineers in the  
 6602 capacity of employees of [~~such~~] the public procurement unit.

6603 Section 164. Section **63G-6a-1503**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-702 is

6604 renumbered and amended to read:

6605 ~~[63G-6-702].~~ 63G-6a-1503. **Selection committee for architect-engineer**  
6606 **services.**

6607 (1) In the procurement of architect-engineer services, the ~~[chief]~~ procurement officer or  
6608 the head of a state purchasing [agency] unit shall encourage firms engaged in the lawful  
6609 practice of their profession to submit annually a statement of qualifications and performance  
6610 data.

6611 (2) The Building Board shall be the ~~[selection]~~ evaluation committee for  
6612 architect-engineer services contracts under its authority. ~~[Selection committees]~~

6613 (3) An evaluation committee for architect-engineer services contracts not under the  
6614 authority of the Building Board shall be established in accordance with rules ~~[and regulations~~  
6615 ~~promulgated by the policy board. Selection committees shall]~~ made by the applicable  
6616 rulemaking authority.

6617 (4) An evaluation committee shall:

6618 (a) evaluate current statements of qualifications and performance data on file with the  
6619 state, together with those that may be submitted by other firms in response to the  
6620 announcement of the proposed contract~~[- Selection committees shall];~~

6621 (b) consider no less than three firms ~~[and then shall select therefrom,];~~ and

6622 (c) based upon criteria established and published by the ~~[selection committees,]~~  
6623 authorized purchasing entity, select no less than three of the firms considered to be the most  
6624 highly qualified to provide the services required.

6625 Section 165. Section **63G-6a-1504**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-703 is  
6626 renumbered and amended to read:

6627 ~~[63G-6-703].~~ 63G-6a-1504. **Selection as part of design-build or lease.**

6628 Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, architect-engineer services may be  
6629 procured under Title 63A, Chapter 5, State Building Board - Division of Facilities Construction  
6630 and Management, as part of the services obtained in a design-build contract or as part of the  
6631 services obtained in a lease contract for real property, ~~[provided that]~~ if the qualifications of  
6632 those providing the architect-engineer services are part of the consideration in the selection  
6633 process.

6634 Section 166. Section **63G-6a-1505**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-704 is

6635 renumbered and amended to read:

6636 ~~[63G-6-704].~~ 63G-6a-1505. Determination of compensation for  
6637 architect-engineer services.

6638 (1) The procurement officer shall award a contract to a qualified firm at compensation  
6639 [~~which~~] that the procurement officer determines, in writing, to be fair and reasonable to the  
6640 state.

6641 (2) In making [~~this decision,~~] the determination described in Subsection (1), the  
6642 procurement officer shall take into account the services':

6643 (a) estimated value[~~,-the~~];

6644 (b) scope[~~,-and~~];

6645 (c) complexity[~~,-~~]; and [~~the~~]

6646 (d) professional nature [~~of the services to be rendered. Should~~].

6647 (3) If the procurement officer [be] is unable to agree to a satisfactory contract with the  
6648 firm first selected, at a price the procurement officer determines to be fair and reasonable to the  
6649 state, [discussions with that firm shall be formally terminated. The] the procurement officer  
6650 shall [then]:

6651 (a) formally terminate discussions with that firm; and

6652 (b) undertake discussions with a second qualified firm. [~~Failing accord with the~~  
6653 ~~second firm, the procurement officer shall formally terminate discussions. The procurement~~  
6654 ~~officer shall then]~~

6655 (4) If the procurement officer is unable to agree to a satisfactory contract with the  
6656 second firm selected, at a price the procurement officer determines to be fair and reasonable to  
6657 the state, the procurement officer shall:

6658 (a) formally terminate discussions with that firm; and

6659 (b) undertake discussions with a third qualified firm. [~~Should the procurement officer~~  
6660 ~~be]~~

6661 (5) If the procurement officer is unable to award a contract at a fair and reasonable  
6662 price [with] to any of the selected firms, the procurement officer shall:

6663 (a) select additional firms[~~,-~~]; and [~~the procurement officer shall]~~

6664 (b) continue discussions in accordance with this part until an agreement is reached.

6665 Section 167. Section **63G-6a-1506**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-705 is

6666 renumbered and amended to read:

6667 ~~[63G-6-705].~~ **63G-6a-1506. Restrictions on procurement of**  
6668 **architect-engineer services.**

6669 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), when ~~[a public procurement unit]~~ an  
6670 authorized purchasing entity, in accordance with Section ~~[63G-6-701]~~ 63G-6a-1502, elects to  
6671 obtain architect or engineering services by using a competitive procurement process and has  
6672 provided public notice of its competitive procurement process:

6673 (a) a higher education entity, or any part of one, may not submit a proposal in response  
6674 to the ~~[public procurement unit's]~~ authorized purchasing entity's competitive procurement  
6675 process; and

6676 (b) the ~~[public procurement unit]~~ authorized purchasing entity may not award a  
6677 contract to perform the architect or engineering services solicited in the competitive  
6678 procurement process to a higher education entity or any part of one.

6679 (2) ~~[A public procurement unit need not comply with the requirements of]~~ Subsection  
6680 (1) does not apply when the ~~[public procurement unit]~~ authorized purchasing entity is  
6681 procuring architect or engineer services for contracts related to research activities and  
6682 technology transfer.

6683 Section 168. Section **63G-6a-1601** is enacted to read:

6684 **Part 16. Controversies and Protests**

6685 **63G-6a-1601. Title.**

6686 This part is known as "Controversies and Protests."

6687 Section 169. Section **63G-6a-1602**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-805 is  
6688 renumbered and amended to read:

6689 ~~[63G-6-805].~~ **63G-6a-1602. Authority to resolve controversy between**  
6690 **public procurement unit and contractor.**

6691 The ~~[chief]~~ procurement officer, the head of ~~[a purchasing agency]~~ an authorized  
6692 purchasing entity, or a designee of either ~~[officer is authorized, prior to]~~ may, before  
6693 commencement of an action in court concerning the controversy, ~~[to]~~ settle and resolve a  
6694 controversy ~~[which]~~ that arises between ~~[the state]~~ a public procurement unit or an authorized  
6695 purchasing entity and a contractor ~~[under or by virtue of a contract between them. This~~  
6696 ~~includes, without limitation, controversies]~~ in relation to a contract or a procurement, including

6697 a controversy based upon breach of contract, [~~mistakes~~] a mistake, misrepresentation, or other  
6698 cause for contract modification or rescission.

6699 Section 170. Section **63G-6a-1603**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-801 is  
6700 renumbered and amended to read:

6701 ~~[63G-6-801].~~ **63G-6a-1603. Protest to procurement officer -- Time --**  
6702 **Authority to resolve protest.**

6703 (1) Any actual or prospective bidder, offeror, or contractor who is aggrieved in  
6704 connection with the solicitation or award of a contract may protest to the [~~chief~~] procurement  
6705 officer or the head of [~~a purchasing agency~~] an authorized purchasing entity. A protest with  
6706 respect to an invitation for bids or a request for proposals shall be submitted in writing [~~prior~~  
6707 ~~to~~] before the opening of bids or the closing date for proposals, unless the aggrieved person did  
6708 not know and should not have known of the facts giving rise to the protest [~~prior to~~] before the  
6709 bid opening or the closing date for proposals. [~~The protest shall be submitted~~] An aggrieved  
6710 person shall submit a protest in writing within [~~five working~~] seven days after the aggrieved  
6711 person knows or should have known of the facts giving rise [~~thereto~~] to the protest.

6712 (2) Subject to the applicable requirements in Section 63G-10-403, the [~~chief~~]  
6713 procurement officer, the head of [~~a purchasing agency~~] an authorized purchasing entity, or a  
6714 designee of either [~~officer shall have the authority, prior to~~], may, before the commencement of  
6715 an action in court concerning the controversy, [~~to~~] settle and resolve the protest.

6716 Section 171. Section **63G-6a-1604**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-806 is  
6717 renumbered and amended to read:

6718 ~~[63G-6-806].~~ **63G-6a-1604. Decisions to be in writing -- Effect of no**  
6719 **writing.**

6720 (1) The [~~chief procurement officer, the head of a purchasing agency, or the designee of~~  
6721 ~~either officer~~] person who conducts a hearing under Section 63G-6a-1603 shall promptly issue  
6722 a written decision regarding any protest, debarment [~~or~~], suspension, or contract controversy if  
6723 it is not settled by a mutual agreement.

6724 (2) The decision shall state the reasons for the action taken and inform the protestor,  
6725 contractor, or prospective contractor of the right to judicial or administrative review as  
6726 provided in this chapter.

6727 [~~(2)~~] (3) A decision [~~shall be~~] described in this section is effective until stayed or

6728 reversed on appeal, except to the extent provided in Section ~~[63G-6-802]~~ 63G-6a-1607. ~~[A~~  
6729 ~~copy of the decision under Subsection (1) shall be mailed]~~

6730 (4) A person who issues a decision under this section shall mail or otherwise  
6731 ~~[furnished]~~ immediately furnish a copy of the decision to the protestor, prospective contractor,  
6732 or contractor.

6733 (5) The decision shall be final and conclusive unless the protestor, prospective  
6734 contractor, or contractor;

6735 (a) appeals administratively to the [procurement] applicable appeals board, if any, in  
6736 accordance with Subsection ~~[63G-6-810]~~ 63G-6a-1703(2); or ~~[the protestor, prospective~~  
6737 ~~contractor, or contractor]~~

6738 (b) if there is not an applicable appeals board, commences an action in district court in  
6739 accordance with Section ~~[63G-6-815]~~ 63G-6a-1803.

6740 ~~[(3)]~~ (6) If the [chief] procurement officer, the head of [a purchasing agency] an  
6741 authorized purchasing entity, or the designee of either [officer] does not issue the written  
6742 decision ~~[regarding a contract controversy] as required by this section~~ within 60 [calendar] days  
6743 after the day on which a written request for a final decision is made, or within ~~[such]~~ a longer  
6744 period as may be agreed upon by the parties, then the protestor, contractor, or prospective  
6745 contractor may proceed as if an adverse decision had been received.

6746 Section 172. Section **63G-6a-1605**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-907 is  
6747 renumbered and amended to read:

6748 ~~[63G-6-907].~~ **63G-6a-1605. Resolution of local public procurement**  
6749 **controversies.**

6750 ~~[Any]~~ A local public procurement unit ~~[is authorized to]~~ may enter into an agreement  
6751 with the State Procurement Appeals Board to resolve controversies between the local public  
6752 procurement unit and its bidders, offerors, contractors, regardless of whether ~~[or not such]~~ the  
6753 controversy arose from a cooperative purchasing agreement.

6754 Section 173. Section **63G-6a-1606**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-802 is  
6755 renumbered and amended to read:

6756 ~~[63G-6-802].~~ **63G-6a-1606. Effect of timely protest.**

6757 In the event of a timely protest under Subsection ~~[63G-6-801(1), 63G-6-810(1), or~~  
6758 ~~63G-6-815(1), the state shall]~~ 63G-6a-1603(1), 63G-6a-1703(1), or 63G-6a-1803(1), an

6759 authorized purchasing entity may not proceed further with the solicitation or with the award of  
 6760 the contract until all administrative and judicial remedies [~~have been~~] are exhausted or until the  
 6761 [~~chief~~] procurement officer, after consultation with the head of the [~~using agency~~] public  
 6762 procurement unit or the head of [~~a purchasing agency~~] an authorized purchasing entity, makes a  
 6763 written determination that the award of the contract without delay is necessary to protect  
 6764 substantial interests of the state.

6765 Section 174. Section **63G-6a-1607**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-803 is  
 6766 renumbered and amended to read:

6767 ~~[63G-6-803].~~ **63G-6a-1607. Costs to or against protestor.**

6768 (1) When a protest is sustained administratively or upon administrative or judicial  
 6769 review and the protesting bidder or offeror should have been awarded the contract under the  
 6770 solicitation but is not, the protestor shall be entitled to the following relief as a claim against  
 6771 the state:

6772 (a) the reasonable costs incurred in connection with the solicitation, including bid  
 6773 preparation and appeal costs; and

6774 (b) any equitable relief determined to be appropriate by the reviewing administrative or  
 6775 judicial body.

6776 (2) When a protest is not sustained by the [~~Procurement Appeals Board~~] appeals board,  
 6777 the protestor shall reimburse the [~~Division of Purchasing and General Services~~] public  
 6778 procurement unit for the per diem and expenses paid by the [~~division~~] public procurement unit  
 6779 to witnesses or appeals board members and any additional expenses incurred by the [~~state~~  
 6780 ~~agency~~] staff of the public procurement unit who have provided materials and administrative  
 6781 services to the appeals board for that case.

6782 Section 175. Section **63G-6a-1701** is enacted to read:

6783 **Part 17. Procurement Appeals Board**

6784 **63G-6a-1701. Title.**

6785 This part is known as "Procurement Appeals Board."

6786 Section 176. Section **63G-6a-1702**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-807 is  
 6787 renumbered and amended to read:

6788 ~~[63G-6-807].~~ **63G-6a-1702. Creation of Procurement Appeals Board --**  
 6789 **Creation of other appeals boards.**

6790 (1) (a) A Procurement Appeals Board is created in the executive branch. The  
6791 Procurement Appeals Board shall be composed of a chair and one other member, to be  
6792 appointed by the governor, and a third member to be designated by the two appointed members  
6793 on a case-by-case basis.

6794 (b) None of the members of the Procurement Appeals Board shall otherwise be  
6795 full-time employees of the state.

6796 (c) The appointed members of the Procurement Appeals Board shall have been  
6797 members in good standing of the state bar for at least five years and shall be experienced in  
6798 contract or commercial matters.

6799 (d) The designated member shall possess the technical expertise and experience needed  
6800 for the proper disposition of the factual issues presented by the case.

6801 (2) (a) Except as required by Subsection (2)(b), as terms of current [~~board~~] members  
6802 expire, the governor shall appoint each new member or reappointed member to a four-year  
6803 term.

6804 (b) Notwithstanding the requirements of Subsection (2)(a), the governor shall, at the  
6805 time of appointment or reappointment, adjust the length of terms to ensure that the terms of  
6806 [~~board~~] members are staggered so that approximately half of the [~~board is~~] members of the  
6807 Procurement Appeals Board are appointed every two years.

6808 (c) The designated member shall serve for the case on which designated until the final  
6809 disposition of the case.

6810 (d) Appointed members may be reappointed for succeeding terms and may continue to  
6811 serve after the expiration of their terms until a successor takes office.

6812 (e) Qualified persons may be redesignated as members.

6813 (3) When a vacancy occurs in the membership for any reason, the replacement shall be  
6814 appointed for the unexpired term.

6815 (4) A member may not receive compensation or benefits for the member's service, but  
6816 may receive per diem and travel expenses in accordance with:

6817 (a) Section 63A-3-106;

6818 (b) Section 63A-3-107; and

6819 (c) rules made by the Division of Finance pursuant to Sections 63A-3-106 and  
6820 63A-3-107.



6821 (5) A local public procurement unit, a non-executive state procurement unit, or a state  
6822 institution of higher education may form its own appeals board to hear procurement protests.

6823 Section 177. Section **63G-6a-1703**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-810 is  
6824 renumbered and amended to read:

6825 ~~[63G-6-810].~~ **63G-6a-1703. Jurisdiction of appeals board.**

6826 Unless an action has been initiated previously in district courts for essentially the same  
6827 cause of action, ~~[the]~~ an appeals board shall have jurisdiction to review and determine de novo:

6828 (1) any protest of a solicitation or award of a contract addressed to the appeals board by  
6829 an aggrieved actual or prospective bidder or offeror, or a contractor; and

6830 (2) any appeal by an aggrieved party from a decision rendered or considered to have  
6831 been rendered pursuant to Section ~~[63G-6-806]~~ 63G-6a-1604.

6832 Section 178. Section **63G-6a-1704**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-808 is  
6833 renumbered and amended to read:

6834 ~~[63G-6-808].~~ **63G-6a-1704. Rules of procedure to be adopted.**

6835 The Procurement Appeals Board:

6836 (1) shall adopt rules of procedure ~~[which]~~ that, to the fullest extent possible, ~~[will]~~  
6837 provide for the expeditious resolution of controversies, including procedures to encourage  
6838 agreements between the parties to a controversy prior to a hearing~~[-The board];~~ and

6839 (2) may adopt small claims procedures for the resolution of controversies involving  
6840 claims of less than \$15,000.

6841 Section 179. Section **63G-6a-1705**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-809 is  
6842 renumbered and amended to read:

6843 ~~[63G-6-809].~~ **63G-6a-1705. Decisions of appeals board to be in writing.**

6844 ~~[The Procurement Appeals Board shall]~~

6845 An appeals board shall:

6846 (1) issue a decision in writing or take other appropriate action of each appeal  
6847 submitted~~[-A];~~ and

6848 (2) provide a copy of any decision ~~[shall be provided]~~ to all parties and the ~~[chief]~~  
6849 procurement officer or the head of ~~[a purchasing agency]~~ an authorized purchasing entity.

6850 Section 180. Section **63G-6a-1706**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-811 is  
6851 renumbered and amended to read:

6852           ~~[63G-6-811].~~           **63G-6a-1706.** Time limits to file protest or appeal -- Effect of  
6853 **filing.**

6854           (1) For a protest under Subsection ~~[63G-6-810]~~ 63G-6a-1703(1), the aggrieved person  
6855 shall file a protest with the appeals board within ~~[five working]~~ seven days after the aggrieved  
6856 person knows or should have known of the facts and circumstances upon which the protest is  
6857 based~~[; provided, however,]~~ except that a protest with respect to an invitation for bids or  
6858 request for proposals shall be filed ~~[prior to]~~ before the opening of bids or the closing date for  
6859 proposals unless the aggrieved person did not know and should not have known of the facts  
6860 giving rise to the protest ~~[prior to]~~ before the bid opening or the closing date for proposals.

6861           (2) For an appeal from a decision regarding a protested solicitation or award, the  
6862 aggrieved person shall file an appeal within seven ~~[calendar days of receipt of a]~~ days after the  
6863 day on which the decision is rendered or considered to have been rendered ~~[pursuant to Section~~  
6864 ~~63G-6-806]~~ under Section 63G-6a-1604.

6865           (3) For an appeal from a decision regarding a debarment, suspension, or contract  
6866 controversy, the aggrieved person shall file an appeal within 60 ~~[calendar days of receipt of]~~  
6867 days after the day on which the person receives a decision rendered or considered to have been  
6868 rendered ~~[pursuant to Section 63G-6-806]~~ under Section 63G-6a-1604.

6869           Section 181. Section **63G-6a-1707**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-812 is  
6870 renumbered and amended to read:

6871           ~~[63G-6-812].~~           **63G-6a-1707.** Discontinued appeal with prejudice, except as  
6872 **authorized.**

6873           After notice of an appeal ~~[has been]~~ is filed with the ~~[Procurement Appeals Board]~~  
6874 applicable appeals board, no party may discontinue the appeal without prejudice, except as  
6875 authorized by the ~~[Procurement Appeals Board]~~ applicable appeals board.

6876           Section 182. Section **63G-6a-1708**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-813 is  
6877 renumbered and amended to read:

6878           ~~[63G-6-813].~~           **63G-6a-1708.** Factual determination of appeals board final  
6879 **and conclusive.**

6880           (1) On any protest or appeal under Section ~~[63G-6-810]~~ 63G-6a-1703, the  
6881 ~~[Procurement Appeals Board]~~ applicable appeals board shall promptly decide the contract  
6882 controversy or whether the ~~[solicitation]~~ procurement or award was in accordance with this

6883 chapter. Any prior determinations by administrative officials regarding protests of  
 6884 [~~solicitations~~] procurements or awards, suspension or debarments, contract controversies, or  
 6885 breach of contract controversies [~~shall not be~~] are not final or conclusive.

6886 (2) A determination of an issue of fact by the [~~Procurement Appeals Board~~] applicable  
 6887 appeals board under Subsection (1) [~~shall be~~] is final and conclusive unless arbitrary and  
 6888 capricious or clearly erroneous. No determination on an issue of law [~~shall be~~] by the  
 6889 applicable appeals board is final or conclusive.

6890 (3) The applicable appeals board may, without a hearing, determine, in writing, that a  
 6891 protest is without merit.

6892 Section 183. Section **63G-6a-1801** is enacted to read:

6893 **Part 18. Appeals to Court and Court Proceedings**

6894 **63G-6a-1801. Title.**

6895 This part is known as "Appeals to Court and Court Proceedings."

6896 Section 184. Section **63G-6a-1802**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-814 is  
 6897 renumbered and amended to read:

6898 [~~63G-6-814~~]. **63G-6a-1802. Right to appeal to Court of Appeals.**

6899 Any person receiving an adverse decision, or the state, may appeal a decision of [~~the~~  
 6900 ~~Procurement Appeals Board~~] an appeals board to the Court of Appeals. [~~However, no appeal~~  
 6901 ~~may be made by the state~~] The state may not appeal a decision of an appeals board unless:

6902 (1) recommended by the chief procurement officer or the head of the state purchasing  
 6903 [~~agency~~] unit involved, and approved by the attorney general[-]; or

6904 (2) for a non-executive state procurement unit, approved by a person authorized by rule  
 6905 made by the applicable rulemaking authority.

6906 Section 185. Section **63G-6a-1803**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-815 is  
 6907 renumbered and amended to read:

6908 [~~63G-6-815~~]. **63G-6a-1803. Jurisdiction of district court.**

6909 (1) The district court shall have jurisdiction over an action, whether the action is at law  
 6910 or in equity, between the state and:

6911 (a) a bidder, offeror, or contractor, prospective or actual, who is aggrieved in  
 6912 connection with the [~~solicitation~~] procurement or award of a contract;

6913 (b) a person who is subject to a suspension or debarment proceeding; and

6914 (c) a contractor, for any cause of action [~~which~~] that arises under, or [~~by virtue of~~] or in  
6915 relation to a contract.

6916 (2) The provisions of Title 63G, Chapter 7, Part 4, Notice of Claim Against a  
6917 Governmental Entity or a Government Employee, and Section 63G-7-601 do not apply to  
6918 actions brought under this chapter by an aggrieved party for equitable relief or reasonable costs  
6919 incurred in preparing or appealing an unsuccessful bid or offer.

6920 Section 186. Section **63G-6a-1804**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-817 is  
6921 renumbered and amended to read:

6922 [~~63G-6-817~~]. **63G-6a-1804. Statutes of limitations.**

6923 (1) [~~Any~~] An action under Subsection [~~63G-6-815~~] 63G-6a-1803(1)(a) shall be  
6924 initiated [~~as follows~~]:

6925 (a) within 20 [~~calendar~~] days after the day on which the aggrieved person knows or  
6926 should have known of the facts giving rise to the action; [~~provided, however, that an action~~]

6927 (b) with respect to an invitation for bids or request for proposals [~~shall be initiated~~  
6928 prior to], before the opening of bids or the closing date for proposals unless the aggrieved  
6929 person did not know and should not have known of the facts giving rise to the action [~~prior to~~  
6930 bid opening or the closing date for proposals]; or

6931 [~~(b)~~] (c) within 14 [~~calendar~~] days after receipt of a final administrative decision  
6932 pursuant to either Section [~~63G-6-806 or Section 63G-6-813~~] 63G-6a-1604 or 63G-6a-1708,  
6933 whichever is applicable.

6934 (2) [~~Any~~] An action under Subsection [~~63G-6-815~~] 63G-6a-1803(1)(b) shall be  
6935 commenced within six months after receipt of a final administrative decision, pursuant to  
6936 Section [~~63G-6-806 or Section 63G-6-813, whichever is applicable~~] 63G-6a-1604 or  
6937 63G-6a-1708.

6938 (3) The statutory limitations on an action between private persons on a contract or for  
6939 breach of contract shall apply to any action commenced pursuant to Subsection [~~63G-6-815~~]  
6940 63G-6a-1803(1)(c), except notice of appeals from [~~the Procurement Appeals Board~~] an appeals  
6941 board pursuant to Section [~~63G-6-814~~] 63G-6a-1802 concerning actions on a contract or for  
6942 breach of contract, shall be filed within one year after the [~~date of the Procurement Appeals~~  
6943 Board decision] day on which the decision of the appeals board is made.

6944 Section 187. Section **63G-6a-1805**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-816 is

6945 renumbered and amended to read:

6946 ~~[63G-6-816].~~ 63G-6a-1805. **Effect of prior determination by agents of**  
6947 **state.**

6948 In any judicial action under Section ~~[63G-6-815]~~ 63G-6a-1803, determinations by  
6949 employees, agents, or other persons appointed by the state shall be final and conclusive only as  
6950 provided in Sections ~~[63G-6-419 and 63G-6-806]~~ 63G-6a-1604 and 63G-6a-1902, and  
6951 Subsection ~~[63G-6-813]~~ 63G-6a-1708(2).

6952 Section 188. Section **63G-6a-1901** is enacted to read:

6953 **Part 19. General Provisions Related to Protest or Appeal**

6954 **63G-6a-1901. Title.**

6955 This part is known as "General Provisions Related to Protest or Appeal."

6956 Section 189. Section **63G-6a-1902**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-419 is  
6957 renumbered and amended to read:

6958 ~~[63G-6-419].~~ 63G-6a-1902. **Determinations final except when arbitrary**  
6959 **and capricious.**

6960 The determinations required ~~[by Subsections 63G-6-401(6), 63G-6-408(1) and (6),~~  
6961 ~~Sections 63G-6-410, 63G-6-411, 63G-6-413, Subsection 63G-6-415(4), Section 63G-6-416,~~  
6962 ~~and Subsection 63G-6-417(2)]~~ under the following provisions are final and conclusive unless  
6963 they are arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous[-]:

6964 (1) Section 63G-6a-605;

6965 (2) Section 63G-6a-702;

6966 (3) Subsection 63G-6a-708(1)(a);

6967 (4) Subsection 63G-6a-709(1);

6968 (5) Section 63G-6a-803;

6969 (6) Section 63G-6a-804;

6970 (7) Section 63G-6a-903;

6971 (8) Subsection 63G-6a-1204(1) or (2);

6972 (9) Subsection 63G-6a-1204(5);

6973 (10) Section 63G-6a-1205; or

6974 (11) Subsection 63G-6a-1206(5).

6975 Section 190. Section **63G-6a-1903**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-818 is

6976 renumbered and amended to read:

6977 ~~[63G-6-818].~~ **63G-6a-1903. Effect of violation prior to award of contract.**

6978 If ~~[prior to]~~, before award of a contract, it is determined administratively or upon  
6979 administrative or judicial review that a ~~[solicitation]~~ procurement or proposed award of a  
6980 contract is in violation of law, the ~~[solicitation]~~ procurement or proposed award shall be  
6981 cancelled or revised to comply with the law.

6982 Section 191. Section **63G-6a-1904**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-819 is  
6983 renumbered and amended to read:

6984 ~~[63G-6-819].~~ **63G-6a-1904. Effect of violation after award of contract.**

6985 If, after ~~[an]~~ award of a contract, it is determined administratively or upon  
6986 administrative or judicial review that a ~~[solicitation]~~ procurement or award of a contract is in  
6987 violation of law:

6988 (1) if the person awarded the contract ~~[has not acted]~~ did not act fraudulently or in bad  
6989 faith:

6990 (a) the contract may be ratified and affirmed if it is ~~[determined that doing so is]~~ in the  
6991 best interests of the state; or

6992 (b) (i) the contract may be terminated; and

6993 (ii) the person awarded the contract shall be compensated for the actual expenses  
6994 reasonably incurred under the contract ~~[prior to]~~ before the termination, plus a reasonable  
6995 profit;

6996 (2) if the person awarded the contract has acted fraudulently or in bad faith:

6997 (a) the contract may be declared null and void; or

6998 (b) the contract may be ratified and affirmed if ~~[such action]~~ it is in the best interests of  
6999 the state, without prejudice to the state's rights to any appropriate damages.

7000 Section 192. Section **63G-6a-1905**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-820 is  
7001 renumbered and amended to read:

7002 ~~[63G-6-820].~~ **63G-6a-1905. Interest rate.**

7003 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), in controversies between the state and  
7004 contractors under this part, Part 16, Controversies and Protests, Part 17, Procurement Appeals  
7005 Board, or Part 18, Appeals to Court and Court Proceedings, interest on amounts ultimately  
7006 determined to be due to a contractor or ~~[to]~~ the state are payable at the rate applicable to

7007 judgments from the date the claim arose through the date of decision or judgment, whichever is  
7008 later.

7009 (2) This section does not apply to public assistance benefits programs.

7010 Section 193. Section **63G-6a-2001** is enacted to read:

7011 **Part 20. Records**

7012 **63G-6a-2001. Title.**

7013 This part is known as "Records."

7014 Section 194. Section **63G-6a-2002**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-106 is  
7015 renumbered and amended to read:

7016 ~~[63G-6-106].~~ **63G-6a-2002. Records -- Retention.**

7017 (1) All procurement records shall be retained and disposed of in accordance with Title  
7018 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act.

7019 (2) Written determinations required by this chapter shall ~~[also]~~ be retained in the  
7020 appropriate official contract file of ~~[the Division of Purchasing and General Services or the~~  
7021 ~~purchasing agency:]~~:

7022 (a) the division;

7023 (b) the state purchasing unit; or

7024 (c) for a non-executive state procurement unit, the person designated by rule made by  
7025 the applicable rulemaking authority.

7026 (3) A public procurement unit shall keep, and make available to the public, upon  
7027 request, a written record of all procurements made under this section for which an expenditure  
7028 of \$50 or more is made, for the longer of:

7029 (a) four years;

7030 (b) the time otherwise required by law; or

7031 (c) the time period provided by rule made by the applicable rulemaking authority.

7032 (4) The written record described in Subsection (3) shall include:

7033 (a) the name of the provider from whom the procurement was made;

7034 (b) a description of the procurement item;

7035 (c) the date of the procurement; and

7036 (d) the expenditure made for the procurement.

7037 Section 195. Section **63G-6a-2003**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-421 is

7038 renumbered and amended to read:

7039 ~~[63G-6-421].~~ 63G-6a-2003. **Records of contracts made -- Audits --**

7040 **Contract requirements.**

7041 The [chief] procurement officer or the head of [~~a purchasing agency~~] an authorized  
7042 purchasing entity shall maintain a record listing all contracts made under Section [~~63G-6-410~~  
7043 ~~or 63G-6-411 and shall maintain the record~~] 63G-6a-408, 63G-6a-802, or 63G-6a-803, in  
7044 accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act.  
7045 The record shall contain each contractor's name, the amount and type of each contract, and a  
7046 listing of the [~~supplies, services, or construction procured under each contract~~] procurement  
7047 items to which the contract relates.

7048 Section 196. Section **63G-6a-2004**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-905 is  
7049 renumbered and amended to read:

7050 ~~[63G-6-905].~~ 63G-6a-2004. **Chief procurement officer's collection of**  
7051 **information on procurement items.**

7052 (1) To the extent possible, the chief procurement officer may collect information  
7053 concerning the type, cost, quality, and quantity of commonly used [~~supplies, services, or~~  
7054 ~~construction being~~] procurement items procured or used by [~~state~~] public procurement units  
7055 [~~and local public procurement units~~].

7056 (2) The chief procurement officer may make the information described in Subsection  
7057 (1) available to any public procurement unit upon request.

7058 Section 197. Section **63G-6a-2101** is enacted to read:

7059 **Part 21. Interaction Between Public Procurement Units**

7060 **63G-6a-2101. Title.**

7061 This part is known as "Interaction Between Public Procurement Units."

7062 Section 198. Section **63G-6a-2102**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-901 is  
7063 renumbered and amended to read:

7064 ~~[63G-6-901].~~ 63G-6a-2102. **Agreements between public procurement**  
7065 **units.**

7066 [~~Under the terms agreed upon among the parties, any~~]

7067 (1) For purposes of this section only, "public procurement unit" includes an external  
7068 procurement unit.



7069           (2) A public procurement unit may enter into ~~[agreements]~~ an agreement with one or

7070 more other public procurement units to:

7071           ~~[(1)]~~ (a) sponsor, conduct, or administer a cooperative agreement for the procurement

7072 or disposal of ~~[any supplies, services, or construction]~~ a procurement item;

7073           ~~[(2)]~~ (b) cooperatively use ~~[supplies or services]~~ a procurement item;

7074           ~~[(3)]~~ (c) commonly use or share warehousing facilities, capital equipment, and other

7075 facilities;

7076           ~~[(4)]~~ (d) provide personnel~~[-; provided that the requesting]~~, if the receiving public

7077 procurement unit ~~[shall pay]~~ pays the public procurement unit providing the personnel the

7078 direct and indirect cost of providing the personnel, in accordance with the agreement; or

7079           ~~[(5)]~~ (e) make available informational, technical, and other services, ~~[provided that]~~, if:

7080           (i) the requirements of the public procurement unit tendering the services ~~[shall]~~ have

7081 precedence over the ~~[requesting]~~ public procurement unit that receives the services; and ~~[that]~~

7082           (ii) the ~~[requesting]~~ receiving public procurement unit ~~[shall pay for]~~ pays the expenses

7083 of the services ~~[so]~~ provided, in accordance with the agreement.

7084           (3) If a public procurement unit does not have the expertise necessary to administer a

7085 particular procurement, the public procurement unit may enter into an agreement for

7086 administration of the procurement with:

7087           (a) another public procurement unit; or

7088           (b) a person that is under contract to administer procurements.

7089           Section 199. Section **63G-6a-2103**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-902 is

7090 renumbered and amended to read:

7091           ~~[63G-6-902].~~           **63G-6a-2103. Services between public procurement units.**

7092           (1) Upon request, ~~[any]~~ a public procurement unit may make services available to

7093 ~~[other]~~ another public procurement ~~[units the following services, among others]~~ unit, including:

7094           (a) standard forms;

7095           (b) printed manuals;

7096           (c) qualified products lists;

7097           (d) source information;

7098           (e) common use commodities listings;

7099           (f) supplier prequalification information;

- 7100 (g) supplier performance ratings;
- 7101 (h) debarred and suspended bidders lists;
- 7102 (i) forms for invitation for bids, requests for proposals, instructions to bidders, general
- 7103 contract provisions, and ~~[other]~~ contract forms; ~~[and]~~ or
- 7104 (j) contracts or published summaries ~~[thereof]~~ of contracts, including price and time of
- 7105 delivery information.

7106 (2) ~~[Any]~~ A public procurement unit may provide ~~[the following]~~ technical services[;]

7107 ~~[among others, to other]~~ to another public procurement ~~[units;]~~ unit, including:

- 7108 (a) development of specifications;
- 7109 (b) development of quality assurance test methods, including receiving, inspection, and
- 7110 acceptance procedures;
- 7111 (c) use of testing and inspection facilities; ~~[and]~~ or
- 7112 (d) use of personnel training programs.

7113 (3) Public procurement units may enter into contractual arrangements and publish a

7114 schedule of fees for the services provided under Subsections (1) and (2).

7115 Section 200. Section **63G-6a-2104**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-904 is

7116 renumbered and amended to read:

7117 ~~[63G-6-904].~~ **63G-6a-2104. Compliance by one public procurement unit**

7118 **pursuant to agreement considered compliance by others to agreement.**

7119 ~~[Where the]~~ (1) When a public procurement unit ~~[administering]~~ that administers a

7120 cooperative purchase complies with the requirements of this chapter, any public procurement

7121 unit participating in ~~[such a]~~ the purchase ~~[shall be]~~ is considered to have complied with this

7122 chapter. ~~[Public procurement units]~~

7123 (2) A public procurement unit may not enter into a cooperative purchasing agreement

7124 for the purpose of circumventing this chapter.

7125 Section 201. Section **63G-6a-2105**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-424 is

7126 renumbered and amended to read:

7127 ~~[63G-6-424].~~ **63G-6a-2105. Participation of counties, municipalities, and**

7128 **public procurement units in agreements or contracts of public procurement units.**

7129 ~~[Utah counties, municipalities, and local public procurement units]~~

7130 (1) A Utah county or municipality may purchase ~~[from]~~ under or otherwise participate

7131 in [~~state public procurement unit agreements and contracts.~~] an agreement or contract of a Utah  
 7132 public procurement unit.

7133 (2) A state purchasing unit or a Utah public procurement unit may:

7134 (a) contract with the federal government without going through a procurement process  
 7135 or an exception to a procurement process;

7136 (b) purchase under, or otherwise participate in, an agreement or contract of another  
 7137 Utah public procurement unit; or

7138 (c) purchase under, or otherwise participate in, an agreement or contract of an external  
 7139 public procurement unit, if:

7140 (i) the procurement was conducted in accordance with the requirements of this chapter;  
 7141 and

7142 (ii) the Utah participating addendum to the contract contains the terms and conditions  
 7143 required by the applicable rulemaking authority that enters into the Utah participating  
 7144 addendum.

7145 (3) A public transit district, organized under Title 17B, Chapter 2a, Part 8, Public  
 7146 Transit District Act, may, without going through a procurement process or an exception to a  
 7147 procurement process, contract with a county or municipality to receive money from the county  
 7148 or municipality to fund a transportation project.

7149 Section 202. Section **63G-6a-2201** is enacted to read:

7150 **Part 22. Ethical Requirements**

7151 **63G-6a-2201. Title.**

7152 This part is known as "Ethical Requirements."

7153 Section 203. Section **63G-6a-2202** is enacted to read:

7154 **63G-6a-2202. Ethical requirements for public procurement.**

7155 (1) As used in this section, "ethics provisions of the model procurement code" means  
 7156 the following provisions of Article 12 of the 2000 American Bar Association Model

7157 Procurement Code for State and Local Governments:

7158 (a) Section 12-202, General Standards of Ethical Conduct;

7159 (b) Section 12-204, Employee Conflict of Interest;

7160 (c) Section 12-205, Employee Disclosure Requirements;

7161 (d) Section 12-206, Gratuities and Kickbacks;

- 7162 (e) Section 12-207, Prohibition Against Contingent Fees;
- 7163 (f) Section 12-208, Restrictions on Employment of Present and Former Employees;
- 7164 and
- 7165 (g) Section 12-209, Use of Confidential Information.
- 7166 (2) The applicable rulemaking authority shall make rules that prescribe ethical
- 7167 standards for its agents and employees in relation to a procurement.
- 7168 (3) The ethical standards described in Subsection (2) shall be based upon the general
- 7169 principles of the ethics provisions of the model procurement code.
- 7170 (4) The applicable rulemaking authority:
- 7171 (a) is not required to adopt or implement any of the specific provisions of the ethics
- 7172 provisions of the model procurement code; and
- 7173 (b) may not adopt any provision of the ethics provisions of the model procurement
- 7174 code that conflict with this chapter.
- 7175 (5) A public procurement unit shall advise its employees and agents who are involved
- 7176 in a procurement process for the public procurement unit regarding the following provisions
- 7177 and the penalties associated with those provisions:
- 7178 (a) the provisions of this part and rules made under this part;
- 7179 (b) Subsections 63G-6a-408 (4) and (5), relating to artificially dividing a procurement;
- 7180 (c) Section 63G-6a-2303, Offering a gratuity;
- 7181 (d) Section 63G-6a-2304, Accepting or requesting a gratuity;
- 7182 (e) Title 67, Chapter 16, Utah Public Officers' and Employees' Ethics Act;
- 7183 (f) Section 76-8-103, Bribery or offering a bribe;
- 7184 (g) Section 76-8-105, Receiving or soliciting bribe or bribery by public servant; and
- 7185 (h) Section 76-8-402, Misusing public money.

Section 204. Section **63G-6a-2301** is enacted to read:

**Part 23. Unlawful Conduct and Penalties**

**63G-6a-2301. Title.**

This part is known as "Unlawful Conduct and Penalties."

Section 205. Section **63G-6a-2302**, which is renumbered from Section 63G-6-420 is renumbered and amended to read:

~~**63G-6-420.**~~ **63G-6a-2302. Factual information to attorney general if**

7193 **collusion suspected.**

7194 ~~[When for any reason]~~ If a public procurement unit suspects collusion or other  
7195 anticompetitive practices ~~[are suspected]~~ among bidders or offerors, the public procurement  
7196 unit shall transmit a notice of the relevant facts ~~[shall be transmitted]~~ to the attorney general.

7197 Section 206. Section **63G-6a-2303** is enacted to read:

7198 **63G-6a-2303. Offering a gratuity.**

7199 (1) As used in this section, "interested person" means a person who is interested in any  
7200 way in the sale of a procurement item, real property, or insurance to a public procurement unit.

7201 (2) Except as provided in Subsection (5), it is unlawful for an interested person to give,  
7202 offer, or promise to give an emolument, gratuity, contribution, loan, or reward to:

7203 (a) a procurement officer of the public procurement unit that is seeking to obtain the  
7204 procurement item;

7205 (b) any employee, official, or agent of the public procurement unit that is seeking to  
7206 obtain the procurement item; or

7207 (c) another person or entity on behalf of a person described in Subsection (2)(a) or (b).

7208 (3) The conduct described in Subsection (2) is unlawful, regardless of whether the  
7209 emolument, gratuity, contribution, loan, or reward is given for:

7210 (a) the person's own use; or

7211 (b) the use or benefit of any other person.

7212 (4) A person who violates this section is guilty of:

7213 (a) a felony of the second degree if the total value of the emolument, gratuity,  
7214 contribution, loan, or reward is \$1,000 or more;

7215 (b) a felony of the third degree if the total value of the emolument, gratuity,  
7216 contribution, loan, or reward is \$250 or more, but less than \$1,000;

7217 (c) a class A misdemeanor if the value of the emolument, gratuity, contribution, loan,  
7218 or reward is \$100 or more, but less than \$250; or

7219 (d) a class B misdemeanor if the value of the emolument, gratuity, contribution, loan,  
7220 or reward is less than \$100.

7221 (5) A person is not guilty of a violation of this section if:

7222 (a) (i) the gift is an item of less than \$10 in value;

7223 (ii) the total value of all gifts given by the person to a person described in Subsection

7224 (2), or another person in that person's behalf, during that calendar year does not exceed \$50;  
7225 and

7226 (iii) the gift is not given with the intent to induce a person to make a procurement  
7227 decision in reciprocation for the gift; or

7228 (b) the gift:

7229 (i) is a philanthropic donation to a public procurement unit; and

7230 (ii) is not given with the intent to induce a person to make a procurement decision in  
7231 reciprocation for the gift.

7232 Section 207. Section **63G-6a-2304** is enacted to read:

7233 **63G-6a-2304. Accepting or requesting a gratuity.**

7234 (1) As used in this section, "associate" means any of the following:

7235 (a) the chief procurement officer;

7236 (b) a procurement officer;

7237 (c) a public employee;

7238 (d) a public official; or

7239 (e) an agent of a public procurement unit.

7240 (2) Except as provided in Subsection (4), it is unlawful for an associate of a public  
7241 procurement unit that is engaged in obtaining a procurement item, real property, or insurance to  
7242 ask, receive, offer to receive, accept, or ask for a promise to receive, an emolument, gratuity,  
7243 contribution, loan, or reward for the associate's own use or benefit, or the use or benefit of any  
7244 other person interested in the procurement item, real property, or insurance.

7245 (3) A person who violates this section is guilty of:

7246 (a) a felony of the second degree if the total value of the emolument, gratuity,  
7247 contribution, loan, or reward is \$1,000 or more;

7248 (b) a felony of the third degree if the total value of the emolument, gratuity,  
7249 contribution, loan, or reward is \$250 or more, but less than \$1,000;

7250 (c) a class A misdemeanor if the value of the emolument, gratuity, contribution, loan,  
7251 or reward is \$100 or more, but less than \$250; or

7252 (d) a class B misdemeanor if the value of the emolument, gratuity, contribution, loan,  
7253 or reward is less than \$100.

7254 (4) A person is not guilty of a violation of this section if:

- 7255 (a) (i) the associate receives a gift of less than \$10 in value;  
7256 (ii) the total value of all gifts received by the associate from the same person during  
7257 that calendar year does not exceed \$50; and  
7258 (iii) the associate does not make a procurement decision, or intend to make a  
7259 procurement decision, in reciprocation for the gift; or  
7260 (b) the associate:  
7261 (i) receives a philanthropic donation on behalf of a public procurement unit; and  
7262 (ii) does not make a procurement decision, or intend to make a procurement decision,  
7263 in reciprocation for the donation.

7264 Section 208. Section **63G-6a-2305** is enacted to read:

7265 **63G-6a-2305. Penalties for artificially dividing a purchase.**

7266 A person who violates Subsection 63G-6a-408(4) or (5) is guilty of:

- 7267 (1) a felony of the second degree if the total value of the divided procurements is  
7268 \$1,000,000 or more;  
7269 (2) a felony of the third degree if the total value of the divided procurements is  
7270 \$250,000 or more, but less than \$1,000,000;  
7271 (3) a class A misdemeanor if the total value of the divided procurements is \$100,000 or  
7272 more, but less than \$250,000; or  
7273 (4) a class B misdemeanor if the total value of the divided procurements is less than  
7274 \$100,000.

7275 Section 209. Section **63G-6a-2306** is enacted to read:

7276 **63G-6a-2306. Penalties.**

7277 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), in addition to any penalty contained in any  
7278 other provision of law, a public officer or public employee who intentionally violates a  
7279 provision of Section 63G-6a-2303, Section 63G-6a-2304, or Section 63G-6a-2305 shall be  
7280 dismissed from employment or removed from office.

7281 (2) An elected official who intentionally violates a provision of Section 63G-6a-2303,  
7282 Section 63G-6a-2304, or Section 63G-6a-2305 may only be removed from office in accordance  
7283 with the requirements of law relating to removal of the elected official from office.

7284 (3) Except as provided in Subsection (4), a public officer or public employee who  
7285 intentionally violates a provision of this chapter, including Part 22, Ethical Requirements, is

7286 subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal from employment or dismissal  
7287 from office.

7288 (4) An elected official who intentionally violates a provision of this chapter, including  
7289 Part 22, Ethical Requirements, may only be disciplined or removed from office in accordance  
7290 with the requirements of law relating to discipline of the elected official or removal of the  
7291 elected official from office.

7292 Section 210. Section **63G-6a-2307** is enacted to read:

7293 **63G-6a-2307. Contract awarded in relation to criminal conduct void.**

7294 If a person who is awarded a contract intentionally violates a provision of Section  
7295 63G-6a-2303 or Section 63G-6a-2304 in relation to the contract, the contract is void and  
7296 unenforceable.

7297 Section 211. Section **63G-7-804** is amended to read:

7298 **63G-7-804. Liability insurance -- Methods for purchase or renewal.**

7299 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), a contract or policy of insurance may be  
7300 purchased or renewed under this chapter only upon public bid to be let to the lowest and best  
7301 bidder.

7302 (2) The purchase or renewal of insurance by the state shall be conducted in accordance  
7303 with the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

7304 Section 212. Section **63G-10-403** is amended to read:

7305 **63G-10-403. Department of Transportation bid or request for proposals protest**  
7306 **settlement agreement approval and review.**

7307 (1) As used in this section:

7308 (a) "Department" means the Department of Transportation created in Section 72-1-201.

7309 (b) "Settlement agreement" includes stipulations, consent decrees, settlement  
7310 agreements, or other legally binding documents or representations resolving a dispute between  
7311 the department and another party when the department is required to pay money or required to  
7312 take legally binding action.

7313 (2) The department shall obtain the approval of the Transportation Commission or the  
7314 governor or review by the Legislative Management Committee of a settlement agreement that  
7315 involves a bid or request for proposal protest in accordance with this section.

7316 (3) A settlement agreement that is being settled by the department as part of a bid or



7317 request for proposal protest, in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603, that might  
7318 cost government entities more than \$100,000 to implement shall be presented to the  
7319 Transportation Commission for approval or rejection.

7320 (4) A settlement agreement that is being settled by the department as part of a bid or  
7321 request for proposal protest, in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603, that might  
7322 cost government entities more than \$500,000 to implement shall be presented:

7323 (a) to the Transportation Commission for approval or rejection; and

7324 (b) to the governor for approval or rejection.

7325 (5) (a) A settlement agreement that is being settled by the department as part of a bid or  
7326 request for proposal protest, in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603, that might  
7327 cost government entities more than \$1,000,000 to implement shall be presented:

7328 (i) to the Transportation Commission for approval or rejection;

7329 (ii) to the governor for approval or rejection; and

7330 (iii) if the settlement agreement is approved by the Transportation Commission and the  
7331 governor, to the Legislative Management Committee.

7332 (b) The Legislative Management Committee may recommend approval or rejection of  
7333 the settlement agreement.

7334 (6) (a) The department may not enter into a settlement agreement that resolves a bid or  
7335 request for proposal protest, in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603, that might  
7336 cost government entities more than \$100,000 to implement until the Transportation  
7337 Commission has approved the agreement.

7338 (b) The department may not enter into a settlement agreement that resolves a bid or  
7339 request for proposal protest, in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603, that might  
7340 cost government entities more than \$500,000 to implement until the Transportation  
7341 Commission and the governor have approved the agreement.

7342 (c) The department may not enter into a settlement agreement that resolves a bid or  
7343 request for proposal protest, in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603, that might  
7344 cost government entities more than \$1,000,000 to implement until:

7345 (i) the Transportation Commission has approved the agreement;

7346 (ii) the governor has approved the agreement; and

7347 (iii) the Legislative Management Committee has reviewed the agreement.

7348 Section 213. Section **63H-2-504** is amended to read:

7349 **63H-2-504. Relation to other state statutes.**

7350 (1) The authority is subject to review by the Retirement and Independent Entities  
7351 Committee in accordance with Title 63E, Chapter 1, Independent Entities Act.

7352 (2) The authority is subject to:

7353 (a) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;

7354 (b) Title 51, Chapter 7, State Money Management Act;

7355 (c) Title 52, Chapter 4, Open and Public Meetings Act;

7356 (d) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code;

7357 (e) Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act;

7358 (f) Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;

7359 (g) Title 63G, Chapter 4, Administrative Procedures Act;

7360 (h) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

7361 (i) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act;

7362 (j) Title 63J, Chapter 2, Revenue Procedures and Control Act; and

7363 (k) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act.

7364 Section 214. Section **63H-3-109** is amended to read:

7365 **63H-3-109. Relation to certain acts.**

7366 (1) The authority is exempt from:

7367 (a) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;

7368 (b) Title 63A, Chapter 1, Department of Administrative Services;

7369 (c) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

7370 (d) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act; and

7371 (e) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act.

7372 (2) The authority is subject to audit by:

7373 (a) the state auditor pursuant to Title 67, Chapter 3, Auditor; and

7374 (b) the legislative auditor general pursuant to Section 36-12-15.

7375 (3) The authority shall annually report to the Retirement and Independent Entities

7376 Committee created under Section 63E-1-201 concerning the authority's implementation of this  
7377 part.

7378 Section 215. Section **63H-4-108** is amended to read:

7379 **63H-4-108. Relation to certain acts.**

7380 (1) The authority is exempt from:

7381 (a) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;

7382 (b) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code;

7383 (c) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

7384 (d) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act; and

7385 (e) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act.

7386 (2) The authority is subject to audit by the state auditor pursuant to Title 67, Chapter 3,

7387 Auditor, and by the legislative auditor general pursuant to Section 36-12-15.

7388 Section 216. Section **63H-5-108** is amended to read:

7389 **63H-5-108. Relation to certain acts.**

7390 (1) The authority is exempt from:

7391 (a) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;

7392 (b) Title 63A, Chapter 1, Department of Administrative Services;

7393 (c) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

7394 (d) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act; and

7395 (e) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act.

7396 (2) The authority is subject to audit by the state auditor pursuant to Title 67, Chapter 3,

7397 Auditor, and by the legislative auditor general pursuant to Section 36-12-15.

7398 Section 217. Section **63H-6-103** is amended to read:

7399 **63H-6-103. Utah State Fair Corporation -- Legal status -- Powers.**

7400 (1) There is created an independent public nonprofit corporation known as the "Utah  
7401 State Fair Corporation."

7402 (2) The board shall file articles of incorporation for the corporation with the Division  
7403 of Corporations and Commercial Code.

7404 (3) The corporation, subject to this chapter, has all powers and authority permitted  
7405 nonprofit corporations by law.

7406 (4) The corporation shall, subject to approval of the board:

7407 (a) have general management, supervision, and control over all activities relating to the  
7408 state fair and have charge of all state expositions except as otherwise provided by statute;

7409 (b) for public entertainment, displays, and exhibits or similar events:

- 7410 (i) provide, sponsor, or arrange the events;
- 7411 (ii) publicize and promote the events; and
- 7412 (iii) secure funds to cover the cost of the exhibits from:
  - 7413 (A) private contributions;
  - 7414 (B) public appropriations;
  - 7415 (C) admission charges; and
  - 7416 (D) other lawful means;
- 7417 (c) establish the time, place, and purpose of state expositions; and
- 7418 (d) acquire and designate exposition sites.
- 7419 (5) (a) The corporation shall:
  - 7420 (i) use generally accepted accounting principals in accounting for its assets, liabilities,  
7421 and operations;
  - 7422 (ii) seek corporate sponsorships for the state fair park and for individual buildings or  
7423 facilities within the fair park;
  - 7424 (iii) work with county and municipal governments, the Salt Lake Convention and  
7425 Visitor's Bureau, the Utah Travel Council, and other entities to develop and promote  
7426 expositions and the use of the state fair park;
  - 7427 (iv) develop and maintain a marketing program to promote expositions and the use of  
7428 the state fair park;
  - 7429 (v) in cooperation with the Division of Facilities Construction and Management,  
7430 maintain the physical appearance and structural integrity of the state fair park and the buildings  
7431 located at the state fair park;
  - 7432 (vi) hold an annual exhibition that:
    - 7433 (A) is called the state fair or a similar name;
    - 7434 (B) includes expositions of livestock, poultry, agricultural, domestic science,  
7435 horticultural, floricultural, mineral, and industrial products, manufactured articles, and  
7436 domestic animals that, in the corporation's opinion will best stimulate agricultural, industrial,  
7437 artistic, and educational pursuits and the sharing of talents among the people of Utah;
    - 7438 (C) includes the award of premiums for the best specimens of the exhibited articles and  
7439 animals;
    - 7440 (D) permits competition by livestock exhibited by citizens of other states and territories

7441 of the United States; and

7442 (E) is arranged according to plans approved by the board;

7443 (vii) fix the conditions of entry to the exposition described in Subsection (5)(a)(vi); and

7444 (viii) publish a list of premiums that will be awarded at the exhibition described in

7445 Subsection (5)(a)(vi) for the best specimens of exhibited articles and animals.

7446 (b) In addition to the state fair to be held in accordance with Subsection (5)(a)(vi), the

7447 corporation may hold other exhibitions of livestock, poultry, agricultural, domestic science,

7448 horticultural, floricultural, mineral, and industrial products, manufactured articles, and

7449 domestic animals that, in its opinion, will best stimulate agricultural, industrial, artistic, and

7450 educational pursuits and the sharing of talents among the people of Utah.

7451 (6) The corporation may:

7452 (a) employ advisers, consultants, and agents, including financial experts and

7453 independent legal counsel, and fix their compensation;

7454 (b) procure insurance against any loss in connection with its property and other assets,

7455 including mortgage loans;

7456 (c) receive and accept aid or contributions of money, property, labor, or other things of

7457 value from any source, including any grants or appropriations from any department, agency, or

7458 instrumentality of the United States or Utah;

7459 (d) hold, use, loan, grant, and apply that aid and those contributions to carry out the

7460 purposes of the corporation, subject to the conditions, if any, upon which the aid and

7461 contributions were made;

7462 (e) enter into management agreements with any person or entity for the performance of

7463 its functions or powers;

7464 (f) establish whatever accounts and procedures as necessary to budget, receive, and

7465 disburse, account for, and audit all funds received, appropriated, or generated;

7466 (g) enter into agreements for the leasing of any of the facilities at the state fair park, if

7467 approved by the board; and

7468 (h) sponsor events as approved by the board.

7469 (7) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (7)(c), as an independent agency of Utah, the

7470 corporation is exempt from:

7471 (i) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;

- 7472 (ii) Title 51, Chapter 7, State Money Management Act;
- 7473 (iii) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code;
- 7474 (iv) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code;
- 7475 (v) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act; and
- 7476 (vi) Title 67, Chapter 19, Utah State Personnel Management Act.
- 7477 (b) The board shall adopt policies parallel to and consistent with:
- 7478 (i) Title 51, Chapter 5, Funds Consolidation Act;
- 7479 (ii) Title 51, Chapter 7, State Money Management Act;
- 7480 (iii) Title 63A, Utah Administrative Services Code;
- 7481 (iv) Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and
- 7482 (v) Title 63J, Chapter 1, Budgetary Procedures Act.
- 7483 (c) The corporation shall comply with the legislative approval requirements for new
- 7484 facilities established in Subsection 63A-5-104(3).

7485 Section 218. Section **63I-1-263** is amended to read:

7486 **63I-1-263. Repeal dates, Titles 63A to 63M.**

7487 (1) Section 63A-4-204, authorizing the Risk Management Fund to provide coverage to

7488 any public school district which chooses to participate, is repealed July 1, 2016.

7489 (2) Section 63A-5-603, State Facility Energy Efficiency Fund, is repealed July 1, 2016.

7490 (3) Section 63C-8-106, rural residency training program, is repealed July 1, 2015.

7491 (4) Title 63C, Chapter 13, Prison Relocation and Development Authority Act, is

7492 repealed July 1, 2014.

7493 (5) Subsection [~~63G-6-502(5)(b)(ii)~~] 63G-6a-1402(7) authorizing certain transportation

7494 agencies to award a contract for a design-build transportation project in certain circumstances,

7495 is repealed July 1, 2015.

7496 (6) Title 63H, Chapter 4, Heber Valley Historic Railroad Authority, is repealed July 1,

7497 2020.

7498 (7) The Resource Development Coordinating Committee, created in Section

7499 63J-4-501, is repealed July 1, 2015.

7500 (8) Title 63M, Chapter 1, Part 4, Enterprise Zone Act, is repealed July 1, 2018.

7501 (9) (a) Title 63M, Chapter 1, Part 11, Recycling Market Development Zone Act, is

7502 repealed January 1, 2021.

7503 (b) Subject to Subsection (9)(c), Sections 59-7-610 and 59-10-1007 regarding tax  
7504 credits for certain persons in recycling market development zones, are repealed for taxable  
7505 years beginning on or after January 1, 2012.

7506 (c) A person may not claim a tax credit under Section 59-7-610 or 59-10-1007:

7507 (i) for the purchase price of machinery or equipment described in Section 59-7-610 or  
7508 59-10-1007, if the machinery or equipment is purchased on or after January 1, 2012; or

7509 (ii) for an expenditure described in Subsection 59-7-610(1)(b) or 59-10-1007(1)(b), if  
7510 the expenditure is made on or after January 1, 2012.

7511 (d) Notwithstanding Subsections (9)(b) and (c), a person may carry forward a tax credit  
7512 in accordance with Section 59-7-610 or 59-10-1007 if:

7513 (i) the person is entitled to a tax credit under Section 59-7-610 or 59-10-1007; and

7514 (ii) (A) for the purchase price of machinery or equipment described in Section  
7515 59-7-610 or 59-10-1007, the machinery or equipment is purchased on or before December 31,  
7516 2011; or

7517 (B) for an expenditure described in Subsection 59-7-610(1)(b) or 59-10-1007(1)(b), the  
7518 expenditure is made on or before December 31, 2011.

7519 (10) The Crime Victim Reparations and Assistance Board, created in Section  
7520 63M-7-504, is repealed July 1, 2017.

7521 (11) Title 63M, Chapter 8, Utah Commission for Women and Families Act, is repealed  
7522 July 1, 2011.

7523 (12) Title 63M, Chapter 9, Families, Agencies, and Communities Together for  
7524 Children and Youth At Risk Act, is repealed July 1, 2016.

7525 (13) Title 63M, Chapter 11, Utah Commission on Aging, is repealed July 1, 2012.

7526 Section 219. Section **63M-1-2602** is amended to read:

7527 **63M-1-2602. Definitions.**

7528 As used in this part:

7529 (1) "Affected department" means, as applicable, the Board of Education or the  
7530 Department of Technology Services.

7531 (2) "Board" means the Board of Business and Economic Development created under  
7532 Section 63M-1-301.

7533 (3) "Board of Education" means the Utah State Board of Education.

7534 (4) "Chief procurement officer" means the chief procurement officer appointed under  
7535 Section [~~63G-6-203~~] 63G-6a-302.

7536 (5) "Committee" means the proposal review committee created under Section  
7537 63M-1-2604.

7538 (6) "Day" means a calendar day.

7539 (7) "Director" is as defined in Section 63M-1-102.

7540 (8) "Executive Appropriations Committee" means the Legislature's Executive  
7541 Appropriations Committee.

7542 (9) "Information technology" is as defined in Section 63F-1-102.

7543 (10) "Office" means the Governor's Office of Economic Development created under  
7544 Section 63M-1-201.

7545 (11) "Private entity" means a person submitting a proposal under this part for the  
7546 purpose of entering into a project.

7547 (12) "Project" means the subject of a proposal or an agreement for the procurement or  
7548 disposal of:

7549 (a) information technology or telecommunications products or services; or

7550 (b) supplies or services for or on behalf of the Department of Technology Services or  
7551 the Board of Education.

7552 (13) "Proposal" means an unsolicited offer by a private entity to undertake a project,  
7553 including an initial proposal under Section 63M-1-2605 and a detailed proposal under Section  
7554 63M-1-2608.

7555 (14) "Services" is as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~] 63G-6a-103.

7556 (15) "Supplies" is as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~] 63G-6a-103.

7557 (16) "Telecommunications" is as defined in Section 63F-1-102.

7558 Section 220. Section **63M-1-2603** is amended to read:

7559 **63M-1-2603. Government Procurement Private Proposal Program -- Proposals --**  
7560 **Rulemaking.**

7561 (1) There is created within the office the Government Procurement Private Proposal  
7562 Program.

7563 (2) In accordance with this part, the board may:

7564 (a) accept a proposal for a project;



7565 (b) solicit comments, suggestions, and modifications to a project in accordance with  
7566 Section [~~63G-6-408.5~~] 63G-6a-711; and

7567 (c) make rules in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative  
7568 Rulemaking Act, establishing requirements, including time limits for any action required by the  
7569 affected department, a directly affected state entity or school district, or the Governor's Office  
7570 of Planning and Budget, for the procurement of a project to the extent not governed by Title  
7571 63G, Chapter [~~6~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

7572 Section 221. Section **63M-1-2605** is amended to read:

7573 **63M-1-2605. Initial proposal -- Requirements.**

7574 (1) In accordance with this part, a private entity may at any time submit to the  
7575 committee an initial proposal for a project.

7576 (2) An initial proposal shall include:

7577 (a) a conceptual description of the project;

7578 (b) a description of the economic benefit of the project to the state and the affected  
7579 department;

7580 (c) information concerning the products, services, and supplies currently being  
7581 provided by the state, that are similar to the project;

7582 (d) an estimate of the following costs associated with the project:

7583 (i) design;

7584 (ii) implementation;

7585 (iii) operation and maintenance; and

7586 (iv) any other related project cost; and

7587 (e) the name and address of a person who may be contacted for further information  
7588 concerning the initial proposal.

7589 (3) A private entity submitting an initial proposal under this section shall pay the fee  
7590 required by Section 63M-1-2612 when the initial proposal is submitted.

7591 (4) An initial proposal submitted under this section is a protected record under Title  
7592 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and Management Act, until the chief  
7593 procurement officer initiates a procurement process in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-408.5~~]  
7594 63G-6a-711.

7595 (5) The board shall make rules in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah

7596 Administrative Rulemaking Act, detailing the portions of an initial proposal that remain  
7597 protected after the chief procurement officer initiates a procurement process.

7598 Section 222. Section **63M-1-2606** is amended to read:

7599 **63M-1-2606. Review of initial proposal -- Affected department review.**

7600 (1) The committee shall review and evaluate an initial proposal submitted in  
7601 accordance with:

7602 (a) this part; and

7603 (b) any rule established by the board under Section 63M-1-2603.

7604 (2) If the committee, in its sole discretion, determines to proceed with the project, the  
7605 committee shall submit a copy of the initial proposal to:

7606 (a) the affected department; and

7607 (b) the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget.

7608 (3) (a) An affected department, directly affected state entity, and school district  
7609 receiving a copy of the initial proposal under Subsection (2) or (4) shall review the initial  
7610 proposal and provide the committee with any comment, suggestion, or modification to the  
7611 project.

7612 (b) After receiving an initial proposal, the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget  
7613 shall prepare an economic feasibility report containing:

7614 (i) information concerning the economic feasibility and effectiveness of the project  
7615 based upon competent evidence;

7616 (ii) a dollar amount representing the total estimated fiscal impact of the project to the  
7617 affected department and the state; and

7618 (iii) any other matter the committee requests or is required by the board by rule.

7619 (4) In reviewing an initial proposal, the affected department shall share the initial  
7620 proposal with any other state entity or school district that will be directly affected if the  
7621 proposal is ultimately adopted, if the confidentiality of the initial proposal is maintained.

7622 (5) If the committee determines to proceed with the project, the committee shall submit  
7623 a copy of the initial proposal, including any comment, suggestion, or modification to the initial  
7624 proposal, to:

7625 (a) the chief procurement officer in accordance with Section [~~63G-6-408.5~~]

7626 63G-6a-711; and

- 7627 (b) the Executive Appropriations Committee, for informational purposes.
- 7628 (6) Before taking any action under Subsection (5), the committee shall consider:
- 7629 (a) any comment, suggestion, or modification to the initial proposal submitted in
- 7630 accordance with Subsection (3);
- 7631 (b) the extent to which the project is practical, efficient, and economically beneficial to
- 7632 the state and the affected department;
- 7633 (c) the economic feasibility report prepared by the Governor's Office of Planning and
- 7634 Budget; and
- 7635 (d) any other reasonable factor identified by the committee or required by the board by
- 7636 rule.

7637 Section 223. Section **63M-1-2607** is amended to read:

7638 **63M-1-2607. Acceptance of initial proposal -- Obtaining detailed proposals.**

7639 (1) If an initial proposal is accepted under Section 63M-1-2606, the chief procurement

7640 officer shall:

7641 (a) take action under Section [~~63G-6-408.5~~] 63G-6a-711 to initiate a procurement

7642 process to obtain one or more detailed proposals using information from portions of the initial

7643 proposal that are not protected records under Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records [~~and~~]

7644 Access and Management Act;

7645 (b) consult with the committee during the procurement process; and

7646 (c) submit all detailed proposals that meet the guidelines established under Subsection

7647 63M-1-2608(1), including the detailed proposal submitted by the private entity that submitted

7648 the initial proposal for the project, to:

7649 (i) the committee; and

7650 (ii) the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget.

7651 (2) The office is considered the purchasing agency for a procurement process initiated

7652 under this part.

7653 Section 224. Section **63M-1-2608** is amended to read:

7654 **63M-1-2608. Detailed proposal -- Requirements -- Cooperation of affected**

7655 **department.**

7656 (1) A detailed proposal submitted in response to a procurement process initiated under

7657 Section 63M-1-2607 shall include:

- 7658 (a) a conceptual description of the project, including the scope of the work;
- 7659 (b) a description of the economic benefit of the project to the state and the affected  
7660 department;
- 7661 (c) an estimate of the design, implementation, operation, maintenance, or other costs  
7662 associated with the project;
- 7663 (d) information concerning the information technology or telecommunication product  
7664 and service or other supply or service currently provided by the state that is similar to the  
7665 project being proposed, if applicable;
- 7666 (e) a statement setting forth the private entity's general plan for financing the project,  
7667 including any appropriation by the Legislature or other public money and, if applicable, the  
7668 sources of the private entity's funds and identification of any dedicated revenue source or  
7669 proposed debt or equity investment on behalf of the private entity;
- 7670 (f) the name and address of the person who may be contacted for further information  
7671 concerning the detailed proposal;
- 7672 (g) a statement describing the private entity's experience with other similar projects and  
7673 a description of why the private entity is best qualified for the project; and
- 7674 (h) any other information:
- 7675 (i) reasonably requested by the affected department or the committee, or required by  
7676 the board by rule; or
- 7677 (ii) that the private entity considers necessary or appropriate to complete or describe  
7678 the detailed proposal.
- 7679 (2) To assist each private entity in preparing a detailed proposal:
- 7680 (a) the affected department shall provide each private entity with access to all  
7681 information, records, documents, and reports related to the proposal and the project that are  
7682 designated public records under Title 63G, Chapter 2, Government Records Access and  
7683 Management Act; and
- 7684 (b) the affected department and the committee shall cooperate with each private entity  
7685 to assist the private entity in the development of a detailed proposal that is:
- 7686 (i) practical;
- 7687 (ii) efficient; and
- 7688 (iii) economically beneficial to the state and the affected department.

7689 (3) The committee or any private entity may choose to terminate the development of  
7690 the detailed proposal at any time before the submission of the detailed proposal to the chief  
7691 procurement officer under Section [~~63G-6-408.5~~] 63G-6a-711.

7692 Section 225. Section **63M-1-2610** is amended to read:

7693 **63M-1-2610. Project agreement.**

7694 (1) If the board accepts the detailed proposal, the director shall:

7695 (a) prepare a project agreement in consultation with the affected department and any  
7696 other state entity directly impacted by the detailed proposal; and

7697 (b) enter into the project agreement with the private entity.

7698 (2) A project agreement shall be signed by the director, the affected department, a  
7699 directly affected state entity or school district, and the private entity.

7700 (3) A project agreement shall include provisions concerning:

7701 (a) the scope of the project;

7702 (b) the pricing method of the project;

7703 (c) the director's or the state's ability to terminate for convenience or for default, and  
7704 any termination compensation to be paid to the private entity, if applicable;

7705 (d) the ability to monitor performance under the project agreement;

7706 (e) the appropriate limits of liability;

7707 (f) the appropriate transition of services, if applicable;

7708 (g) the exceptions from applicable rules and procedures for the implementation and  
7709 administration of the project by the affected department, if any;

7710 (h) the clauses and remedies applicable to state contracts under Title 63G, Chapter [~~6~~  
7711 ~~Part 6, Contract Clauses~~] 6a, Part 12, Contracts and Change Orders; and

7712 (i) any other matter reasonably requested by the committee or required by the board by  
7713 rule.

7714 (4) A copy of the signed project agreement shall be submitted to:

7715 (a) the affected department; and

7716 (b) the Executive Appropriations Committee.

7717 (5) A project agreement is considered a contract under Title 63G, Chapter [~~6~~] 6a, Utah  
7718 Procurement Code.

7719 (6) The affected department shall implement and administer the project agreement in

7720 accordance with rules made under Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act,  
7721 except as modified by the project agreement under Subsection (3)(g).

7722 Section 226. Section **64-13a-13** is amended to read:

7723 **64-13a-13. Purchases of material -- Exemption.**

7724 (1) The Division of Correctional Industries is exempt from the provisions of Title 63G,  
7725 Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, in respect to goods or services purchased by or sold to  
7726 the department.

7727 (2) The purchase of raw materials for use by the division in manufacturing or  
7728 processing products for resale is exempt from the powers and duties of the state purchasing  
7729 agent.

7730 Section 227. Section **67-16-4** is amended to read:

7731 **67-16-4. Improperly disclosing or using private, controlled, or protected**  
7732 **information -- Using position to secure privileges or exemptions -- Accepting employment**  
7733 **which would impair independence of judgment or ethical performance -- Exceptions.**

7734 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (3), it is an offense for a public officer, public  
7735 employee, or legislator, under circumstances not amounting to a violation of Section  
7736 [~~63G-6-100+~~] 63G-6a-2304 or 76-8-105, to:

7737 (a) accept employment or engage in any business or professional activity that he might  
7738 reasonably expect would require or induce him to improperly disclose controlled information  
7739 that he has gained by reason of his official position;

7740 (b) disclose or improperly use controlled, private, or protected information acquired by  
7741 reason of his official position or in the course of official duties in order to further substantially  
7742 the officer's or employee's personal economic interest or to secure special privileges or  
7743 exemptions for himself or others;

7744 (c) use or attempt to use his official position to:

7745 (i) further substantially the officer's or employee's personal economic interest; or

7746 (ii) secure special privileges or exemptions for himself or others;

7747 (d) accept other employment that he might expect would impair his independence of  
7748 judgment in the performance of his public duties; or

7749 (e) accept other employment that he might expect would interfere with the ethical  
7750 performance of his public duties.

7751 (2) (a) Subsection (1) does not apply to the provision of education-related services to  
7752 public school students by public education employees acting outside their regular employment.

7753 (b) The conduct referred to in Subsection (2)(a) is subject to Section 53A-1-402.5.

7754 (3) A county legislative body member who does not participate in the process of  
7755 selecting a mental health or substance abuse service provider does not commit an offense under  
7756 Subsection (1)(a) or (b) by:

7757 (a) serving also as a member of the governing board of the provider of mental health or  
7758 substance abuse services under contract with the county; or

7759 (b) discharging, in good faith, the duties and responsibilities of each position.

7760 Section 228. Section **67-16-5** is amended to read:

7761 **67-16-5. Accepting gift, compensation, or loan -- When prohibited.**

7762 (1) As used in this section, "economic benefit tantamount to a gift" includes:

7763 (a) a loan at an interest rate that is substantially lower than the commercial rate then  
7764 currently prevalent for similar loans; and

7765 (b) compensation received for private services rendered at a rate substantially  
7766 exceeding the fair market value of the services.

7767 (2) It is an offense for a public officer or public employee, under circumstances not  
7768 amounting to a violation of Section [~~63G-6-1001~~] 63G-6a-2304 or 76-8-105, to knowingly  
7769 receive, accept, take, seek, or solicit, directly or indirectly for himself or another a gift of  
7770 substantial value or a substantial economic benefit tantamount to a gift:

7771 (a) that would tend improperly to influence a reasonable person in the person's position  
7772 to depart from the faithful and impartial discharge of the person's public duties;

7773 (b) that the public officer or public employee knows or that a reasonable person in that  
7774 position should know under the circumstances is primarily for the purpose of rewarding the  
7775 public officer or public employee for official action taken; or

7776 (c) if the public officer or public employee recently has been, is now, or in the near  
7777 future may be involved in any governmental action directly affecting the donor or lender,  
7778 unless a disclosure of the gift, compensation, or loan and other relevant information has been  
7779 made in the manner provided in Section 67-16-6.

7780 (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to:

7781 (a) an occasional nonpecuniary gift, having a value of not in excess of \$50;

- 7782 (b) an award publicly presented in recognition of public services;
- 7783 (c) any bona fide loan made in the ordinary course of business; or
- 7784 (d) a political campaign contribution.

7785 Section 229. Section **67-16-5.3** is amended to read:

7786 **67-16-5.3. Requiring donation, payment, or service to government agency in**  
7787 **exchange for approval -- When prohibited.**

7788 (1) It is an offense for a public officer, public employee, or legislator, under  
7789 circumstances not amounting to a violation of Section [~~63G-6-1001~~] 63G-6a-2304 or 76-8-105,  
7790 to demand from any person as a condition of granting any application or request for a permit,  
7791 approval, or other authorization, that the person donate personal property, money, or services to  
7792 any agency.

7793 (2) (a) Subsection (1) does not apply to any donation of property, funds, or services to  
7794 an agency that is:

- 7795 (i) expressly required by statute, ordinance, or agency rule;
- 7796 (ii) mutually agreed to between the applicant and the entity issuing the permit,  
7797 approval, or other authorization;
- 7798 (iii) made voluntarily by the applicant; or
- 7799 (iv) a condition of a consent decree, settlement agreement, or other binding instrument  
7800 entered into to resolve, in whole or in part, an actual or threatened agency enforcement action.

7801 (b) If a person donates property, funds, or services to an agency, the agency shall, as  
7802 part of the permit or other written authorization:

- 7803 (i) identify that a donation has been made;
- 7804 (ii) describe the donation;
- 7805 (iii) certify, in writing, that the donation was voluntary; and
- 7806 (iv) place that information in its files.

7807 Section 230. Section **67-16-6** is amended to read:

7808 **67-16-6. Receiving compensation for assistance in transaction involving an**  
7809 **agency -- Filing sworn statement.**

7810 (1) It is an offense for a public officer or public employee, under circumstances not  
7811 amounting to a violation of Section [~~63G-6-1001~~] 63G-6a-2304 or 76-8-105, to receive or  
7812 agree to receive compensation for assisting any person or business entity in any transaction



- 7813 involving an agency unless the public officer or public employee files a sworn, written  
7814 statement containing the information required by Subsection (2) with:
- 7815 (a) the head of the officer or employee's own agency;
  - 7816 (b) the agency head of the agency with which the transaction is being conducted; and
  - 7817 (c) the state attorney general.
- 7818 (2) The statement shall contain:
- 7819 (a) the name and address of the public officer or public employee involved;
  - 7820 (b) the name of the public officer's or public employee's agency;
  - 7821 (c) the name and address of the person or business entity being or to be assisted; and
  - 7822 (d) a brief description of:
    - 7823 (i) the transaction as to which service is rendered or is to be rendered; and
    - 7824 (ii) the nature of the service performed or to be performed.
- 7825 (3) The statement required to be filed under Subsection (1) shall be filed within 10  
7826 days after the date of any agreement between the public officer or public employee and the  
7827 person or business entity being assisted or the receipt of compensation, whichever is earlier.
- 7828 (4) The statement is public information and shall be available for examination by the  
7829 public.

7830 Section 231. Section **72-6-107** is amended to read:

7831 **72-6-107. Construction or improvement of highway -- Contracts -- Retainage --**  
7832 **Certain indemnification provisions forbidden.**

7833 (1) As used in this section, "design professional" means:

- 7834 (a) an architect, licensed under Title 58, Chapter 3a, Architects Licensing Act;
- 7835 (b) a landscape architect, licensed under Title 58, Chapter 53, Landscape Architects  
7836 Licensing Act; and
- 7837 (c) a professional engineer or professional land surveyor, licensed under Title 58,  
7838 Chapter 22, Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors Licensing Act.

7839 (2) (a) The department shall make plans, specifications, and estimates prior to the  
7840 construction or improvement of any state highway.

7841 (b) Except as provided in Section [~~63G-6-502~~] 63G-6a-1402 and except for  
7842 construction or improvements performed with state prison labor, a construction or  
7843 improvement project with an estimated cost exceeding the bid limit as defined in Section

7844 72-6-109 for labor and materials shall be performed under contract awarded to the lowest  
7845 responsible bidder.

7846 (c) (i) The department:

7847 (A) shall publish an advertisement for bids in accordance with Section 45-1-101, for a  
7848 period of two weeks ending no more than 10 days before bids are opened; and

7849 (B) may publish an advertisement for bids in a newspaper of general circulation in the  
7850 county in which the work is to be performed.

7851 (ii) If the department publishes an advertisement for bids in a newspaper under  
7852 Subsection (2)(c)(i)(B), the department shall publish the advertisement at least once a week for  
7853 two consecutive weeks, with the last publication at least 10 days before bids are opened.

7854 (d) The department shall receive sealed bids and open the bids at the time and place  
7855 designated in the advertisement. The department may then award the contract but may reject  
7856 any and all bids.

7857 (e) If the department's estimates are substantially lower than any responsible bid  
7858 received, the department may perform any work by force account.

7859 (3) If any payment on a contract with a private contractor for construction or  
7860 improvement of a state highway is retained or withheld, the payment shall be retained or  
7861 withheld and released as provided in Section 13-8-5.

7862 (4) If the department performs a construction or improvement project by force account,  
7863 the department shall:

7864 (a) provide an accounting of the costs and expenditures of the improvement including  
7865 material and labor;

7866 (b) disclose the costs and expenditures to any person upon request and allow the person  
7867 to make a copy and pay for the actual cost of the copy; and

7868 (c) perform the work using the same specifications and standards that would apply to a  
7869 private contractor.

7870 (5) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, the  
7871 department shall establish procedures for:

7872 (a) hearing evidence that a region within the department violated this section; and

7873 (b) administering sanctions against the region if the region is found in violation.

7874 (6) (a) Beginning May 12, 2009, a contract, including an amendment to an existing

7875 contract, entered into under authority of this chapter may not require that a design professional  
7876 indemnify another from liability claims that arise out of the design professional's services,  
7877 unless the liability claim arises from the design professional's negligent act, wrongful act, error  
7878 or omission, or other liability imposed by law.

7879 (b) Subsection (6)(a) may not be waived by contract.

7880 (c) Notwithstanding Subsections (6)(a) and (b), a design professional may be required  
7881 to indemnify a person for whom the design professional has direct or indirect control or  
7882 responsibility.

7883 Section 232. Section **72-6-107.5** is amended to read:

7884 **72-6-107.5. Construction of improvements of highway -- Contracts -- Health**  
7885 **insurance coverage.**

7886 (1) For purposes of this section:

7887 (a) "Employee" means an "employee," "worker," or "operative" as defined in Section  
7888 34A-2-104 who:

7889 (i) works at least 30 hours per calendar week; and

7890 (ii) meets employer eligibility waiting requirements for health care insurance which  
7891 may not exceed the first day of the calendar month following 90 days from the date of hire.

7892 (b) "Health benefit plan" has the same meaning as provided in Section 31A-1-301.

7893 (c) "Qualified health insurance coverage" is as defined in Section 26-40-115.

7894 (d) "Subcontractor" has the same meaning provided for in Section 63A-5-208.

7895 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3), this section applies to contracts entered  
7896 into by the department on or after July 1, 2009, for construction or design of highways and to a  
7897 prime contractor or to a subcontractor in accordance with Subsection (2)(b).

7898 (b) (i) A prime contractor is subject to this section if the prime contract is in the  
7899 amount of \$1,500,000 or greater.

7900 (ii) A subcontractor is subject to this section if a subcontract is in the amount of  
7901 \$750,000 or greater.

7902 (3) This section does not apply if:

7903 (a) the application of this section jeopardizes the receipt of federal funds;

7904 (b) the contract is a sole source contract; or

7905 (c) the contract is an emergency procurement.

7906 (4) (a) This section does not apply to a change order as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~]  
7907 63G-6a-103, or a modification to a contract, when the contract does not meet the initial  
7908 threshold required by Subsection (2).

7909 (b) A person who intentionally uses change orders or contract modifications to  
7910 circumvent the requirements of Subsection (2) is guilty of an infraction.

7911 (5) (a) A contractor subject to Subsection (2) shall demonstrate to the department that  
7912 the contractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified health insurance coverage for the  
7913 contractor's employees and the employees' dependents during the duration of the contract.

7914 (b) If a subcontractor of the contractor is subject to Subsection (2), the contractor shall  
7915 demonstrate to the department that the subcontractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified  
7916 health insurance coverage for the subcontractor's employees and the employees' dependents  
7917 during the duration of the contract.

7918 (c) (i) (A) A contractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(a) during  
7919 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative rules  
7920 adopted by the department under Subsection (6).

7921 (B) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to meet the  
7922 requirements of Subsection (5)(b).

7923 (ii) (A) A subcontractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(b) during  
7924 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative rules  
7925 adopted by the department under Subsection (6).

7926 (B) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to meet the  
7927 requirements of Subsection (5)(a).

7928 (6) The department shall adopt administrative rules:

7929 (a) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;

7930 (b) in coordination with:

7931 (i) the Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 19-1-206;

7932 (ii) the Department of Natural Resources in accordance with Section 79-2-404;

7933 (iii) the State Building Board in accordance with Section 63A-5-205;

7934 (iv) the State Capitol Preservation Board in accordance with Section 63C-9-403;

7935 (v) a public transit district in accordance with Section 17B-2a-818.5; and

7936 (vi) the Legislature's Administrative Rules Review Committee; and

7937 (c) which establish:

7938 (i) the requirements and procedures a contractor must follow to demonstrate to the  
7939 department compliance with this section which shall include:

7940 (A) that a contractor will not have to demonstrate compliance with Subsection (5)(a) or

7941 (b) more than twice in any 12-month period; and

7942 (B) that the actuarially equivalent determination required for qualified health insurance  
7943 coverage in Subsection (1) is met by the contractor if the contractor provides the department or  
7944 division with a written statement of actuarial equivalency from either:

7945 (I) the Utah Insurance Department;

7946 (II) an actuary selected by the contractor or the contractor's insurer; or

7947 (III) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
7948 rates;

7949 (ii) the penalties that may be imposed if a contractor or subcontractor intentionally  
7950 violates the provisions of this section, which may include:

7951 (A) a three-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into  
7952 future contracts with the state upon the first violation;

7953 (B) a six-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into future  
7954 contracts with the state upon the second violation;

7955 (C) an action for debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in accordance with  
7956 Section [~~63G-6-804~~] 63G-6a-904 upon the third or subsequent violation; and

7957 (D) monetary penalties which may not exceed 50% of the amount necessary to  
7958 purchase qualified health insurance coverage for an employee and a dependent of the employee  
7959 of the contractor or subcontractor who was not offered qualified health insurance coverage  
7960 during the duration of the contract; and

7961 (iii) a website on which the department shall post the benchmark for the qualified  
7962 health insurance coverage identified in Subsection (1)(c).

7963 (7) (a) (i) In addition to the penalties imposed under Subsection (6), a contractor or  
7964 subcontractor who intentionally violates the provisions of this section shall be liable to the  
7965 employee for health care costs that would have been covered by qualified health insurance  
7966 coverage.

7967 (ii) An employer has an affirmative defense to a cause of action under Subsection

7968 (7)(a)(i) if:

7969 (A) the employer relied in good faith on a written statement of actuarial equivalency  
7970 provided by:

7971 (I) an actuary; or

7972 (II) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
7973 rates; or

7974 (B) the department determines that compliance with this section is not required under  
7975 the provisions of Subsection (3) or (4).

7976 (b) An employee has a private right of action only against the employee's employer to  
7977 enforce the provisions of this Subsection (7).

7978 (8) Any penalties imposed and collected under this section shall be deposited into the  
7979 Medicaid Restricted Account created in Section 26-18-402.

7980 (9) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to provide qualified health insurance  
7981 coverage as required by this section:

7982 (a) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,  
7983 or contractor under Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603 or any other provision in Title 63G,  
7984 Chapter [~~6, Part 8, Legal and Contractual Remedies~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

7985 (b) may not be used by the procurement entity or a prospective bidder, offeror, or  
7986 contractor as a basis for any action or suit that would suspend, disrupt, or terminate the design  
7987 or construction.

7988 Section 233. Section **72-6-108** is amended to read:

7989 **72-6-108. Class B and C roads -- Improvement projects -- Contracts -- Retainage.**

7990 (1) A county executive for class B roads and the municipal executive for class C roads  
7991 shall cause plans, specifications, and estimates to be made prior to the construction of any  
7992 improvement project, as defined in Section 72-6-109, on a class B or C road if the estimated  
7993 cost for any one project exceeds the bid limit as defined in Section 72-6-109 for labor,  
7994 equipment, and materials.

7995 (2) (a) All projects in excess of the bid limit shall be performed under contract to be let  
7996 to the lowest responsible bidder.

7997 (b) If the estimated cost of the improvement project exceeds the bid limit for labor,  
7998 equipment, and materials, the project may not be divided to permit the construction in parts,

7999 unless each part is done by contract.

8000 (3) (a) The advertisement on bids shall be published:

8001 (i) in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the work is to be  
8002 performed at least once a week for three consecutive weeks; and

8003 (ii) in accordance with Section 45-1-101 for three weeks.

8004 (b) If there is no newspaper of general circulation as described in Subsection (3)(a)(i),  
8005 the notice shall be posted for at least 20 days in at least five public places in the county.

8006 (4) The county or municipal executive or their designee shall receive sealed bids and  
8007 open the bids at the time and place designated in the advertisement. The county or municipal  
8008 executive or their designee may then award the contract but may reject any and all bids.

8009 (5) The person, firm, or corporation that is awarded a contract under this section is  
8010 subject to the provisions of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code.

8011 (6) If any payment on a contract with a private contractor for construction or  
8012 improvement of a class B or C road is retained or withheld, the payment shall be retained or  
8013 withheld and released as provided in Section 13-8-5.

8014 Section 234. Section **72-6-205** is amended to read:

8015 **72-6-205. Solicited and unsolicited tollway development agreement proposals.**

8016 (1) In accordance with this section, the department may:

8017 (a) accept unsolicited tollway development agreement proposals; or

8018 (b) solicit tollway development agreement proposals for a proposed project.

8019 (2) The department shall solicit tollway development agreement proposals in  
8020 accordance with Section [~~63G-6-503~~] 63G-6a-1403.

8021 (3) In accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, the  
8022 department and the commission shall establish rules and procedures for accepting unsolicited  
8023 proposals that require the:

8024 (a) private entity that submits the unsolicited proposal to comply with the minimum  
8025 requirements for tollway development agreement proposals under Section 72-6-204;

8026 (b) department to issue a request for competing proposals and qualifications that  
8027 includes:

8028 (i) a description of the proposed tollway development facility and the terms and  
8029 conditions of a tollway development agreement;

- 8030 (ii) submittal requirements;
- 8031 (iii) the criteria to be used to evaluate the proposals;
- 8032 (iv) the relative weight given to the criteria; and
- 8033 (v) the deadline by which competing proposals must be received; and
- 8034 (c) department to publish a notice advertising the request for competing proposals and
- 8035 providing information regarding how to obtain a copy of the request.

8036 (4) (a) The department may establish a fee in accordance with Section 63J-1-504 for

8037 reviewing unsolicited proposals and competing proposals submitted under this section.

8038 (b) The department may waive the fee under Subsection (4)(a) if it determines that it is

8039 reasonable and in the best interest of the state.

8040 Section 235. Section **72-7-504** is amended to read:

8041 **72-7-504. Advertising prohibited near interstate or primary system -- Exceptions**

8042 **-- Logo advertising -- Department rules.**

8043 (1) Outdoor advertising that is capable of being read or comprehended from any place

8044 on the main-traveled way of an interstate or primary system may not be erected or maintained,

8045 except:

8046 (a) directional and other official signs and notices authorized or required by law,

8047 including signs and notices pertaining to natural wonders and scenic and historic attractions,

8048 informational or directional signs regarding utility service, emergency telephone signs, buried

8049 or underground utility markers, and above ground utility closure signs;

8050 (b) signs advertising the sale or lease of property upon which they are located;

8051 (c) signs advertising activities conducted on the property where they are located,

8052 including signs on the premises of a public assembly facility as provided in Section 72-7-504.5;

8053 (d) signs located in a commercial or industrial zone;

8054 (e) signs located in unzoned industrial or commercial areas as determined from actual

8055 land uses; and

8056 (f) logo advertising under Subsection (2).

8057 (2) (a) The department may itself or by contract erect, administer, and maintain

8058 informational signs on the main-traveled way of an interstate or primary system for the display

8059 of logo advertising and information of interest to the traveling public if:

8060 (i) the department complies with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, in



8061 the lease or other contract agreement with a private party for the sign or sign space; and  
8062 (ii) the private party for the lease of the sign or sign space pays an amount set by the  
8063 department to be paid to the department or the party under contract with the department under  
8064 this Subsection (2).

8065 (b) The amount shall be sufficient to cover the costs of erecting, administering, and  
8066 maintaining the signs or sign spaces.

8067 (c) The department may consult the Governor's Office of Economic Development in  
8068 carrying out this Subsection (2).

8069 (3) (a) Revenue generated under Subsection (2) shall be:

8070 (i) applied first to cover department costs under Subsection (2); and

8071 (ii) deposited in the Transportation Fund.

8072 (b) Revenue in excess of costs under Subsection (2)(a) shall be deposited in the  
8073 General Fund as a dedicated credit for use by the Governor's Office of Economic Development  
8074 no later than the following fiscal year.

8075 (4) Outdoor advertising under Subsections (1)(a), (d), (e), and (f) shall conform to the  
8076 rules made by the department under Sections 72-7-506 and 72-7-507.

8077 Section 236. Section **73-10-27** is amended to read:

8078 **73-10-27. Definitions -- Project priorities -- Considerations -- Determinations of**  
8079 **feasibility -- Bids and contracts -- Definitions -- Retainage.**

8080 (1) As used in this section:

8081 (a) "Board" means the Board of Water Resources created in Section 73-10-1.5.

8082 (b) "Estimated cost" means the cost of the labor, material, and equipment necessary for  
8083 construction of the contemplated project.

8084 (c) "Lowest responsible bidder" means a licensed contractor:

8085 (i) who:

8086 (A) submits the lowest bid; and

8087 (B) furnishes a payment bond and a performance bond under Sections 14-1-18 and  
8088 [~~63G-6-505~~] 63G-6a-1103; and

8089 (ii) whose bid:

8090 (A) is in compliance with the invitation for a bid; and

8091 (B) meets the plans and specifications.

- 8092 (2) In considering the priority for a project to be built or financed with funds made  
8093 available under Section 73-10-24, the board shall give preference to a project that:
- 8094 (a) is sponsored by, or for the benefit of, the state or a political subdivision of the state;
  - 8095 (b) meets a critical local need;
  - 8096 (c) has greater economic feasibility;
  - 8097 (d) will yield revenue to the state within a reasonable time or will return a reasonable  
8098 rate of interest, based on financial feasibility; and
  - 8099 (e) meets other considerations deemed necessary by the board, including wildlife  
8100 management and recreational needs.
- 8101 (3) (a) In determining the economic feasibility, the board shall establish a  
8102 benefit-to-cost ratio for each project, using a uniform standard of procedure for all projects.
- 8103 (b) In considering whether a project should be built, the benefit-to-cost ratio for each  
8104 project shall be weighted based on the relative cost of the project.
- 8105 (c) A project, when considered in total with all other projects constructed under this  
8106 chapter and still the subject of a repayment contract, may not cause the accumulative  
8107 benefit-to-cost ratio of the projects to be less than one to one.
- 8108 (4) A project may not be built if the project is not:
- 8109 (a) in the public interest, as determined by the board; or
  - 8110 (b) adequately designed based on sound engineering and geologic considerations.
- 8111 (5) In preparing a project constructed by the board, the board shall:
- 8112 (a) based on a competitive bid, award a contract for:
    - 8113 (i) a flood control project:
      - 8114 (A) involving a city or county; and
      - 8115 (B) costing in excess of \$35,000;
    - 8116 (ii) the construction of a storage reservoir in excess of 100 acre-feet; or
    - 8117 (iii) the construction of a hydroelectric generating facility;
  - 8118 (b) publish an advertisement for a competitive bid:
    - 8119 (i) at least once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper with general  
8120 circulation in the state, with the last date of publication appearing at least five days before the  
8121 schedule bid opening; and
    - 8122 (ii) indicating that the board:

- 8123 (A) will award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder; and  
8124 (B) reserves the right to reject any and all bids;  
8125 (c) readvertise the project in the manner specified in Subsection (5)(b) if the board  
8126 rejects all of the initial bids on the project; and  
8127 (d) keep an accurate record of all facts and representations relied upon in preparing the  
8128 board's estimated cost for a project that is subject to the competitive bidding requirements of  
8129 this section.

8130 (6) If no satisfactory bid is received by the board upon the readvertisement of the  
8131 project in accordance with Subsection (5), the board may proceed to construct the project in  
8132 accordance with the plan and specifications used to calculate the estimated cost of the project.

8133 (7) If a payment on a contract with a private contractor for construction of a project  
8134 under this section is retained or withheld, it shall be retained or withheld and released as  
8135 provided in Section 13-8-5.

8136 Section 237. Section **73-23-3** is amended to read:

8137 **73-23-3. Duties and powers of Division of Water Resources.**

8138 For purposes of this chapter, the Division of Water Resources:

8139 (1) shall provide for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the West Desert  
8140 Pumping Project;

8141 (2) may enter into agreements as necessary to provide for all or any portion of the West  
8142 Desert Pumping Project, including any indemnification agreements required by the federal  
8143 government;

8144 (3) may acquire land or any other property right by any lawful means, including  
8145 eminent domain;

8146 (4) is exempt from Title 63G, Chapter [~~6, the~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

8147 (5) may proceed without obtaining water right approval from the state engineer.

8148 Section 238. Section **76-10-1602** is amended to read:

8149 **76-10-1602. Definitions.**

8150 As used in this part:

8151 (1) "Enterprise" means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation,  
8152 business trust, association, or other legal entity, and any union or group of individuals  
8153 associated in fact although not a legal entity, and includes illicit as well as licit entities.

8154 (2) "Pattern of unlawful activity" means engaging in conduct which constitutes the  
8155 commission of at least three episodes of unlawful activity, which episodes are not isolated, but  
8156 have the same or similar purposes, results, participants, victims, or methods of commission, or  
8157 otherwise are interrelated by distinguishing characteristics. Taken together, the episodes shall  
8158 demonstrate continuing unlawful conduct and be related either to each other or to the  
8159 enterprise. At least one of the episodes comprising a pattern of unlawful activity shall have  
8160 occurred after July 31, 1981. The most recent act constituting part of a pattern of unlawful  
8161 activity as defined by this part shall have occurred within five years of the commission of the  
8162 next preceding act alleged as part of the pattern.

8163 (3) "Person" includes any individual or entity capable of holding a legal or beneficial  
8164 interest in property, including state, county, and local governmental entities.

8165 (4) "Unlawful activity" means to directly engage in conduct or to solicit, request,  
8166 command, encourage, or intentionally aid another person to engage in conduct which would  
8167 constitute any offense described by the following crimes or categories of crimes, or to attempt  
8168 or conspire to engage in an act which would constitute any of those offenses, regardless of  
8169 whether the act is in fact charged or indicted by any authority or is classified as a misdemeanor  
8170 or a felony:

8171 (a) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of Title 13, Chapter 10, Unauthorized  
8172 Recording Practices Act;

8173 (b) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of Title 19, Environmental Quality  
8174 Code, Sections 19-1-101 through 19-7-109;

8175 (c) taking, destroying, or possessing wildlife or parts of wildlife for the primary  
8176 purpose of sale, trade, or other pecuniary gain, in violation of Title 23, Wildlife Resources  
8177 Code of Utah, or Section 23-20-4;

8178 (d) false claims for medical benefits, kickbacks, and any other act prohibited by Title  
8179 26, Chapter 20, Utah False Claims Act, Sections 26-20-1 through 26-20-12;

8180 (e) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of Title 32B, Chapter 4, Criminal  
8181 Offenses and Procedure Act;

8182 (f) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of Title 57, Chapter 11, Utah Uniform  
8183 Land Sales Practices Act;

8184 (g) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of Title 58, Chapter 37, Utah

- 8185 Controlled Substances Act, or Title 58, Chapter 37b, Imitation Controlled Substances Act,  
8186 Title 58, Chapter 37c, Utah Controlled Substance Precursor Act, or Title 58, Chapter 37d,  
8187 Clandestine Drug Lab Act;
- 8188 (h) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of Title 61, Chapter 1, Utah Uniform  
8189 Securities Act;
- 8190 (i) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah  
8191 Procurement Code;
- 8192 (j) assault or aggravated assault, Sections 76-5-102 and 76-5-103;
- 8193 (k) a threat of terrorism, Section 76-5-107.3;
- 8194 (l) criminal homicide, Sections 76-5-201, 76-5-202, and 76-5-203;
- 8195 (m) kidnapping or aggravated kidnapping, Sections 76-5-301 and 76-5-302;
- 8196 (n) sexual exploitation of a minor, Section 76-5b-201;
- 8197 (o) arson or aggravated arson, Sections 76-6-102 and 76-6-103;
- 8198 (p) causing a catastrophe, Section 76-6-105;
- 8199 (q) burglary or aggravated burglary, Sections 76-6-202 and 76-6-203;
- 8200 (r) burglary of a vehicle, Section 76-6-204;
- 8201 (s) manufacture or possession of an instrument for burglary or theft, Section 76-6-205;
- 8202 (t) robbery or aggravated robbery, Sections 76-6-301 and 76-6-302;
- 8203 (u) theft, Section 76-6-404;
- 8204 (v) theft by deception, Section 76-6-405;
- 8205 (w) theft by extortion, Section 76-6-406;
- 8206 (x) receiving stolen property, Section 76-6-408;
- 8207 (y) theft of services, Section 76-6-409;
- 8208 (z) forgery, Section 76-6-501;
- 8209 (aa) fraudulent use of a credit card, Sections 76-6-506.2, 76-6-506.3, 76-6-506.5, and  
8210 76-6-506.6;
- 8211 (bb) deceptive business practices, Section 76-6-507;
- 8212 (cc) bribery or receiving bribe by person in the business of selection, appraisal, or  
8213 criticism of goods, Section 76-6-508;
- 8214 (dd) bribery of a labor official, Section 76-6-509;
- 8215 (ee) defrauding creditors, Section 76-6-511;

- 8216 (ff) acceptance of deposit by insolvent financial institution, Section 76-6-512;
- 8217 (gg) unlawful dealing with property by fiduciary, Section 76-6-513;
- 8218 (hh) bribery or threat to influence contest, Section 76-6-514;
- 8219 (ii) making a false credit report, Section 76-6-517;
- 8220 (jj) criminal simulation, Section 76-6-518;
- 8221 (kk) criminal usury, Section 76-6-520;
- 8222 (ll) fraudulent insurance act, Section 76-6-521;
- 8223 (mm) retail theft, Section 76-6-602;
- 8224 (nn) computer crimes, Section 76-6-703;
- 8225 (oo) identity fraud, Section 76-6-1102;
- 8226 (pp) mortgage fraud, Section 76-6-1203;
- 8227 (qq) sale of a child, Section 76-7-203;
- 8228 (rr) bribery to influence official or political actions, Section 76-8-103;
- 8229 (ss) threats to influence official or political action, Section 76-8-104;
- 8230 (tt) receiving bribe or bribery by public servant, Section 76-8-105;
- 8231 (uu) receiving bribe or bribery for endorsement of person as public servant, Section
- 8232 76-8-106;
- 8233 (vv) official misconduct, Sections 76-8-201 and 76-8-202;
- 8234 (ww) obstruction of justice, Section 76-8-306;
- 8235 (xx) acceptance of bribe or bribery to prevent criminal prosecution, Section 76-8-308;
- 8236 (yy) false or inconsistent material statements, Section 76-8-502;
- 8237 (zz) false or inconsistent statements, Section 76-8-503;
- 8238 (aaa) written false statements, Section 76-8-504;
- 8239 (bbb) tampering with a witness or soliciting or receiving a bribe, Section 76-8-508;
- 8240 (ccc) retaliation against a witness, victim, or informant, Section 76-8-508.3;
- 8241 (ddd) extortion or bribery to dismiss criminal proceeding, Section 76-8-509;
- 8242 (eee) public assistance fraud in violation of Section 76-8-1203, 76-8-1204, or
- 8243 76-8-1205;
- 8244 (fff) unemployment insurance fraud, Section 76-8-1301;
- 8245 (ggg) intentionally or knowingly causing one animal to fight with another, Subsection
- 8246 76-9-301(2)(d) or (e), or Section 76-9-301.1;

- 8247 (hhh) possession, use, or removal of explosives, chemical, or incendiary devices or  
8248 parts, Section 76-10-306;
- 8249 (iii) delivery to common carrier, mailing, or placement on premises of an incendiary  
8250 device, Section 76-10-307;
- 8251 (jjj) possession of a deadly weapon with intent to assault, Section 76-10-507;
- 8252 (kkk) unlawful marking of pistol or revolver, Section 76-10-521;
- 8253 (lll) alteration of number or mark on pistol or revolver, Section 76-10-522;
- 8254 (mmm) forging or counterfeiting trademarks, trade name, or trade device, Section  
8255 76-10-1002;
- 8256 (nnn) selling goods under counterfeited trademark, trade name, or trade devices,  
8257 Section 76-10-1003;
- 8258 (ooo) sales in containers bearing registered trademark of substituted articles, Section  
8259 76-10-1004;
- 8260 (ppp) selling or dealing with article bearing registered trademark or service mark with  
8261 intent to defraud, Section 76-10-1006;
- 8262 (qqq) gambling, Section 76-10-1102;
- 8263 (rrr) gambling fraud, Section 76-10-1103;
- 8264 (sss) gambling promotion, Section 76-10-1104;
- 8265 (ttt) possessing a gambling device or record, Section 76-10-1105;
- 8266 (uuu) confidence game, Section 76-10-1109;
- 8267 (vvv) distributing pornographic material, Section 76-10-1204;
- 8268 (www) inducing acceptance of pornographic material, Section 76-10-1205;
- 8269 (xxx) dealing in harmful material to a minor, Section 76-10-1206;
- 8270 (yyy) distribution of pornographic films, Section 76-10-1222;
- 8271 (zzz) indecent public displays, Section 76-10-1228;
- 8272 (aaaa) prostitution, Section 76-10-1302;
- 8273 (bbbb) aiding prostitution, Section 76-10-1304;
- 8274 (cccc) exploiting prostitution, Section 76-10-1305;
- 8275 (dddd) aggravated exploitation of prostitution, Section 76-10-1306;
- 8276 (eeee) communications fraud, Section 76-10-1801;
- 8277 (ffff) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of [Chapter 10,] Part 19, Money

8278 Laundering and Currency Transaction Reporting Act;  
8279 (gggg) vehicle compartment for contraband, Section 76-10-2801;  
8280 (hhhh) any act prohibited by the criminal provisions of the laws governing taxation in  
8281 this state; and  
8282 (iiii) any act illegal under the laws of the United States and enumerated in 18 U.S.C.  
8283 Sec. 1961 (1)(B), (C), and (D).

8284 Section 239. Section **78A-2-112** is amended to read:

8285 **78A-2-112. Grants to nonprofit legal assistance organization.**

8286 Subject to legislative appropriation, the state court administrator shall, in accordance  
8287 with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code, solicit requests for proposals and  
8288 award grants to nonprofit legal assistance providers to provide legal assistance throughout the  
8289 state to:

- 8290 (1) low to moderate income victims of domestic violence; and
- 8291 (2) low to moderate income individuals in family law matters.

8292 Section 240. Section **79-2-404** is amended to read:

8293 **79-2-404. Contracting powers of department -- Health insurance coverage.**

8294 (1) For purposes of this section:

8295 (a) "Employee" means an "employee," "worker," or "operative" as defined in Section  
8296 34A-2-104 who:

- 8297 (i) works at least 30 hours per calendar week; and
- 8298 (ii) meets employer eligibility waiting requirements for health care insurance which  
8299 may not exceed the first day of the calendar month following 90 days from the date of hire.

8300 (b) "Health benefit plan" has the same meaning as provided in Section 31A-1-301.

8301 (c) "Qualified health insurance coverage" is as defined in Section 26-40-115.

8302 (d) "Subcontractor" has the same meaning provided for in Section 63A-5-208.

8303 (2) (a) Except as provided in Subsection (3), this section applies a design or  
8304 construction contract entered into by, or delegated to, the department or a division, board, or  
8305 council of the department on or after July 1, 2009, and to a prime contractor or to a  
8306 subcontractor in accordance with Subsection (2)(b).

8307 (b) (i) A prime contractor is subject to this section if the prime contract is in the  
8308 amount of \$1,500,000 or greater.



8309 (ii) A subcontractor is subject to this section if a subcontract is in the amount of  
8310 \$750,000 or greater.

8311 (3) This section does not apply to contracts entered into by the department or a  
8312 division, board, or council of the department if:

8313 (a) the application of this section jeopardizes the receipt of federal funds;

8314 (b) the contract or agreement is between:

8315 (i) the department or a division, board, or council of the department; and

8316 (ii) (A) another agency of the state;

8317 (B) the federal government;

8318 (C) another state;

8319 (D) an interstate agency;

8320 (E) a political subdivision of this state; or

8321 (F) a political subdivision of another state; or

8322 (c) the contract or agreement is:

8323 (i) for the purpose of disbursing grants or loans authorized by statute;

8324 (ii) a sole source contract; or

8325 (iii) an emergency procurement.

8326 (4) (a) This section does not apply to a change order as defined in Section [~~63G-6-103~~]  
8327 63G-6a-103, or a modification to a contract, when the contract does not meet the initial  
8328 threshold required by Subsection (2).

8329 (b) A person who intentionally uses change orders or contract modifications to  
8330 circumvent the requirements of Subsection (2) is guilty of an infraction.

8331 (5) (a) A contractor subject to Subsection (2)(b)(i) shall demonstrate to the department  
8332 that the contractor has and will maintain an offer of qualified health insurance coverage for the  
8333 contractor's employees and the employees' dependents during the duration of the contract.

8334 (b) If a subcontractor of the contractor is subject to Subsection (2)(b)(ii), the contractor  
8335 shall demonstrate to the department that the subcontractor has and will maintain an offer of  
8336 qualified health insurance coverage for the subcontractor's employees and the employees'  
8337 dependents during the duration of the contract.

8338 (c) (i) (A) A contractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(a) during  
8339 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative rules

8340 adopted by the department under Subsection (6).

8341 (B) A contractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a subcontractor to meet the  
8342 requirements of Subsection (5)(b).

8343 (ii) (A) A subcontractor who fails to meet the requirements of Subsection (5)(b) during  
8344 the duration of the contract is subject to penalties in accordance with administrative rules  
8345 adopted by the department under Subsection (6).

8346 (B) A subcontractor is not subject to penalties for the failure of a contractor to meet the  
8347 requirements of Subsection (5)(a).

8348 (6) The department shall adopt administrative rules:

8349 (a) in accordance with Title 63G, Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act;

8350 (b) in coordination with:

8351 (i) the Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 19-1-206;

8352 (ii) a public transit district in accordance with Section 17B-2a-818.5;

8353 (iii) the State Building Board in accordance with Section 63A-5-205;

8354 (iv) the State Capitol Preservation Board in accordance with Section 63C-9-403;

8355 (v) the Department of Transportation in accordance with Section 72-6-107.5; and

8356 (vi) the Legislature's Administrative Rules Review Committee; and

8357 (c) which establish:

8358 (i) the requirements and procedures a contractor must follow to demonstrate  
8359 compliance with this section to the department which shall include:

8360 (A) that a contractor will not have to demonstrate compliance with Subsection (5)(a) or  
8361 (b) more than twice in any 12-month period; and

8362 (B) that the actuarially equivalent determination required for qualified health insurance  
8363 coverage in Subsection (1) is met by the contractor if the contractor provides the department or  
8364 division with a written statement of actuarial equivalency from either:

8365 (I) the Utah Insurance Department;

8366 (II) an actuary selected by the contractor or the contractor's insurer; or

8367 (III) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
8368 rates;

8369 (ii) the penalties that may be imposed if a contractor or subcontractor intentionally  
8370 violates the provisions of this section, which may include:

8371 (A) a three-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into  
8372 future contracts with the state upon the first violation;

8373 (B) a six-month suspension of the contractor or subcontractor from entering into future  
8374 contracts with the state upon the second violation;

8375 (C) an action for debarment of the contractor or subcontractor in accordance with  
8376 Section [~~63G-6-804~~] 63G-6a-904 upon the third or subsequent violation; and

8377 (D) monetary penalties which may not exceed 50% of the amount necessary to  
8378 purchase qualified health insurance coverage for an employee and a dependent of an employee  
8379 of the contractor or subcontractor who was not offered qualified health insurance coverage  
8380 during the duration of the contract; and

8381 (iii) a website on which the department shall post the benchmark for the qualified  
8382 health insurance coverage identified in Subsection (1)(c).

8383 (7) (a) (i) In addition to the penalties imposed under Subsection (6), a contractor or  
8384 subcontractor who intentionally violates the provisions of this section shall be liable to the  
8385 employee for health care costs that would have been covered by qualified health insurance  
8386 coverage.

8387 (ii) An employer has an affirmative defense to a cause of action under Subsection  
8388 (7)(a)(i) if:

8389 (A) the employer relied in good faith on a written statement of actuarial equivalency  
8390 provided by:

8391 (I) an actuary; or

8392 (II) an underwriter who is responsible for developing the employer group's premium  
8393 rates; or

8394 (B) the department determines that compliance with this section is not required under  
8395 the provisions of Subsection (3) or (4).

8396 (b) An employee has a private right of action only against the employee's employer to  
8397 enforce the provisions of this Subsection (7).

8398 (8) Any penalties imposed and collected under this section shall be deposited into the  
8399 Medicaid Restricted Account created in Section 26-18-402.

8400 (9) The failure of a contractor or subcontractor to provide qualified health insurance  
8401 coverage as required by this section:

8402 (a) may not be the basis for a protest or other action from a prospective bidder, offeror,  
8403 or contractor under Section [~~63G-6-801~~] 63G-6a-1603 or any other provision in Title 63G,  
8404 Chapter [~~6, Part 8, Legal and Contractual Remedies~~] 6a, Utah Procurement Code; and

8405 (b) may not be used by the procurement entity or a prospective bidder, offeror, or  
8406 contractor as a basis for any action or suit that would suspend, disrupt, or terminate the design  
8407 or construction.

8408 Section 241. Section **79-4-203** is amended to read:

8409 **79-4-203. Powers and duties of division.**

8410 (1) As used in this section, "real property" includes land under water, upland, and all  
8411 other property commonly or legally defined as real property.

8412 (2) The Division of Wildlife Resources shall retain the power and jurisdiction  
8413 conferred upon it by law within state parks and on property controlled by the Division of Parks  
8414 and Recreation with reference to fish and game.

8415 (3) The division shall permit multiple use of state parks and property controlled by it  
8416 for purposes such as grazing, fishing, hunting, mining, and the development and utilization of  
8417 water and other natural resources.

8418 (4) (a) The division may acquire real and personal property in the name of the state by  
8419 all legal and proper means, including purchase, gift, devise, eminent domain, lease, exchange,  
8420 or otherwise, subject to the approval of the executive director and the governor.

8421 (b) In acquiring any real or personal property, the credit of the state may not be pledged  
8422 without the consent of the Legislature.

8423 (5) (a) Before acquiring any real property, the division shall notify the county  
8424 legislative body of the county where the property is situated of its intention to acquire the  
8425 property.

8426 (b) If the county legislative body requests a hearing within 10 days of receipt of the  
8427 notice, the division shall hold a public hearing in the county concerning the matter.

8428 (6) Acceptance of gifts or devises of land or other property is at the discretion of the  
8429 division, subject to the approval of the executive director and the governor.

8430 (7) The division shall acquire property by eminent domain in the manner authorized by  
8431 Title 78B, Chapter 6, Part 5, Eminent Domain.

8432 (8) (a) The division may make charges for special services and use of facilities, the

8433 income from which is available for park and recreation purposes.

8434 (b) The division may conduct and operate those services necessary for the comfort and  
8435 convenience of the public.

8436 (9) (a) The division may lease or rent concessions of all lawful kinds and nature in state  
8437 parks and property to persons, partnerships, and corporations for a valuable consideration upon  
8438 the recommendation of the board.

8439 (b) The division shall comply with Title 63G, Chapter [6] 6a, Utah Procurement Code,  
8440 in selecting concessionaires.

8441 (10) The division shall proceed without delay to negotiate with the federal government  
8442 concerning the Weber Basin and other recreation and reclamation projects.

8443 (11) The division shall receive and distribute voluntary contributions collected under  
8444 Section 41-1a-422 in accordance with Section 79-4-404.

8445 Section 242. **Repealer.**

8446 This bill repeals:

8447 Section **10-7-87, Procurement -- Use of recycled goods.**

8448 Section **11-37-101, Definition -- Procurement -- Use of recycled goods.**

8449 Section **17-15-24, Procurement -- Use of recycled goods.**

8450 Section **17B-1-109, Procurement -- Use of recycled goods.**

8451 Section **26A-1-108.7, Procurement -- Use of recycled goods.**

8452 Section **63G-6-206, Transfer of power to policy board.**

8453 Section **63G-6-301, Rules for specifications.**

8454 Section **63G-6-401, Contracts awarded by sealed bidding -- Procedure.**

8455 Section **63G-6-402, Contracts awarded by reverse auction.**

8456 Section **63G-6-403, Procurement -- Use of recycled goods.**

8457 Section **63G-6-406, Preference for recycled paper and paper products.**

8458 Section **63G-6-407, Use of alkaline paper.**

8459 Section **63G-6-408, Use of competitive sealed proposals in lieu of bids -- Procedure.**

8460 Section **63G-6-409, Small purchases.**

8461 Section **63G-6-411, Emergency procurements.**

8462 Section **63G-6-414, Prequalification of suppliers.**

8463 Section **63G-6-417, Period of time for contract of supplies.**

8464 Section **63G-6-418, Right of state to inspect place of business of contractor or**  
8465 **subcontractor.**

8466 Section **63G-6-422, Exemptions from source selection and contract requirements --**  
8467 **Violation penalty.**

8468 Section **63G-6-426, Tie bids -- Preference for providers of state products --**  
8469 **Resolution of tie bids -- Record of tie bids.**

8470 Section **63G-6-903, Payments between public procurement units.**

8471 Section **63G-6-906, Resolving controversy arising under a cooperative purchasing**  
8472 **agreement.**

8473 Section **63G-6-1001, Felony to accept emolument.**

8474 Section **63G-6-1002, Felony to offer emolument.**

8475 Section 243. **Effective date.**

8476 This bill takes effect on May 1, 2013.

8477 Section 244. **Coordinating S.B. 153 with S.B. 114 -- Substantive and technical**  
8478 **amendments.**

8479 If this S.B. 153 and S.B. 114, Contesting Public Procurements, both pass and become  
8480 law, the Legislature intends that the Office of Legislative Research and General Counsel shall  
8481 prepare the Utah Code database for publication on May 1, 2013, as follows:

8482 (1) by amending Subsection 26-8a-405.3(5)(b) to read:

8483 "(b) [The Procurement Appeals Board created in Section 63G-6-807] A procurement  
8484 appeals panel described in Section 63G-6a-1702 shall have jurisdiction to review and  
8485 determine an appeal of an offeror under this section[~~in the same manner as provided in Section~~  
8486 63G-6-810].";

8487 (2) by amending Subsection 26-8a-405.3(5)(c)(ii) to read:

8488 "(ii) [The factual determination required by Subsection 63G-6-813(1) shall be based on]  
8489 A procurement appeals panel described in Section 63G-6a-1702 shall determine whether the  
8490 solicitation or award was made in accordance with the procedures set forth in this section and  
8491 Section 26-8a-405.2.";

8492 (3) by amending Subsection 63A-5-208(6)(d)(ii) to read:

8493 "(ii) may not pursue claims or disputes under the dispute resolution process established  
8494 in [Sections 63G-6-805 through 63G-6-814] Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code.";

8495 (4) by adding the following definition to Section 63G-6a-103 and renumbering the  
 8496 remaining subsections in Section 63G-6a-103 accordingly:

8497 "(33) "Protest officer" means:

8498 (a) as it relates to a state purchasing unit, the head of the state purchasing unit or a  
 8499 designee of the head of the state purchasing unit;

8500 (b) as it relates to a local public procurement unit, the purchasing officer or the  
 8501 governing body of the local public procurement unit, or a designee of either; or

8502 (c) as it relates to a public procurement unit other than a public procurement unit  
 8503 described in Subsection (1)(a) or (b), the chief procurement officer or the chief procurement  
 8504 officer's designee. ";

8505 (5) the changes to Section 63G-6a-105 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-104) in S.B.  
 8506 153 supersede the changes to Section 63G-6-104 in S.B. 114;

8507 (6) by amending Section 63G-6a-202 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-201) to read:  
 8508 **"[63G-6-201] 63G-6a-202. Creation of Procurement Policy Board.**

8509 (1) [(a)] There is created [a state procurement policy board] the Utah State Procurement  
 8510 Policy Board.

8511 [(b)] (2) The [policy board shall consist of 10] board consists of up to 15 members as  
 8512 follows:

8513 [(i) an employee of a state institution]

8514 (a) two representatives of state institutions of higher education, appointed by the board  
 8515 of regents;

8516 [(ii) an employee]

8517 (b) a representative of the Department of Human Services, appointed by the executive  
 8518 director of that department;

8519 [(iii) an employee]

8520 (c) a representative of the Department of Transportation, appointed by the executive  
 8521 director of that department;

8522 [(iv) an employee of a school district]

8523 (d) two representatives of school districts, appointed by [a cooperative purchasing entity  
 8524 for school districts] the State Office of Education;

8525 [(v) an employee]

8526 (e) a representative of the Division of Facilities Construction and Management  
 8527 appointed by the director of that division;  
 8528 [~~(vi) an employee of a county~~]  
 8529 (f) one representative of a county, appointed by the Utah Association of Counties;  
 8530 [~~(vii) an employee of a city~~]  
 8531 (g) one representative of a city or town, appointed by the Utah League of Cities and  
 8532 Towns;  
 8533 [~~(viii) an employee of a local district~~]  
 8534 (h) two representatives of local districts or special service [~~district~~] districts, appointed  
 8535 by the Utah Association of Special Districts;  
 8536 [~~(ix)~~] (i) the executive director of the Department of Technology Services or the  
 8537 executive director's designee; [and]  
 8538 [~~(x)~~] (j) the chief procurement officer or the chief procurement officer's designee[-]; and  
 8539 (k) two representatives of state agencies, other than a state agency already represented  
 8540 on the board, appointed by the executive director of the Department of Administrative  
 8541 Services, with the approval of the executive director of the state agency that employs the  
 8542 employee.  
 8543 [~~(c)~~] (3) Members of the [~~policy~~] board shall be knowledgeable and experienced in, and  
 8544 have supervisory responsibility for, procurement in their official positions.  
 8545 [~~(2)~~] (4) A board member [~~shall~~] may serve as long as the member meets the  
 8546 description in Subsection [~~(1)(b)~~] (2) unless removed by the person or entity [~~who appointed~~]  
 8547 with the authority to appoint the board member.  
 8548 [~~(3)~~] (5) (a) The [~~policy~~] board shall:  
 8549 (i) adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business; and  
 8550 (ii) elect a chair to serve for one year.  
 8551 (b) The chair of the board shall be selected by a majority of the members of the board  
 8552 and may be elected to succeeding terms.  
 8553 (c) The chief procurement officer shall designate an employee of the [~~Division of~~  
 8554 ~~Purchasing and General Services~~] division to serve as the nonvoting secretary to the policy  
 8555 board.  
 8556 [~~(4)~~] (6) A member of the board may not receive compensation or benefits for the



8557 member's service, but may receive per diem and travel expenses in accordance with:

8558 (a) Section 63A-3-106;

8559 (b) Section 63A-3-107; and

8560 (c) rules made by the Division of Finance pursuant to Sections 63A-3-106 and

8561 63A-3-107.";

8562 (7) by amending Section 63G-6a-203 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-202) to read:

8563 **"[63G-6-202.] 63G-6a-203. Powers and duties of board.**

8564 ~~[(1) Except as otherwise provided in Section 63G-6-104 and Subsection~~

8565 ~~63G-6-208(1)(b), the policy board shall:]~~

8566 ~~[(a) make rules, consistent with this chapter, governing the procurement, management,~~

8567 ~~and control of any and all supplies, services, technology, and construction to be procured by the~~

8568 ~~state, and]~~

8569 ~~[(b)]~~ (1) In addition to making rules in accordance with Section 63G-6a-402 and the

8570 other provisions of this chapter, the board shall consider and decide matters of policy within

8571 the provisions of this chapter, including those referred to it by the chief procurement officer.

8572 (2) (a) The ~~[policy]~~ board may:

8573 (i) audit and monitor the implementation of its rules and the requirements of this

8574 chapter;

8575 (ii) upon the request of a local public procurement unit, review that local public

8576 procurement unit's proposed rules to ensure that they are not inconsistent with the provisions of

8577 this chapter or rules made by the board; and

8578 (iii) approve the use of innovative procurement ~~[methods proposed by local public~~

8579 ~~procurement units] processes.~~

8580 (b) ~~[The policy]~~ Except as provided in Section 63G-6a-1702, the board may not

8581 exercise authority over the award or administration of:

8582 (i) any particular ~~[contact]~~ contract; or

8583 (ii) ~~[over]~~ any dispute, claim, or litigation pertaining to any particular contract.

8584 (3) The board does not have authority over a matter involving:

8585 (a) a non-executive state procurement unit;

8586 (b) a local government unit; or

8587 (c) except as expressly provided in this chapter, a local public procurement unit.";

8588 (8) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1602 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-805) in S.B.  
8589 153 do not go into effect;

8590 (9) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-801 to Section 63G-6a-1602, to read:

8591 "~~63G-6-801.~~ **63G-6a-1602. Protest to chief procurement officer or head of a**  
8592 **purchasing agency -- Time -- Authority to resolve protest.**

8593 (1) [Any] Except as provided in Subsection (2), a person who is an actual or  
8594 prospective bidder, offeror, or contractor who is aggrieved in connection with [the solicitation]  
8595 a procurement or award of a contract may protest to the [chief procurement officer or the head  
8596 of a purchasing agency. A] protest officer as follows:

8597 (a) with respect to an invitation for bids or a request for proposals[~~shall be submitted in~~  
8598 writing prior to]:

8599 (i) before the opening of bids or the closing date for proposals[~~, unless~~]; or

8600 (ii) if the [aggrieved] person did not know and should not have known of the facts  
8601 giving rise to the protest [prior to] before the bid opening or the closing date for proposals[:

8602 The protest shall be submitted in writing within five working days after the aggrieved person  
8603 knows or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto.], within seven days after the day

8604 on which the person knows or should have known of the facts giving rise to the protest; or

8605 [~~(2) Subject to the applicable requirements in Section 63G-10-403, the chief~~  
8606 procurement officer, the head of a purchasing agency, or a designee of either officer shall have  
8607 the authority, prior to the commencement of an action in court concerning the controversy, to  
8608 settle and resolve the protest.]

8609 (b) if Subsection (1)(a) does not apply, within seven days after the day on which the  
8610 person knows or should have known of the facts giving rise to the protest.

8611 (2) A person who is debarred or suspended under this chapter may protest the  
8612 debarment or suspension to the protest officer that ordered the debarment, as applicable, within  
8613 seven days after the day on which the debarment or suspension is ordered.

8614 (3) A person who files a protest under this section shall include in the filing document:

8615 (a) the person's address of record and email address of record; and

8616 (b) a concise statement of the grounds upon which the protest is made.

8617 (4) A person described in Subsection (1), (2), or (3) who fails to timely file a protest  
8618 under this section may not bring a protest, action, or appeal challenging a solicitation or award

8619 of a contract, or a debarment or suspension, before the protest officer, an appeals panel, a court,  
8620 or any other forum.

8621 (5) Subject to the applicable requirements of Section 63G-10-403, a protest officer, or  
8622 the protest officer's designee, may enter into a settlement agreement to resolve a protest.";

8623 (10) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1603 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-801) in S.B.  
8624 153 do not go into effect;

8625 (11) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-806 to Section 63G-6a-1603, to  
8626 read:

8627 **"~~63G-6-806.~~ 63G-6a-1603. Decisions of protest officer to be in writing -- Effect of**  
8628 **no writing.**

8629 ~~[(1)The chief procurement officer, the head of a purchasing agency, or the designee of~~  
8630 ~~either officer]~~

8631 (1) After a timely protest is filed in accordance with Section 63G-6a-1602, the protest  
8632 officer:

8633 (a) shall consider the protest; and

8634 (b) may hold a hearing on the protest.

8635 (2) (a) The protest officer may:

8636 (i) subpoena witnesses and compel their attendance at a protest hearing; or

8637 (ii) subpoena documents for production at a protest hearing.

8638 (b) The Rules of Evidence do not apply to a protest hearing.

8639 (c) The Procurement Policy Board shall make rules relating to intervention in a protest,  
8640 including designating:

8641 (i) who may intervene; and

8642 (ii) the time and manner of intervention.

8643 (d) If a hearing on a protest is held under this section, the protest officer shall:

8644 (i) record the hearing;

8645 (ii) preserve all evidence presented at the hearing; and

8646 (iii) preserve all records and other evidence relied upon in reaching the written decision  
8647 described in this section.

8648 (e) Regardless of whether a hearing on a protest is held under this section, the protest  
8649 officer shall preserve all records and other evidence relied upon in reaching the written

8650 decision.

8651 (f) The records described in Subsections (2)(d) and (e) may not be destroyed until the  
8652 decision, and any appeal of the decision, becomes final.

8653 (g) A protest officer who holds a hearing, considers a protest, or issues a written  
8654 decision under this section does not waive the right to, at a later date, question or challenge the  
8655 protest officer's jurisdiction to hold the hearing, consider the protest, or render the decision.

8656 (3) A protest officer, or the protest officer's designee, shall promptly issue a written  
8657 decision regarding any protest, debarment [or], suspension, or contract controversy if it is not  
8658 settled by [a] mutual agreement. The decision shall state the reasons for the action taken and  
8659 inform the protestor, contractor, or prospective contractor of the right to judicial or  
8660 administrative review as provided in this chapter.

8661 ~~[(2)]~~ (4) A decision ~~[shall be]~~ described in this section is effective until stayed or  
8662 reversed on appeal, except to the extent provided in Section [63G-6-802] 63G-6a-1903. A  
8663 ~~[copy of the]~~ person who issues a decision [under] described in Subsection (1) shall [be mailed  
8664 ~~or otherwise furnished immediately]~~ mail, email, or otherwise immediately furnish a copy of  
8665 the decision to the protestor, prospective contractor, or contractor. The decision shall be final  
8666 and conclusive unless the protestor, prospective contractor, or contractor ~~[appeals~~  
8667 ~~administratively to the procurement appeals board in accordance with Subsection~~  
8668 ~~63G-6-810(2) or the protestor, prospective contractor, or contractor];~~

8669 (a) for a controversy described in Section 63G-6a-1905, commences an action in district  
8670 court in accordance with [Section 63G-6-815.] Subsection 63G-6a-1802(5);

8671 (b) for a controversy related to a solicitation or the award of a contract, files an appeal  
8672 under Section 63G-6a-1702; or

8673 (c) for a debarment or suspension, files an appeal under Section 63G-6a-1702.

8674 ~~[(3)]~~ (5) If the ~~[chief procurement officer, the head of a purchasing agency, or the~~  
8675 ~~designee of either]~~ protest officer does not issue the written decision regarding a protest or a  
8676 contract controversy within [60] 30 calendar days after the day on which a written request for a  
8677 final decision is filed with the protest officer, or within [such] a longer period as may be agreed  
8678 upon by the parties, [then] the protestor, prospective contractor, or contractor may proceed as if  
8679 an adverse decision had been received.

8680 (6) Except for a controversy described in Section 63G-6a-1905, a determination under

8681 this section by the protest officer regarding an issue of fact may not be overturned on appeal  
8682 unless the decision is arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.";

8683 (12) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1604 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-806) in S.B.  
8684 153 do not go into effect;

8685 (13) by enacting Section 63G-6a-1604 to read:

8686 **"63G-6a-1604. Dismissal of protest not filed in accordance with requirements.**

8687 The protest officer may dismiss a protest described in Section 63G-6a-1602 that is not  
8688 filed in accordance with the requirements of this part.";

8689 (14) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1607 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-803) in S.B.  
8690 153 do not go into effect;

8691 (15) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1702 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-807) in S.B.  
8692 153 do not go into effect;

8693 (16) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-807 to Section 63G-6a-1702, to  
8694 read:

8695 **"~~63G-6-807~~ 63G-6a-1702. Appeal to procurement policy board -- Appointment of**  
8696 **procurement appeals panel -- Proceedings.**

8697 (1) A party to a protest may appeal the protest decision to the procurement policy board  
8698 by:

8699 (a) filing a written notice of appeal with the chair of the procurement policy board  
8700 within seven days after:

8701 (i) the day on which the written decision described in Section 63G-6a-1603 is:

8702 (A) personally served on the party or the party's representative; or

8703 (B) emailed or mailed to the address or email address of record provided by the party  
8704 under Subsection 63G-6a-1602(3); or

8705 (ii) the day on which the 30-day period described in Subsection 63G-6a-1603(5) ends, if  
8706 a written decision is not issued before the end of the 30-day period;

8707 (b) including in the filing document the person's address of record and email address of  
8708 record; and

8709 (c) at the time that the notice of appeal described in Subsection (1)(a) is filed,  
8710 complying with the requirements of Section 63G-6a-1703 regarding the posting of a security  
8711 deposit or a bond.

8712 (2) A person may not appeal from a protest described in Section 63G-6a-1602, unless:

8713 (a) a decision on the protest has been issued; or

8714 (b) a decision is not issued and the 30-day period described in Subsection

8715 63G-6a-1603(5) has passed.

8716 (3) The chair of the procurement policy board or a designee of the chair who is not  
8717 employed by the public procurement unit responsible for the solicitation, contract award, or  
8718 other action complained of:

8719 (a) shall, within seven days after the day on which the chair receives a timely written  
8720 notice of appeal under Subsection (1), appoint:

8721 (i) a procurement appeals panel to hear and decide the appeal, consisting of at least  
8722 three individuals, each of whom shall be:

8723 (A) a member of the Procurement Policy Board; or

8724 (B) a designee of a member appointed under Subsection (3)(a)(i)(A), if the designee is  
8725 approved by the chair; and

8726 (ii) one of the members of the procurement appeals panel to be the chair of the panel;

8727 (b) may:

8728 (i) appoint the same procurement appeals panel to hear more than one appeal; or

8729 (ii) appoint a separate procurement appeals panel for each appeal; and

8730 (c) may not appoint a person to a procurement appeals panel if the person is employed  
8731 by the public procurement unit responsible for the solicitation, contract award, or other action  
8732 complained of.

8733 (4) A procurement appeals panel described in Subsection (3) shall:

8734 (a) consist of an odd number of members;

8735 (b) except as provided in Subsection (5), conduct an informal proceeding on the appeal  
8736 within 60 days after the day on which the procurement appeals panel is appointed, unless all  
8737 parties stipulate to a later date;

8738 (c) at least seven days before the proceeding, mail, email, or hand-deliver a written  
8739 notice of the proceeding to the parties to the appeal; and

8740 (d) within seven days after the day on which the proceeding ends:

8741 (i) issue a written decision on the appeal; and

8742 (ii) mail, email, or hand-deliver the written decision on the appeal to the parties to the

8743 appeal and to the protest officer.

8744 (5) A procurement appeals panel may continue a procurement appeals proceeding  
8745 beyond the 60-day period described in Subsection (4)(b) if the procurement appeals panel  
8746 determines that the continuance is in the interests of justice.

8747 (6) A procurement appeals panel:

8748 (a) shall consider the appeal based solely on:

8749 (i) the protest decision;

8750 (ii) the record considered by the person who issued the protest decision; and

8751 (iii) if a protest hearing was held, the record of the protest hearing;

8752 (b) may not take additional evidence; and

8753 (c) shall uphold the decision of the protest officer, unless the decision is arbitrary and  
8754 capricious or clearly erroneous.

8755 (7) If a procurement appeals panel determines that the decision of the protest officer is  
8756 arbitrary and a capricious or clearly erroneous, the procurement appeals panel:

8757 (a) shall remand the matter to the protest officer, to cure the problem or render a new  
8758 decision;

8759 (b) may recommend action that the protest officer should take; and

8760 (c) may not order that:

8761 (i) a contract be awarded to a certain person;

8762 (ii) a contract or solicitation be cancelled; or

8763 (iii) any other action be taken other than the action described in Subsection (7)(a).

8764 (8) The Procurement Policy Board shall make rules relating to the conduct of an appeals  
8765 proceeding, including rules that provide for:

8766 (a) expedited proceedings; and

8767 (b) electronic participation in the proceedings by panel members and participants.

8768 (9) The Rules of Evidence do not apply to an appeals proceeding.";

8769 (17) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1703 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-810) in S.B.  
8770 153 do not go into effect and Section 63G-6-810 in S.B. 114 remains repealed;

8771 (18) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-807.5, which was enacted by S.B.  
8772 114, to Section 63G-6a-1703 to read:

8773 "[63G-6-807.5.] 63G-6a-1703. Requirement to post a security deposit or bond --

8774 **Exceptions -- Forfeiture of security deposit or bond.**

8775 (1) Except as provided by rule made under Subsection (2)(a), a person who files an  
8776 appeal under Section 63G-6a-1702 shall, at the time that the appeal is filed, pay a security  
8777 deposit or post a bond with the protest officer in an amount that is the greater of:

8778 (a) for the appeal of a debarment or suspension, \$1,000;

8779 (b) for any type of procurement, \$1,000;

8780 (c) for an invitation for bids, 5% of:

8781 (i) the lowest bid amount, if the bid opening has occurred; or

8782 (ii) the estimated contract cost, established in accordance with Subsection (2)(b), if the  
8783 bid opening has not yet occurred;

8784 (d) for a request for proposals, 5% of:

8785 (i) the lowest cost proposed in a response to a request for proposals, if the opening of  
8786 proposals has occurred; or

8787 (ii) the estimated contract cost, established in accordance with Subsection (2)(b), if the  
8788 opening of proposals has not occurred; or

8789 (e) for a type of procurement other than an invitation for bids or a request for proposals,  
8790 the amount established in accordance with Subsection (2).

8791 (2) The Procurement Policy Board shall make rules, in accordance with Title 63G,  
8792 Chapter 3, Utah Administrative Rulemaking Act, that establish:

8793 (a) circumstances and procedures under which the requirement for paying a security  
8794 deposit or posting a bond may be waived or reduced on grounds, including:

8795 (i) that the person filing the appeal is impecunious;

8796 (ii) circumstances where certain small purchases are involved; or

8797 (iii) other grounds determined by the Division of Purchasing and General Services to be  
8798 appropriate; and

8799 (b) the method used to determine:

8800 (i) the estimated contract cost described in Subsections (1)(c)(ii) and (1)(d)(ii); and

8801 (ii) the amount described in Subsection (1)(e).

8802 (3) The chair of the Procurement Policy Board shall a dismiss a protest filed under  
8803 Section 63G-6a-1702 if the actual or prospective bidder, offeror, or contractor fails to timely  
8804 pay the security deposit or post the bond required under Subsection (1).



8805 (4) The chair of the Procurement Policy Board shall:

8806 (a) retain the security deposit or bond until the protest and any appeal of the protest  
8807 decision is final;

8808 (b) as it relates to a security deposit:

8809 (i) deposit the security deposit into an interest-bearing account; and

8810 (ii) after any appeal of the protest decision becomes final, return the security deposit  
8811 and the interest it accrues to the person who paid the security deposit, unless the security  
8812 deposit is forfeited to the General Fund under Subsection (5); and

8813 (c) as it relates to a bond:

8814 (i) retain the bond until the protest and any appeal of the protest decision becomes final;

8815 and

8816 (ii) after the protest and any appeal of the protest decision becomes final, return the  
8817 bond to the person who posted the bond, unless the bond is forfeited to the General Fund under  
8818 Subsection (5).

8819 (5) A security deposit that is paid, or a bond that is posted, under this section shall  
8820 forfeit to the General Fund if:

8821 (a) the person who paid the security deposit or posted the bond fails to ultimately  
8822 prevail on appeal; and

8823 (b) the procurement appeals panel finds that the protest or appeal is frivolous or that its  
8824 primary purpose is to harass or cause a delay.";

8825 (19) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1704 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-808) in S.B.  
8826 153 do not go into effect and Section 63G-6-808 in S.B. 114 remains repealed;

8827 (20) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-812 to Section 63G-6a-1704, to  
8828 read:

8829 **"~~63G-6-812.~~ 63G-6a-1704. Discontinued appeal with prejudice, except as**  
8830 **authorized.**

8831 After notice of an appeal [~~has been filed with the Procurement Appeals Board~~] to the  
8832 procurement policy board is filed under Section 63G-6a-1702, no party may discontinue the  
8833 appeal without prejudice, except as authorized by the [~~Procurement Appeals Board~~]  
8834 procurement appeals panel appointed for the appeal.";

8835 (21) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1705 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-809) in S.B.

8836 153 do not go into effect and Section 63G-6-809 in S.B. 114 remains repealed;

8837 (22) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-813 to Section 63G-6a-1705, to

8838 read:

8839 **"~~63G-6-813.~~ 63G-6a-1705. Factual determination of procurement appeals panel**

8840 **final and conclusive.**

8841 ~~[(1) On any protest or appeal under Section 63G-6-810, the Procurement Appeals Board~~

8842 ~~shall promptly decide the contract controversy or whether the solicitation or award was in~~

8843 ~~accordance with this chapter. Any prior determinations by administrative officials regarding~~

8844 ~~protests of solicitations or awards, suspension or debarments, contract controversies, or breach~~

8845 ~~of contract controversies shall not be final or conclusive.]~~

8846 ~~[(2) A determination of an issue of fact by [the Procurement Appeals Board under~~

8847 ~~Subsection (1) shall be final and conclusive unless] a procurement appeals panel may not be~~

8848 overturned on appeal, unless the determination is arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.

8849 ~~[No determination on an issue of law shall be final or conclusive.];~~

8850 (23) by repealing Section 63G-6-814.5;

8851 (24) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1706 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-811) in S.B.

8852 153 do not go into effect and Section 63G-6-811 in S.B. 114 remains repealed;

8853 (25) by enacting Section 63G-6a-1706 to read:

8854 **"63G-6a-1706. Dismissal of an appeal not filed in compliance with requirements.**

8855 A procurement appeals panel may dismiss an appeal that is assigned to the procurement

8856 appeals panel if the appeal is not filed in accordance with the requirements of this chapter.";

8857 (26) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1707 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-812) in S.B.

8858 153 do not go into effect;

8859 (27) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1708 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-813) in S.B.

8860 153 do not go into effect;

8861 (28) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1802 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-814) in S.B.

8862 153 do not go into effect and Section 63G-6-814 in S.B. 114 remains repealed;

8863 (29) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-815 to Section 63G-6a-1802, to

8864 read:

8865 **"~~63G-6-815.~~ 63G-6a-1802. Appeal to Utah Court of Appeals -- Jurisdiction of**

8866 **district court.**

8867 (1) Subject to Subsection (2), a person who receives an adverse decision, or the state,  
8868 may appeal a decision of a procurement appeals panel to the Utah Court of Appeals within  
8869 seven days after the day on which the decision is issued.

8870 (2) An agency in the state executive branch or a local public procurement unit may not  
8871 appeal the decision of a procurement appeals panel, unless the appeal is:

8872 (a) recommended by the protest officer involved; and

8873 (b) except for a local public procurement unit that is not represented by the attorney  
8874 general's office, approved by the attorney general.

8875 (3) The Utah Court of Appeals:

8876 (a) shall consider the appeal as an appellate court;

8877 (b) may not hear the matter as a trial de novo; and

8878 (c) may not overturn a finding or decision of the protest officer or a procurement  
8879 appeals panel, unless the finding or decision is arbitrary and capricious or clearly erroneous.

8880 (4) The Utah Court of Appeals is encouraged to:

8881 (a) give an appeal made under Subsection (1) priority; and

8882 (b) consider the appeal and render a decision in an expeditious manner.

8883 (5) The district court shall have original jurisdiction in a cause of action between a  
8884 contractor and the state for any cause of action that arises under, or in relation to, an existing  
8885 contract between the contractor and the state.";

8886 (30) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1803 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-815) in S.B.  
8887 153 do not go into effect;

8888 (31) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-817 to Section 63G-6a-1803, to  
8889 read:

8890 **"~~63G-6-817.~~ 63G-6a-1803. Statutes of limitations.**

8891 ~~[(1) Any action under Subsection 63G-6-815(1)(a) shall be initiated as follows:]~~

8892 ~~[(a) within 20 calendar days after the aggrieved person knows or should have known of~~  
8893 ~~he facts giving rise to the action; provided, however, that an action with respect to an invitation~~  
8894 ~~for bids or request for proposals shall be initiated prior to the opening of bids or the closing~~  
8895 ~~date for proposals unless the aggrieved person did not know and should not have known of the~~  
8896 ~~facts giving rise to the action prior to bid opening or the closing date for proposals; or]~~

8897 ~~[(b) within 14 calendar days after receipt of a final administrative decision pursuant to~~

8898 either Section 63G-6-806 or Section 63G-6-813, whichever is applicable.]

8899 ~~[(2) Any]~~ (1) An action [~~under~~] described in Subsection [~~63G-6-815(1)(b)~~]  
8900 ~~63G-6a-1802(5)~~ shall be commenced within six months after [~~receipt of a final administrative~~  
8901 ~~decision pursuant to Section 63G-6-806 or Section 63G-6-813, whichever is applicable]~~ the  
8902 person bringing the action knew or should have known of the circumstances upon which the  
8903 action is based.

8904 ~~[(3)]~~ (2) The statutory limitations on an action between private persons on a contract or  
8905 for breach of contract shall apply to any action commenced pursuant to Subsection  
8906 [~~63G-6-815(1)(c)(2)~~], except notice of appeals from the Procurement Appeals Board  
8907 pursuant to Section 63G-6-814 concerning actions on a contract or for breach of contract shall  
8908 be filed within one year after the date of the Procurement Appeals Board decision]  
8909 ~~63G-6a-1802(5).~~”;

8910 (32) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1804 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-817) in S.B.  
8911 153 do not go into effect;

8912 (33) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1805 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-816) in S.B.  
8913 153 do not go into effect;

8914 (34) by renumbering Section 63G-6a-1902 to Section 63G-6a-1911;

8915 (35) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-801.5, that was enacted in S.B. 114,  
8916 to Section 63G-6a-1902, to read:

8917 ”[~~63G-6-801.5.] 63G-6a-1902. Requirement to exhaust administrative remedies --~~  
8918 **Protests and appeals.**

8919 (1) A person may not challenge a procurement, a procurement process, the award of a  
8920 contract relating to a procurement, a debarment, or a suspension, in a court, before an  
8921 administrative officer or body, or in any other forum other than the forum permitted in this  
8922 chapter.

8923 (2) A person who desires to challenge a procurement, a procurement process, the award  
8924 of a contract relating to a procurement, a debarment, or a suspension, shall bring the challenge,  
8925 in accordance with the requirements of this chapter, by timely filing:

8926 (a) a protest in accordance with Section 63G-6a-1602;

8927 (b) any appeal of the protest decision in accordance with Section 63G-6a-1702; and

8928 (c) any appeal from a procurement appeals panel in accordance with Section

8929 63G-6a-1802.

8930 (3) A person who files a protest or appeal under this chapter is limited to protesting or  
8931 appealing on the grounds specified in the filing document described in Subsection  
8932 63G-6a-1602.

8933 (4) In hearing a protest or an appeal under this chapter relating to an expenditure of  
8934 federal assistance, federal contract funds, or a federal grant, the person who hears the appeal  
8935 shall ensure compliance with federal law and regulations relating to the expenditure.";

8936 (36) by renumbering Section 63G-6a-1903 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-818) in  
8937 S.B 153 to Section 63G-6a-1909;

8938 (37) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1606 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-802) in S.B.  
8939 153 do not go into effect;

8940 (38) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-802 to Section 63G-6a-1903, to  
8941 read:

8942 **"[63G-6-802.] 63G-6a-1903. Effect of timely protest or appeal.**

8943 In the event of a timely protest under [Subsection 63G-6-801(1), 63G-6-810(1), or  
8944 63G-6-815(1), the state shall] Subsection 63G-6a-1602(1), or a timely appeal of the protest  
8945 under Section 63G-6a-1702 or 63G-6a-1802, a state executive branch agency or a local public  
8946 procurement unit may not proceed further with the solicitation or with the award of the contract  
8947 until;

8948 (1) all administrative and judicial remedies [have been] are exhausted [or until];

8949 (2) for a protest under Section 63G-6a-1602 or an appeal under Section 63G-6a-1702:

8950 (a) the chief procurement officer, after consultation with the attorney general's office  
8951 and the head of the using agency [or the head of a purchasing agency], makes a written  
8952 determination that [the] award of the contract without delay is necessary to protect substantial  
8953 interests of the state[-];

8954 (b) the head of the purchasing agency, after consultation with the attorney general's  
8955 office, makes a written determination that award of the contract without delay is necessary to  
8956 protect substantial interests of the state; or

8957 (c) for a local public procurement unit that is not represented by the attorney general's  
8958 office, the local public procurement unit, after consulting with the attorney for the local public  
8959 procurement unit, makes a written determination that award of the contract without delay is

8960 necessary to protect substantial interests of the local public procurement unit; or  
8961 (3) for an appeal under Section 63G-6a-1802, or an appeal to a higher court than district  
8962 court:

8963 (a) the chief procurement officer, after consultation with the attorney general's office  
8964 and the head of the using agency, makes a written determination that award of the contract  
8965 without delay is in the best interest of the state;

8966 (b) the head of the purchasing agency, after consultation with the attorney general's  
8967 office, makes a written determination that award of the contract without delay is in the best  
8968 interest of the state; or

8969 (c) for a local public procurement unit that is not represented by the attorney general's  
8970 office, the local public procurement unit, after consulting with the attorney for the local public  
8971 procurement unit, makes a written determination that award of the contract without delay is  
8972 necessary to protect the best interest of the local public procurement unit.";

8973 (39) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1904 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-819) in S.B.  
8974 153 do not go into effect;

8975 (40) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-803 to Section 63G-6a-1904, to  
8976 read:

8977 **"~~63G-6-803.~~ 63G-6a-1904. Costs to or against protestor.**

8978 (1) When a protest is sustained administratively or upon administrative or judicial  
8979 review and the protesting bidder or offeror should have been awarded the contract under the  
8980 solicitation but is not, the protestor shall be entitled to the following relief as a claim against  
8981 the state:

8982 (a) the reasonable costs incurred in connection with the solicitation, including bid  
8983 preparation and appeal costs; and

8984 (b) any equitable relief determined to be appropriate by the reviewing administrative or  
8985 judicial body.

8986 (2) When a protest is not sustained by [~~the Procurement Appeals Board~~] a procurement  
8987 appeals panel, the protestor shall reimburse the [~~Division of Purchasing and General Services~~]  
8988 public procurement unit for the per diem and expenses paid by the [~~division~~] public  
8989 procurement unit to witnesses or appeals [~~board~~] panel members and any additional expenses  
8990 incurred by the [~~state agency~~] staff of the public procurement unit who have provided materials

8991 and administrative services to the [~~board~~] procurement appeals panel for that case.

8992 (3) The provisions of Title 63G, Chapter 7, Part 4, Notice of Claim Against a  
8993 Governmental Entity or a Government Employee, and Section 63G-7-601 do not apply to  
8994 actions brought under this chapter by an aggrieved party for equitable relief or reasonable costs  
8995 incurred in preparing or appealing an unsuccessful bid or offer.";

8996 (41) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1905 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-820) in S.B.  
8997 153 do not go into effect;

8998 (42) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-805 to Section 63G-6a-1905, to  
8999 read:

9000 **"~~63G-6-805.] 63G-6a-1905. Authority to resolve controversy between state and~~**  
9001 **contractor.**

9002 [~~The chief procurement officer, the head of a purchasing agency, or a designee of either~~  
9003 ~~officer]~~ A protest officer, or the protest officer's designee, is authorized, [~~prior to~~] before  
9004 commencement of an action in court concerning [~~the controversy, to settle and resolve~~] a  
9005 controversy [~~which~~] that arises between the state and a contractor [~~under or by virtue of a~~  
9006 contract between them. This includes, without limitation,] in relation to an existing contract  
9007 between the state and the contractor, including controversies based upon breach of contract,  
9008 [~~mistakes~~] mistake, misrepresentation, or other cause for contract modification or rescission, to  
9009 settle and resolve the controversy.";

9010 (43) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-816 to Section 63G-6a-1906, to  
9011 read:

9012 **"~~63G-6-816.] 63G-6a-1906. Effect of prior determination by agents of state.~~**

9013 In any judicial action under Section [~~63G-6-815] 63G-6a-1802, determinations by~~

9014 employees, agents, or other persons appointed by the state shall be final and conclusive only as

9015 provided in Sections [~~63G-6-419 and 63G-6-806, and Subsection 63G-6-813(2)] 63G-6a-1911,~~

9016 63G-6a-1603, and 63G-6a-1705.";

9017 (44) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-819 to Section 63G-6a-1907, to  
9018 read:

9019 **"~~63G-6-819.] 63G-6a-1907. Effect of violation after award of contract.~~**

9020 (1) If after [~~an~~] award of a contract it is determined administratively or upon

9021 administrative or judicial review that a [~~solicitation~~] procurement or award of a contract is in

9022 violation of law:

9023 ~~[(1) If]~~ (a) (i) if the person awarded the contract [has not acted] did not act fraudulently  
9024 or in bad faith:

9025 ~~[(a) The]~~ (A) the contract may be ratified and affirmed if it ~~[is determined that doing so]~~  
9026 is in the best interests of the state; or

9027 ~~[(b) The]~~ (B) the contract may be terminated; and

9028 (ii) the person awarded the contract shall be compensated for the actual expenses  
9029 reasonably incurred under the contract [prior to] before the termination, plus a reasonable  
9030 profit; or

9031 ~~[(2) If]~~ (b) if the person awarded the contract ~~[has]~~ acted fraudulently or in bad faith:

9032 ~~[(a) The]~~ (i) the contract may be declared null and void; or

9033 ~~[(b) The]~~ (ii) the contract may be ratified and affirmed if ~~[such action]~~ it is in the best  
9034 interests of the state, without prejudice to the state's rights to any appropriate damages.

9035 (2) Under no circumstances is a person entitled to consequential damages in relation to  
9036 a solicitation or award of a contract under this chapter, including consequential damages for  
9037 lost profits, loss of business opportunities, or damage to reputation.";

9038 (45) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-820 to Section 63G-6a-1910, to  
9039 read:

9040 **"~~63G-6-820.~~ 63G-6a-1910. Interest rate.**

9041 (1) Except as provided in Subsection (2), in controversies between the state and  
9042 contractors under this ~~[part,] chapter,~~ interest on amounts ultimately determined to be due to a  
9043 contractor or ~~[to]~~ the state are payable at the rate applicable to judgments from the date the  
9044 claim arose through the date of decision or judgment, whichever is later.

9045 (2) This section does not apply to public assistance benefits programs.";

9046 (46) the changes to Section 63G-6a-1605 (renumbered from Section 63G-6-907) in S.B.  
9047 153 do not go into effect;

9048 (47) by renumbering and amending Section 63G-6-907 to Section 63G-6a-1908, to  
9049 read:

9050 **"~~63G-6-907.~~ 63G-6a-1908. Resolution of local public procurement controversies.**

9051 The provisions of this chapter relating to protests and appeals apply to a local public  
9052 procurement unit.";



9053 (48) by changing the references in Section 63G-10-403 from "Subsection  
9054 63G-6-801(9)" to "Subsection 63G-6a-1602(5)"; and

9055 (49) by granting the Office of Legislative Research and General Counsel the authority  
9056 to technically renumber sections for proper placement in the chapter and to technically  
9057 renumber corresponding cross references."

9058 Section 245. **Coordinating S.B. 153 with S.B. 165 -- Substantive and technical**  
9059 **amendments.**

9060 If this S.B. 153 and S.B. 165, Redevelopment Agency Amendments, both pass and  
9061 become law, the Legislature intends that the Office of Legislative Research and General  
9062 Counsel shall prepare the Utah Code database for publication on May 1, 2013, by amending  
9063 Subsection 63G-6a-104(4) to read:

9064 "(4) "Local public procurement unit" means:

9065 (a) a local district, as defined in Section 17B-1-102;

9066 (b) a special service district, as defined in Section 17D-1-102;

9067 (c) a local building authority, as defined in Section 17D-2-102;

9068 (d) a conservation district, as described in Title 17D, Chapter 3, Conservation District

9069 Act;

9070 (e) a public corporation, other than the Utah Housing Corporation;

9071 (f) a school district;

9072 (g) a public school, including a local school board or a charter school;

9073 (h) Utah Schools for the Deaf and Blind;

9074 (i) the Utah Education Network;

9075 (j) an institution of higher education of the state;

9076 (k) a county or municipality, and each office or agency of the county or municipality,

9077 unless the county or municipality adopts its own procurement code by ordinance;

9078 (l) a county or municipality, and each office or agency of the county or municipality,

9079 that has adopted this entire chapter by ordinance;

9080 (m) a county or municipality, and each office or agency of the county or municipality,

9081 that has adopted a portion of this chapter by ordinance, to the extent that the term is used in the

9082 adopted portion of this chapter; or

9083 (n) two or more of the entities described in this Subsection (4), acting under legislation

9084 that authorizes intergovernmental cooperation."